

## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

Watch live, or at your convenience.

<https://www.youtube.com/c/southwebercityut>

**PUBLIC NOTICE** is hereby given that the City Council of **SOUTH WEBER CITY, Utah**, will meet in a regular public meeting commencing at 6:00 p.m. on **Tuesday, August 26, 2025**, in the Council Chambers at 1600 E. South Weber Dr.

**OPEN** (Agenda items may be moved to meet the needs of the Council.)

1. Pledge of Allegiance: Mayor Westbrook
2. Prayer: Councilman Petty
3. Public Comment: Please respectfully follow these guidelines.
  - a. Individuals may speak once for 3 minutes or less: Do not remark from the audience.
  - b. State your name & city and direct comments to the entire Council (They will not respond).

### **PRESENTATIONS**

4. Recognition of September as Constitution Month (American Founders' Month)
5. Internship Capstone Project

### **ACTION ITEMS**

6. Consent Agenda
  - a. June 24, 2025 Minutes
  - b. July 8, 2025 Minutes
  - c. July Checks
  - d. June Budget to Actual
7. **Public Hearing for Water Efficient Landscape Requirements**
8. Ordinance 2025-14: Amending Title 10, Chapter 15 Water Efficient Landscape Requirements
9. **Public Hearing for Rezone Application Requirements**
10. Ordinance 2025-15: Amending Title 10 Chapters 2 Section 7 Rezoning Application Requirements
11. Resolution 25-25: Adopting the Sewer Capital Facilities Plan (CFP)
12. **Public Hearing for Sewer Impact Fee Facilities Plan**
13. Ordinance 2025-16: Adopting the Sewer Impact Fee Facilities Plan (IFFP)
14. Resolution 25-26: Adoption of the Updated Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) and Annual Training
15. Fire Station Remodel Project

### **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

16. Public Works Facility Update

### **REPORTS**

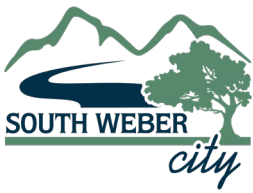
17. New Business
18. Council & Staff

**CLOSED SESSION** held pursuant to the provision of UCA section 52-4-205 (1) (e)

18. Discuss the Sale of Real Property
19. Adjourn

*In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations during this meeting should notify the City Recorder, 1600 East South Weber Drive, South Weber, Utah 84405 (801-479-3177) at least two days prior to the meeting.*

The undersigned City Recorder for the municipality of South Weber City hereby certifies that a copy of the foregoing notice was mailed/emailed/posted to: City Office building; Mayor, Council, and others on the agenda; City Website [southwebercity.com/](https://southwebercity.com/); and Utah Public Notice website [www.utah.gov/pmn/index.html](http://www.utah.gov/pmn/index.html).



4 Constitution  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

PREPARED BY

Shaelee King

Community Relations

ITEM TYPE

Presentation

ATTACHMENTS

None

AGENDA ITEM

Constitution Month

PURPOSE

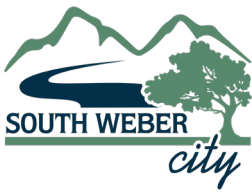
Recognize September as Constitution Month in Utah

RECOMMENDATION

NA

BACKGROUND

September is recognized as Constitution Month in the State of Utah. The United States Constitution, signed in Philadelphia on September 17, 1787, stands as a safeguard of our freedoms, guiding our government and protecting the rights of every citizen. Here in South Weber, we honor this legacy by encouraging civic engagement, respect for the rule of the law, and a continued commitment to the liberties that unite us as Americans. We encourage South Weber residents to learn and understand the Constitution, and celebrate the historical impact of the Constitution on American Liberty and governance throughout the month.



# CITY COUNCIL MEETING STAFF REPORT

## MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

## PREPARED BY

David Larson

City Manager

## ITEM TYPE

Presentation

## ATTACHMENTS

None

## PRIOR DISCUSSION DATES

NA

## AGENDA ITEM

Internship Capstone Project Presentation

## PURPOSE

Receive a recommendation from Dan Fillmore, this year's Management Intern, on a way to improve South Weber City

## RECOMMENDATION

NA

## BACKGROUND

Dan has worked as a Management Intern for South Weber City for the last 6 months. During the last 4-6 weeks of his internship, as a capstone project, he was tasked with researching, determining and developing a way to improve South Weber City. He will be presenting his capstone project to the Council.

## ANALYSIS

Presentation Teaser

The community Wellbeing Survey results identified that citizens of South Weber feel that the City has been lacking in cultural opportunities and cultural identity. South Weber has an identity, but it hasn't been formalized or written down as a city slogan... yet.

# SOUTH WEBER CITY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**DATE OF MEETING:** 24 June 2025

**TIME COMMENCED:** 6:00 p.m.

**LOCATION:** South Weber City Office at 1600 East South Weber Drive, South Weber, UT  
Meeting streamed on YouTube on 10 June 2025 at 6:00 p.m.

**PRESENT: MAYOR:**

Rod Westbroek

**COUNCIL MEMBERS:**

Jeremy Davis  
Joel Dills  
Blair Halverson (excused)  
Angie Petty  
Wayne Winsor

**CITY MANAGER:**

David Larson

**FIRE CHIEF:**

Derek Tolman

**CITY RECORDER:**

Lisa Smith

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:**

Shaelee King

**Minutes:** Michelle Clark

---

**ATTENDEES:** Paul Sturm, Cindy Cook, William Cook, Linda Marvel, Josh Boucher, Elizabeth Pinto, and Michael Grant.

## COUNCIL OPEN

**1. Pledge of Allegiance:** Councilman Davis

**2. Prayer:** Mayor Westbroek

Mayor Westbroek welcomed those in attendance.

**3. Public Comment:** Mayor Westbroek opened the floor for public comment and reminded those in attendance city guidelines.

Cindy Cook of South Weber City expressed she has lived next to I-89 and experienced traffic noise for sixteen years. Recently, she contacted UDOT and was told they cannot build a wall in an existing area unless it coincides with a project. She is aware of the future I-84 corridor project and is currently gathering signatures to petition UDOT to incorporate the cost of a sound wall into the I-84 project, specifically the area along I-89 from South Weber Drive to the town homes.



**Bill Cook of South Weber City** voiced his frustration with the maple trees along the frontage road (2700 East) that are dying. He suggested the city remove them as it is currently an eye sore for those driving into South Weber.

**Michael Grant of South Weber City** addressed the intersection at 2700 East and South Weber Drive and suggested a right turn only lane onto South Weber Drive.

**Mayor Westbrook closed the floor for public comment.**

### **PRESENTATIONS**

#### **4. Davis County Sheriff's Office (DCSO) Quarterly Report**

Elizabeth Pinto of DCSO reported patrol hours, field-initiated incidents, dispatch calls, and victim services. Councilman Winsor voiced concern with speeding in neighborhoods where pedestrians travel. Councilman Winsor specifically identified collector streets as areas of concern which include Deer Run Drive, 2100 East, 7800 S, View Drive, 475 East, and city parks. Councilman Dills stated the summer months bring children on bikes and motorized vehicles and requested more patrolling in neighborhoods. Councilman Dills shared there has been a wave of salespersons and complaints from citizens. Lieutenant Boucher advised individuals to contact DCSO as quickly as they are able so they can be immediately addressed.

### **ACTION ITEMS**

#### **5. Consent Agenda**

##### **a. June 10, 2025 Minutes**

**Councilman Winsor moved to approve the consent agenda. Councilwoman Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a voice vote. Council Members Davis, Dills, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

**Councilman Winsor moved to open the public hearing for FY 2025 Budget Amendment #3. Councilwoman Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a voice vote. Council Members Davis, Dills, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

### **PUBLIC HEARING**

#### **6. Public Hearing for FY 2025 Budget Amendment #3:**

FY 2024-2025 Final Budget was adopted on August 27, 2024. Throughout the fiscal year, additional items have come before the council that were not included in the original budget. These amendments address those unforeseen expenditures.

Summary Analysis:

1. Impact Fee actuals exceeded budgets. To utilize these funds, budgets need to be increased.
2. The Fire Mental Health Grant received earlier this fiscal year has been utilized throughout the year. This adjustment recognizes the revenues for this program.
3. The Fire Dept had unforeseen issues with Zoll monitors and garage doors. The use of ambulance service revenues covers the unforeseen needs of the fire dept.

4. Subdivision reviews, development related streetlights & mailboxes utilize escrow funds already collected and pass-through funds to Jones & Assoc.
5. Fund balance is used to cover transfer from General Fund to Recreation Fund.
6. ARPA Funds for park bench- memorial of Petersen Family.
7. ARPA Funds for FAC Security Camera update
8. Volunteer Background check for volunteer recreation coaches (state mandated requirement).
9. Water Dept Rugged laptop replacement. The laptop stopped functioning, and this laptop is specific to meter reading.
10. Central Park stage extension- donations.

No public comments were made.

**Councilman Winsor moved to close the public hearing for FY 2025 Budget Amendment #3. Councilwoman Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a voice vote. Council Members Davis, Dills, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

**----- PUBLIC HEARING CLOSED -----**

**7. Resolution 25-20: FY 2025 Budget Amendments #3**

**Councilman Winsor moved to approve Resolution 25-20: FY 2025 Budget Amendments #3. Councilman Davis seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a roll call vote. Council Members Davis, Dills, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

**8. Resolution 25-21: Final Budget Fiscal Year 2026**

Staff had the opportunity to complete further research and analysis on each fund, department, category, and project expectations for FY 2026. Knowledge and detail gathered between March and June has allowed staff to complete a more thorough, detailed, and comprehensive budget.

**Major revenue adjustments include the following:**

- Approved Certified Tax Rate (0.001434), along with new city growth
- Sales Tax research and conservative estimates
- Updated/Approved FY 2026 Consolidated Fee Schedule
- Better budget alignment; analysis of 3-year actual average
- State Grant: Mental Health Grant for Fire Dept
- Internal Review of Utilities
- TUF Annual Maintenance: Use of fund balance

**Major expenditure adjustments include the following:**

- Total city-wide budget for merit/COLA did not change, employee evaluations caused movement of funds between depts/funds
- Slight reduction in utility expenses (Rocky Mountain Power specifically)
- Public Works' Bond Payment shared with Impact Fee Funds
- Re-budgeted FY 2025 Projects not completed: Streets, Water, TUF
- State Grant: Mental Health Grant for Fire Dept
- Internal Review of utilities
- TUF Annual Maintenance

Councilman Davis requested the breakdown of the Fire Station renovation. City Manager David Larson conveyed he is still putting that together.

**Councilwoman Petty moved to approve Resolution 25-21: Final Budget Fiscal Year 2026. Councilman Winsor seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a roll call vote. Council Member Davis, Dills, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

### **9. Resolution 25-22: Street Sweeping Contract**

South Weber City was audited by the Utah Division of Water Quality and is in process of responding to the audit requirements, one of which is to ensure street sweeping is done regularly through a contract. City streets have been swept three times per year for many years by Sweep N Utah, but simply as called upon and not through a contract. The State wants to ensure that the sweeping is not only done in a timely manner, but also that the material collected is disposed of properly, which can be included in contract language. The city published a request for proposals (RFP) on May 23, 2025, with proposals due by June 10, 2025. Two proposals were received – Sweep N Utah and Beehive Brooms. Sweep N Utah's hourly rate is \$185, and Beehive Brooms is \$165. However, Sweep N Utah has no dump fees and Beehive Brooms has a \$950 fee per dump, canceling out the hourly rate difference. Sweep N Utah has provided service for the community for many years, and the city has never had a problem with their company or quality. Beehive Brooms has been in operation for just over 3 years. While staff are confident both companies could perform the necessary work, staff recommend retaining Sweep N Utah based on cost, company experience, and quality of past work.

Councilman Davis cautioned the street sweeping should not take place on garbage collection day. Councilwoman Petty added material collected needs to be disposed of properly to help prevent debris from being displaced into the street.

**Councilman Winsor moved to approve Resolution 25-22: Street Sweeping Contract. Councilman Davis seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a roll call vote. Council Members Davis, Dills, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

### **10. Fraud Risk Assessment**

The assessment has been reviewed by the Admin/Finance Committee. The state requires a self-assessment to be conducted annually. South Weber City takes its financial and fiduciary responsibilities seriously. Policies, procedures, and internal controls have been implemented to mitigate those risks. This risk assessment is for fiscal year 2024, ending June 30, 2024. The assessment categorizes the city's fraud risk level as "Low" with a score of 355 out of 395.

**Councilwoman Petty moved to approve the Fraud Risk Assessment. Councilman Winsor seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a roll call vote. Council Members Davis, Dills, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

## **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

### **11. Update on the Public Works Facility Complex**

An on-site update meeting was held on June 4, 2025 which revealed these updates..

#### **Recent Project Activities**

- There has been an average of 15 workers on site each day

- No safety incidents or near misses
- Main building
  - Interior mezzanine steel in place
  - Wash bay and main bays trench drain laid
- Site
  - Concrete poured - curb/gutter, main building apron, waterways between buildings, decant bays)
  - Chain link fence

### **Upcoming Project Activities**

- After pouring main building mezzanine and interior floor, interior buildout of office area will become the primary focus

### **Timeline**

Project remains on schedule to be completed in August 2025.

Mayor Westbrook reported noted because the selected brick has been back ordered, it is necessary to pick out a different brick. Councilman Winsor identified the black poles on the soccer complex and a ladder next to the rock wall which he assumed is being used for access to retrieve soccer balls. City Manager David Larson had not received any information from the contractor identifying trespass or balls discovered, but he will follow up with that. He noted the netting has been installed but does not cover the entire area. Councilman Dills suggested the Parks Director review the landscape design plan for the buildings since the Parks Department will be maintaining it. Mr. Larson reported the landscape plan has been reviewed and approved. It will be low maintenance.

## **REPORTS**

### **12. New Business**

**Public Comment Response:** Mayor Westbrook remarked the city has been in contact with UDOT concerning a sound wall along Highway 89. He and David Larson have been doing everything they can to promote that outcome. Mr. Larson reported that the Parks Director Chay Olson will be removing the trees and has been putting together a plan to replace the trees along with installing an irrigation system. He added that the city staff wants that area to be a tree lined frontage road. Discussion took place regarding timing of the sound wall and installation of the trees. Councilwoman Petty asked about residents who may not want a sound wall. Mayor Westbrook confirmed a specific percentage of homes affected must sign the petition for it to be considered. He also stated if there is a sound wall, it needs to be installed on both sides of the highway.

### **13. Council & Staff**

**Councilman Dills:** reported summer camps are underway for sports and other activities. Dates and sign-ups take place online. The Lego Camp will take place in August. The Recreation Department is looking at improving the types of refreshments at the Family Activity Center. If anyone has suggestions, let staff know. Discussion took place regarding the fireworks map. Chief Tolman stated the map is the same as usual and is posted on Facebook. Councilman Winsor suggested a cut off time for lighting fireworks be included.

**Councilwoman Petty:** reviewed the recycling program is underway and the blue can distribution has started. The billing starts in August. Robinson Waste will pick up every other week. Individuals will have until the end of July to opt out. Community Relations Shaelee King announced Wasatch Integrated Waste tours will take place on Friday July 11<sup>th</sup> from 1:30 pm to 3:30 pm.

**Community Relations Shaelee King:** announced there is one concert in the park this year and it will take place June 26<sup>th</sup> at Central Park from 7:00 p.m. to 8:30 p.m.

#### 14. Adjourn

**Councilman Winsor moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:07 p.m. Councilwoman Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Westbroek called for a roll call vote. Council Members Davis, Dills, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.**

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date Aug 12, 2025**

**Mayor: Rod Westbroek**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Transcriber: Michelle Clark**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Attest: City Recorder: Lisa Smith**

# SOUTH WEBER CITY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**DATE OF MEETING:** 8 July 2025

**TIME COMMENCED:** 6:00 p.m.

**LOCATION:** South Weber City Office at 1600 East South Weber Drive, South Weber, UT  
Meeting streamed on YouTube on 10 June 2025 at 6:00 p.m.

**PRESENT: MAYOR:**

Rod Westbroek

**COUNCIL MEMBERS:**

Jeremy Davis  
Joel Dills (Excused)  
Blair Halverson  
Angie Petty  
Wayne Winsor

**CITY MANAGER:**

David Larson

**CITY ENGINEER:**

Brandon Jones

**CITY RECORDER:**

Lisa Smith

**PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR:**

Mark Larsen

**FINANCE DIRECTOR:**

Brett Baltazar

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:**

Shaelee King

**INTERN:**

Dan Fillmore

**Minutes:** Michelle Clark

---

**ATTENDEES:** Paul Sturm and Michael Grant

## COUNCIL OPEN

1. **Pledge of Allegiance:** Councilman Dills
2. **Prayer:** Councilman Davis

Mayor Westbroek welcomed those in attendance.

3. **Public Comment:** Mayor Westbroek opened the floor for public comment and reminded those in attendance of city guidelines.

Paul Sturm of South Weber City shared the new recycle cans need a latch because they are blowing over and spilling the contents.

Michael Grant of South Weber City questioned what can and cannot go into the blue recycled can.

Mayor Westbrook closed the floor for public comment.

#### **ACTION ITEMS**

##### **4. Consent Agenda**

###### **a. June Checks**

###### **b. May Budget to Actual**

Councilman Winsor moved to approve the consent agenda. Councilman Davis seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a voice vote. Council Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

##### **5. Resolution 25-23: Extending Financial Consultant and Auditing Contracts**

Councilman Winsor explained K & C, CPA firm, assisted the city with year-end procedures in preparation for the audit last year. Also, K & C will play a key role in preparing the city financial statements. Gilbert & Stewart, CPA firm, audited the city last fiscal year and will do so again. Estimated fees are not to exceed \$15,000 for each company.

Councilman Halverson moved to approve Resolution 25-23: Extending Financial Consultant and Auditing Contracts. Councilwoman Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a roll call vote. Council Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

##### **6. Resolution 25-24: Declaring Public Works Items as Surplus**

The Public Works Department is preparing to relocate to the new facility and there are several items that need to be replaced, updated, or are no longer needed. The items will be disposed of per policy.

Councilman Winsor moved to approve Resolution 25-24: Declaring Public Works Items as Surplus. Councilman Davis seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a roll call vote. Council Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

#### **BOARD MEETINGS (suspend Council meetings to convene board meetings)**

Councilman Halverson moved to suspend City Council meeting to convene board meetings at 6:10 p.m. Councilman Winsor seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a voice vote. Council Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

##### **7. South Weber Community Redevelopment Agency (RDA) Board Meeting**

###### **a. 13 May 2025 Minutes**



Board member Winsor moved to approve the consent agenda as written. Board member Davis seconded the motion. Chair Westbrook called for a roll call vote. Board Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, Westbrook, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

### **Adjourn the RDA Board Meeting**

Board member Winsor moved to adjourn the RDA Board Meeting and convened the LBA Meeting at 6:12 p.m. Board member Davis seconded the motion. Chair Westbrook called for a voice vote. Board Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, Westbrook and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

### **8. Local Building Authority (LBA) Board Meeting** **a. June 10, 2025 Minutes**

Board member Winsor moved to approve the consent agenda. Board member Halverson seconded the motion. President Westbrook called for a roll call vote. President Westbrook and Board Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

### **Adjourn the LBA Meeting**

Board member Halverson moved to adjourn the meeting and continue the City Council Meeting at 6:13 pm. Board member Winsor seconded the motion. President Westbrook called for a voice vote. Board Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

## **REPORTS**

### **9. New Business**

**Central Weber Sewer Improvement District:** Mayor Westbrook reported Central Weber Sewer Improvement District is proposing to increase its property tax revenue and is inviting all concerned citizens to a public hearing on August 18<sup>th</sup> at 6:00 p.m. at the CWSID Administration Building District Office. The virtual meeting link is <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/85259284010>.

**City Council Meeting for 22 July 2025** – City Manager David Larson announced there are no agenda items. The City Council agreed to cancel the meeting.

### **10. Council & Staff**

**Councilman Winsor:** reported the Finance Admin Committee met and things are looking good. The gravel pit committee also met to begin creating a new development agreement.

**Councilwoman Petty:** answered Mr. Grant's public comment by announcing a detailed list of recyclable items can be found on WasatchIntegrated.gov. Wasatch Integrated Waste will be holding an open house tour on July 11<sup>th</sup> from 1:30 p.m. to 3:30 p.m. Ms. Petty also shared the City Council will be in the parade for Country Fair Days and serve at the Monday Night Dinner.



**Councilman Halverson:** revealed the Public Works Facility is on track and still on budget. He requested a Municipal Utilities Committee Meeting be scheduled.

**Mayor Westbrook:** thanked Shaelee King for all her hard work on the Concert in the Park.

**Councilman Winsor** moved to adjourn the City Council meeting at 6:26 p.m. and go into a closed session held pursuant to the provision of UCA Section 52-4-205(1)(e) to discuss the sale of real property. Councilwoman Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a voice vote. Council Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

**CLOSED SESSION** held pursuant to the provision of UCA Section 52-4-205(1)(e)  
**11. Discuss the Sale of Real Property**

**Councilman Halverson** moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:04 p.m. Councilwoman Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Westbrook called for a voice vote. Council Members Davis, Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted aye. The motion carried.

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_ Date 08-12-2025

Mayor: Rod Westbrook

\_\_\_\_\_  
Transcriber: Michelle Clark

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Attest:** City Recorder: Lisa Smith

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date

Page: 1

Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025

Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Report Criteria:

Report type: GL detail

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
07/03/25	48779	AAA FIRE SAFETY & ALARM INC.	06/17/25	Fire Extinguisher Maint, City Hall	1043250	161.00	AAA FIRE SAFETY & ALARM INC.
	Total 48779:					161.00	
07/15/25	48832	AAA FIRE SAFETY & ALARM INC.	06/20/25	Fire Extinguisher Maintenance - Shops	1060250	722.00	AAA FIRE SAFETY & ALARM INC.
	Total 48832:					722.00	
07/09/25	48803	ACE RECYCLING & DISPOSAL	06/30/25	Recycle Bin Service - City Hall June 2025	1043270	15.81	ACE RECYCLING & DISPOSAL
	Total 48803:					15.81	
07/09/25	48804	AIRGAS USA LLC	06/30/25	Oxygen Cylinder Rental (3) June 2025	1057450	18.00	AIRGAS USA LLC
07/09/25	48804	AIRGAS USA LLC	06/30/25	Oxygen Cylinder Rental (10) June 2025	1057450	60.00	AIRGAS USA LLC
	Total 48804:					78.00	
07/03/25	48780	ALL WOOD TREE SERVICE	06/27/25	Stump Grinding, 1983 E 7550 S	1070431	350.00	ALL WOOD TREE SERVICE
	Total 48780:					350.00	
07/09/25	48805	ALL WOOD TREE SERVICE	06/30/25	Tree Removal by Pump Station	5440493	3,000.00	ALL WOOD TREE SERVICE
	Total 48805:					3,000.00	
07/03/25	48781	AT&T MOBILITY	06/09/25	Parks Securitiy Cameras Data Lines	1070280	237.32	AT&T MOBILITY
	Total 48781:					237.32	
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Telecom Service - June 2025	1057280	148.92	AT&T MOBILITY
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Telecom Service- June 2025	5140280	194.15	AT&T MOBILITY
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Telecom Service- June 2025	1070280	116.19	AT&T MOBILITY
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Telecom Service- June 2025	1060280	79.71	AT&T MOBILITY
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Telecom Service- June 2025	5440280	66.47	AT&T MOBILITY
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Telecom Service- June 2025	1058280	77.86	AT&T MOBILITY
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Telecom Service- June 2025	1043280	56.47	AT&T MOBILITY
07/31/25	48857	AT&T MOBILITY	06/30/25	Parks Securitiy Cameras Data Lines- June 25'	1070280	239.95	AT&T MOBILITY

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 2  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48857:						979.72	
07/09/25	48806	Baltazar, Brett	06/30/25	Per Diem, Travel GFOA Conference 25'	1043230	652.31	Baltazar, Brett
Total 48806:						652.31	
07/03/25	48782	BELL JANITORIAL SUPPLY	06/25/25	Towel Roll (2)	1070261	150.88	BELL JANITORIAL SUPPLY
Total 48782:						150.88	
07/15/25	48833	Blomquist Hale Consulting Inc.	07/01/25	EAP Coverage - July 2025	1043135	285.00	Blomquist Hale Consulting Inc.
Total 48833:						285.00	
07/09/25	48807	Blue Stakes of Utah	06/30/25	Blue Stakes Transmissions - June 2025	5140250	233.75	BLUE STAKES OF UTAH
Total 48807:						233.75	
07/15/25	48834	BOLT AND NUT SUPPLY	07/02/25	Hex Bolts, Locknuts	1060250	32.14	BOLT AND NUT SUPPLY
Total 48834:						32.14	
07/03/25	48783	Bound Tree Medical LLC	06/20/25	Laryngoscope (2), OneScope Pro	1057450	4,389.80	Bound Tree Medical LLC
07/03/25	48783	Bound Tree Medical LLC	06/20/25	Suction Unit (4), Vacuum Pump	1057450	2,359.70	Bound Tree Medical LLC
Total 48783:						6,749.50	
07/09/25	48808	Bound Tree Medical LLC	06/23/25	Vacuum Mattress w/Evac-U-Splint	1057450	1,001.38	Bound Tree Medical LLC
07/09/25	48808	Bound Tree Medical LLC	06/27/25	Spit Hood Cover, Saliva Stopper (5)	1057450	12.60	Bound Tree Medical LLC
Total 48808:						1,013.98	
07/31/25	48858	Bound Tree Medical LLC	07/11/25	Stair Chair	1057250	3,696.29	Bound Tree Medical LLC
07/31/25	48858	Bound Tree Medical LLC	07/11/25	IV Catheter, Decomp Needle. Cricothyroidotomy	1057450	295.94	Bound Tree Medical LLC
Total 48858:						3,992.23	
07/09/25	48809	Central Weber Sewer Impr District	06/30/25	2nd Quarter 2025 Impact Fees (13-Permits)	5221365	56,592.00	Central Weber Sewer Impr District

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date

Page: 3

Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025

Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48809:						56,592.00	
07/31/25	48859	CenturyLink	06/30/25	SCADA Data Line - June 2025	5140280	91.98	CenturyLink
Total 48859:						91.98	
07/09/25	48810	Child, Colby	07/01/25	Speed & Agility Camp, 4 Days	2071493	500.00	Child, Colby
Total 48810:						500.00	
07/09/25	48811	Chournos, Marley	06/30/25	Payroll Rec 6/16-6/19/2025	2071120	164.59	Chournos, Marley
Total 48811:						164.59	
07/31/25	48860	Christensen, Anders - Attorney-at-Law	06/30/25	Public Defender - 1 case 245401078	1042313	175.00	Christensen, Anders - Attorney-at-Law
07/31/25	48860	Christensen, Anders - Attorney-at-Law	06/30/25	Public Defender - 1 case 245401078	1042313	175.00	Christensen, Anders - Attorney-at-Law
Total 48860:						350.00	
07/15/25	48835	CHRISTOPHER F ALLRED	06/30/25	Prosecution Services - June 2025	1042313	850.00	CHRISTOPHER F ALLRED
Total 48835:						850.00	
07/03/25	48784	Cintas Corporation	06/10/25	Qtrly Eyewash Station Serv-Shop 6/11/2025	1060260	257.68	Cintas Corporation
Total 48784:						257.68	
07/15/25	48836	Cintas Corporation	07/01/25	First Aid - Shops - 07/01/2025	1060260	94.57	Cintas Corporation
Total 48836:						94.57	
07/31/25	48861	Cintas Corporation	06/26/25	First Aid-FAC 06/26/2025	2071240	61.46	Cintas Corporation
Total 48861:						61.46	
07/03/25	48785	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	06/11/25	Uniform Service 6/11/25	1060140	25.49	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/03/25	48785	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	06/11/25	MATS/TOWELS 6/11/25	1060250	12.71	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/03/25	48785	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	06/25/25	MATS City Hall 06/25/2025	1043262	74.80	Cintas Corporation LOC 180

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 4  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48785:						113.00	
07/09/25	48812	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/01/25	First Aid Supplies, AED Check 7/1/25	1043262	58.10	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
Total 48812:						58.10	
07/15/25	48837	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	06/25/25	MATS/TOWELS 6/25/25	1060250	12.71	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/15/25	48837	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	06/25/25	Uniform Service 6/25/25	1060140	25.49	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
Total 48837:						38.20	
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	06/30/25	Zoll Plus Auto Agreement	1043262	108.00	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/01/25	MATS City Hall 07/01/2025	1043262	74.80	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/01/25	Uniform Service 7/01/25	1060140	25.49	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/01/25	Towels 7/1/25	1060250	12.71	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/09/25	MATS City Hall 07/09/2025	1043262	74.80	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/09/25	Uniform Service 7/09/25	1060140	25.49	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/09/25	Towels 7/9/25	1060250	12.71	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/16/25	MATS City Hall 07/16/2025	1043262	74.80	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/16/25	Uniform Service 7/16/25	1060140	25.49	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
07/31/25	48862	Cintas Corporation LOC 180	07/16/25	Towels 7/16/25	1060250	12.71	Cintas Corporation LOC 180
Total 48862:						447.00	
07/31/25	48863	City-County Communications & Marketing	07/01/25	3CMA Membership Dues Comm Relations	1058210	400.00	City-County Communications & Marketing
Total 48863:						400.00	
07/15/25	48838	Colonial Flag Specialty Co Inc.	06/26/25	Flag Rotation City Hall 06/26/2025	1043262	127.20	Colonial Flag Specialty Co Inc.
Total 48838:						127.20	
07/31/25	48864	Coombs, Alyssa	06/07/25	Summer Camps 6/7-6/10 25'	2071493	180.00	Coombs, Alyssa
Total 48864:						180.00	
07/03/25	48786	Core and Main	06/12/25	CLOW HYD (2)	5140490	691.06	Core and Main
07/03/25	48786	Core and Main	06/16/25	Allegro Register (6) Antenna, ADPT	5140490	3,098.62	Core and Main
07/03/25	48786	Core and Main	06/13/25	Expansion Conn, MTR ADPT	5140490	1,400.30	Core and Main

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 5  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48786:						5,189.98	
07/09/25	48813	Core and Main	06/26/25	Seat Wrench (1)	5140490	800.00	Core and Main
Total 48813:						800.00	
07/15/25	48839	Core and Main	06/26/25	HYD EXT (6), Seat Ring (2)	5140490	3,413.30	Core and Main
Total 48839:						3,413.30	
07/31/25	48865	Davis County Fire Officers Assoc.	06/03/25	2025 Association and training dues	1057210	672.00	Davis County Fire Officers Assoc.
Total 48865:						672.00	
07/09/25	48814	Davis County Government	06/30/25	Baliff Services - June 2025	1042317	402.00	Davis County Government
Total 48814:						402.00	
07/15/25	48840	Davis County Government	07/07/25	Law Enforcement Services - July-Sept 2025	1054310	88,846.50	Davis County Government
Total 48840:						88,846.50	
07/15/25	48841	Executech	06/15/25	Antivirus, Backup, Email Service May 2025	1043350	1,468.17	EXECUTECH
Total 48841:						1,468.17	
07/31/25	48866	Executech	06/30/25	IT Services Agreement- 6 Hours Per Month, Jun	1043308	768.00	EXECUTECH
07/31/25	48866	Executech	06/30/25	Overage Hrs (.50hr) IT Services	1043308	92.50	EXECUTECH
07/31/25	48866	Executech	06/30/25	Antivirus, Backup, Email Service June 2025	1043350	1,466.97	EXECUTECH
07/31/25	48866	Executech	07/25/25	Lenovo ThinkPad Docking Station	1058740	381.25	EXECUTECH
Total 48866:						2,708.72	
07/31/25	48867	Ferguson US Holdings Inc.	06/17/25	HYD Ext (3)	5140490	3,176.10	Ferguson US Holdings Inc.
Total 48867:						3,176.10	
07/31/25	48868	First Responders First, LLC	06/30/25	24/7 Support, Training, Therapy June 2025	1057625	550.00	First Responders First, LLC

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 6  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48868:						550.00	
07/15/25	48842	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.	06/30/25	UTILITY BILLING- June 25'	5140370	628.63	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.
07/15/25	48842	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.	06/30/25	UTILITY BILLING- June 25'	5240370	437.31	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.
07/15/25	48842	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.	06/30/25	UTILITY BILLING- June 25'	5340370	204.99	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.
07/15/25	48842	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.	06/30/25	Utility Billing- June 25'	5440370	95.65	Freedom Mailing Services Inc.
Total 48842:						1,366.58	
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Fire- June 2025	1057256	806.03	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Parks- June 2025	1070256	1,198.32	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Comm SVS- June 2025	1058256	94.32	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Recreation- June 2025	2071256	61.58	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Sewer- June 2025	5240256	131.16	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Storm Drain- June 2025	5440256	274.47	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Streets- June 2025	1060256	326.15	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
07/15/25	48843	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations	06/30/25	Water- June 2025	5140256	427.06	Fuel Network - UTAH DGO Fleet Operations
Total 48843:						3,319.09	
07/15/25	48844	GROUNDWORKS	06/18/25	Sod, Topsoil, Dump Fee for Stage Project	1070730	516.69	GROUNDWORKS
Total 48844:						516.69	
07/03/25	48787	H & C Foundation Plastering Inc.	06/30/25	Plaster, Stage Extension Project	1070730	600.00	H & C Foundation Plastering Inc.
Total 48787:						600.00	
07/15/25	48845	Hayes Godfrey Bell, PC	06/30/25	Attorney Services - June 2025	1043313	2,697.50	Hayes Godfrey Bell, PC
Total 48845:						2,697.50	
07/31/25	48869	Herrick Industrial Supply	07/15/25	Red Paint (6) Aerosol	1070261	63.72	Herrick Industrial Supply
Total 48869:						63.72	
07/03/25	48788	INTERMOUNTAIN FARMERS ASSOC.	06/18/25	Killzall, Measure Pitchers	1070261	88.96	INTERMOUNTAIN FARMERS ASSOC.
07/03/25	48788	INTERMOUNTAIN FARMERS ASSOC.	06/25/25	Weed Barrier, Herbicide, Tordon	1070261	312.94	INTERMOUNTAIN FARMERS ASSOC.

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date

Page: 7

Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025

Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48788:						401.90	
07/09/25	48815	Jensen, Tia	07/01/25	APT US & C Conf. Per Diem 25'	1043230	460.00	Jensen, Tia
Total 48815:						460.00	
07/31/25	48870	Jensen, Tia	07/29/25	APT US & C Conf. Per Diem 25'	1043230	901.51	Jensen, Tia
Total 48870:						901.51	
07/15/25	48846	JOHNSON ELECTRIC	06/25/25	Irrigation Pump Diagnostics	1070261	135.00	JOHNSON ELECTRIC
Total 48846:						135.00	
07/31/25	48871	JOHNSON ELECTRIC	06/01/25	Service Call-Pump House 5/27/25	5140490	150.00	JOHNSON ELECTRIC
07/31/25	48871	JOHNSON ELECTRIC	06/25/25	Service-Sewer Lift Station	5240490	405.00	JOHNSON ELECTRIC
Total 48871:						555.00	
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	2025 Utility Billing Audit	1058312	2,704.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Consolidated Fee Schedule Review and Update	1058312	633.75	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	General Budget Discussion & Information	1058312	84.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	General City Council Meeting - Planning and Att	1058312	169.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	General Engineering Assistance	1058312	1,478.75	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	General FEMA NFIP and Floodplain Assistance	1058312	78.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	General Information related to Potential Develo	1058312	338.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	General Meetings with City Staff	1058312	845.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	New Public Works Facility - Building Design & C	2844730	1,056.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	New Public Works Facility - Site Construction M	2844730	1,237.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	TUF Update Reports	1058312	2,028.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	1375 East Waterline Replacement Project - Con	5140730	2,750.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	2025 Capital Facilities Plan (Update) - Water (C	5140312	1,099.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	2024 DWQ Stormwater Audit	5440312	2,657.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	2025 Capital Facilities Plan (Update) - Sewer (C	5240312	9,249.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	2025 Parks Master Plan	1070312	5,531.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Base Map and Database Management	1058325	178.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Utility Maps - Culinary Water	5140325	791.75	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Utility Maps - General	5140325	216.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Utility Maps - Storm Drain	5440325	119.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check



SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date

Page: 8

Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025

Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Zoning Map	1058325	1,031.75	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	CofO - Kastlecove Phase 2	1058312	193.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	CofO - Sophia's Haven	1058312	64.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Deer Run Townhomes	1058319	258.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Kastlecove Subdivision - Phase 1 (Lester Drive)	1058319	303.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Kastlecove Subdivision - Phase 2	1058319	238.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Petersen Farms Lot 208 (Jonathan Wall)	1058319	591.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Riverwood Subdivision	1058319	1,893.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	South Weber Gateway (Stillwater)	1058319	84.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	South Weber General RV	1058319	42.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	South Weber General RV - Inventory Parcel	1058319	42.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	South Weber Pioneer Church	1058319	169.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
07/15/25	48847	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	05/31/25	Weber Basin Pump Station Site Plan	1058312	322.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
Total 48847:						38,480.00	
07/03/25	48789	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC	06/30/25	Cedar Bench Fire Hydrant Replacement	5140485	4,030.00	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC
07/03/25	48789	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC	06/30/25	Water Leak Repair 1550 E South Weber Dr	5140490	6,985.00	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC
07/03/25	48789	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC	03/04/25	Fire Hydrant Repair 1298 E South Weber DR	5140485	10,940.00	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC
07/03/25	48789	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC	03/04/25	Fire Hydrant Repair 120 W South Weber Dr on	5140485	10,455.00	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC
Total 48789:						32,410.00	
07/31/25	48872	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC	06/03/25	1375 E 7600 S Sewer & Water Line Projects #1	5140730	282,733.30	KASTLE ROCK EXCAVATING INC
Total 48872:						282,733.30	
07/31/25	48873	Kirk Mobile Repair Inc	07/22/25	PW-13 Hydraulic Pump Repair	1060411	167.23	Kirk Mobile Repair Inc
Total 48873:						167.23	
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2024 Case 5880N Track Backhoe-July	6060960	1,073.27	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 F-550 Crew Cab Brush Truck Lease 1-Jul	6060960	1,727.15	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 F-550 Crew Cab Brush Truck Lease 2-Jul	6060960	1,727.15	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 Ferris 72" Mower Lease-July	6060960	653.79	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 Ford F-250 Street 1-Ton Lease- July	6060960	533.25	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2023 F-550 Parks 1-Ton Truck, Plow Lease-July	6060960	629.08	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 F-550 Parks 1-Ton Truck, Plow Lease-July	6060960	515.81	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 F-350 PW Director 1-Ton Lease-July	6060960	629.08	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 F-350 Sewer 1-Ton Lease-July	6060960	629.08	KS Statebank

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date

Page: 9

Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025

Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 Ram 2500 4x4 Fire Medic 2 Lease-July	6060960	1,334.14	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 Ram 2500 4x4 Fire Medic 2 Lease-July	6060960	2,282.96	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 Toyota Tundra 1-Ton Lease-July	6060960	841.44	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	BK Radios-Fire Base Units Lease-July	6060960	1,120.49	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2023 F-150 Community Serv Lease-July	6060960	574.94	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2023 F-550 Parks 1-Ton Truck, Plow Lease-July	6060960	1,401.15	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2023 F-350 Water 1-Ton Truck Lease-July	6060960	1,099.37	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2023 Ferris 72" Mower Lease-July	6060960	1,499.37	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2022 Ferris 72" Mower Lease-July	6060960	772.87	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2024 Dodge Ram 3500 Lease-July	6060960	1,089.43	KS Statebank
07/03/25	48790	KS Statebank	07/01/25	2024 Ram 5500 Parks Truck Lease-July	6060960	1,717.67	KS Statebank
Total 48790:						21,851.49	
07/31/25	48874	L N CURTIS and Sons	07/08/25	Nomex Fireline Forestry Shirt/Jacket	1057450	148.27	L N CURTIS and Sons
Total 48874:						148.27	
07/03/25	48791	LARSEN, MARK	07/01/25	Years of Service Recognition	1058110	3,500.00	LARSEN, MARK
Total 48791:						3,500.00	
07/31/25	48875	Lizza, Andrew	07/22/25	Clothing Stipend-Parks	1070140	115.32	Lizza, Andrew
Total 48875:						115.32	
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Deck Post Anchor, Post Fix	1060260	83.11	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Shovel, Adhesive	5440260	43.66	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Storage Bags, Stretch WRP	1070260	37.01	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Flex Fuel, Hardwood, Supplies	1060260	224.10	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Security Flashlight	5140260	37.98	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Post Fix, Dura Cool Pad	1060260	137.83	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Impact Sockets	5140260	12.31	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Brad Nailer, Miter Box	1060260	331.44	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Brad Nailer, Moulding, Miter Box/Saw	1060260	345.43	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Return-Brad Nailer, Moulding, Miter Box/Saw	1060260	345.43	LOWES PROX
07/03/25	48792	LOWES PROX	06/25/25	Utility Knife, Tape, Trim Brush	1060260	55.37	LOWES PROX
Total 48792:						962.81	

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 10  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
07/09/25	48816	McClellan, Brailynn	06/30/25	Payroll Rec. 6/16-6/29/2025	2071120	304.22	McClellan, Brailynn
Total 48816:						304.22	
07/09/25	48817	Mortys Car Wash LLC	06/01/25	Car Wash - June 2025	5140250	82.75	Mortys Car Wash LLC
07/09/25	48817	Mortys Car Wash LLC	06/01/25	Car Wash - June 2025	1060250	63.25	Mortys Car Wash LLC
07/09/25	48817	Mortys Car Wash LLC	06/01/25	Car Wash - June 2025	5440250	35.00	Mortys Car Wash LLC
07/09/25	48817	Mortys Car Wash LLC	06/01/25	Car Wash - June 2025	1070250	38.00	Mortys Car Wash LLC
07/09/25	48817	Mortys Car Wash LLC	06/01/25	10% Loyalty Discount June 2025	1070250	21.90-	Mortys Car Wash LLC
Total 48817:						197.10	
07/03/25	48793	Mountainland Supply LLC	06/16/25	Oil Filter, Engine Oil	1060250	133.81	Mountainland Supply LLC
07/03/25	48793	Mountainland Supply LLC	06/16/25	Belts, Shop Supplies	1070261	130.41	Mountainland Supply LLC
Total 48793:						264.22	
07/31/25	48876	Overhead Door of Bountiful	07/01/25	Sectional Door Maintenance	1057260	450.00	Overhead Door of Bountiful
Total 48876:						450.00	
07/03/25	48794	P3 Cost Analysts Franchise LLC	06/19/25	Cost Analysis Mitel, Comcast- May 2025	1043350	30.23	P3 Cost Analysts Franchise LLC
Total 48794:						30.23	
07/31/25	48877	P3 Cost Analysts Franchise LLC	06/30/25	Cost Analysis Mitel, Comcast- June 2025	1043350	30.23	P3 Cost Analysts Franchise LLC
Total 48877:						30.23	
07/31/25	48878	PEHP	06/26/25	FSA Contributions for June 2025	1022510	1,591.66	PEHP
07/31/25	48878	PEHP	07/29/25	FSA Contributions for July 2025	1022510	1,591.66	PEHP
Total 48878:						3,183.32	
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1043135	6,854.15	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1057135	131.17	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1058135	2,460.00	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1060135	2,591.39	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1070135	8,272.71	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	2071135	79.57	PEHP PREMIUMS

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date

Page: 11

Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025

Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	5140135	1,859.72	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	5240135	2,373.51	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	5440135	2,373.51	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1022500	2,662.12	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1022502	207.87	PEHP PREMIUMS
07/31/25	48879	PEHP PREMIUMS	08/01/25	PEHP Premiums - Aug	1022503	23.23	PEHP PREMIUMS
Total 48879:						29,888.95	
07/31/25	48880	PEHP LTD PAYMENTS	06/25/25	LTD Premiums - June 2025	1043135	561.30	PEHP LTD PAYMENTS
Total 48880:						561.30	
07/03/25	48795	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER	06/24/25	Postage for court	1042240	75.34	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER
07/03/25	48795	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER	06/24/25	Postage for Administration	1043240	175.79	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER
07/03/25	48795	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER	06/24/25	POSTAGE FOR UTILITIES	5140240	125.56	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER
07/03/25	48795	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER	06/24/25	POSTAGE FOR UTILITIES	5240240	125.56	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER
Total 48795:						502.25	
07/31/25	48881	Quench USA, Inc	07/02/25	Ice Machine Lease - July 2025	1057260	347.55	Culligan Quench
Total 48881:						347.55	
07/09/25	48818	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC	06/30/25	Residential Garbage Collection- June 25'	5340492	14,828.66	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC
07/09/25	48818	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC	06/30/25	Garbage Collection Park N Ride- June 25'	1070626	105.54	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC
Total 48818:						14,934.20	
07/31/25	48882	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC	06/30/25	Portable Restrooms Cedar Cove Park June-July	1070250	112.50	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC
07/31/25	48882	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC	06/30/25	Portable Restrooms Veterans Memorial Park Ju	1070250	112.50	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC
07/31/25	48882	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC	06/30/25	Portable Restrooms Canyon Meadows Park Jun	1070250	112.50	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC
Total 48882:						337.50	
07/03/25	48796	ROCKY MOUNTAIN POWER	07/03/25	PW Facility Project	2844730	3,093.20	ROCKY MOUNTAIN POWER
Total 48796:						3,093.20	
07/03/25	48797	SAFETY SUPPLY & SIGN COMPANY	06/19/25	Custom Decals, Streets (18)	1060415	118.06	SAFETY SUPPLY & SIGN COMPANY

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 12  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48797:						118.06	
07/31/25	48883	SECOND DISTRICT COURT	06/23/25	Bail Forward For Jana Palmer Davis, to District	1035100	180.00	SECOND DISTRICT COURT
Total 48883:						180.00	
07/31/25	48884	Securlyft Corporation	06/30/25	Yearly Subscription 2025	1057450	2,088.32	Securlyft Corporation
Total 48884:						2,088.32	
07/03/25	48798	Shums Coda Associates	06/24/25	Building Inspector Provided by SCA - May 2025	1058326	2,765.00	Shums Coda Associates
Total 48798:						2,765.00	
07/31/25	48885	Shums Coda Associates	06/30/25	Building Inspector Provided by SCA - June 202	1058326	2,625.00	Shums Coda Associates
Total 48885:						2,625.00	
07/09/25	48819	South Weber Country Fair Days	07/01/25	Country Fair Days Donation 2025	1041925	7,500.00	South Weber Country Fair Days
Total 48819:						7,500.00	
07/15/25	48848	Sprinkler Supply Co.	06/30/25	Electric Valve (8)	1070261	986.69	Sprinkler Supply Co.
07/15/25	48848	Sprinkler Supply Co.	07/02/25	Fix Repair Coupler (4)	1070261	79.34	Sprinkler Supply Co.
Total 48848:						1,066.03	
07/31/25	48886	Sprinkler Supply Co.	07/01/25	4" Circle Rotor (12)	1070261	439.00	Sprinkler Supply Co.
07/31/25	48886	Sprinkler Supply Co.	07/09/25	4" Circle Rotor (20)	1070261	193.38	Sprinkler Supply Co.
07/31/25	48886	Sprinkler Supply Co.	07/10/25	In-Line Filter (3)	1070261	299.09	Sprinkler Supply Co.
Total 48886:						931.47	
07/09/25	48820	Stake Center Locating Inc.	05/31/25	Blue Staking Normal Locate Request (11)	1060416	165.00	Stake Center Locating Inc.
07/09/25	48820	Stake Center Locating Inc.	06/30/25	Blue Staking Normal Locate Request (12)	1060416	180.00	Stake Center Locating Inc.
Total 48820:						345.00	
07/09/25	48821	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	05/22/25	Stage Extension Concrete, Central Park 5/22	4570730	1,390.00	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 13  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
07/09/25	48821	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	05/23/25	Stage Extension Concrete, Central Park 5/23	4570730	1,559.00	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
07/09/25	48821	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	06/11/25	Stage Extension Concrete, Central Park	4570730	2,329.50	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
Total 48821:						5,278.50	
07/09/25	48822	STATE OF UTAH-D.O.P.L.	06/30/25	2nd Quarter 2025 State Surcharge Fees	1022950	632.18	STATE OF UTAH-D.O.P.L.
Total 48822:						632.18	
07/09/25	48823	SUMMER GRACE LLC	06/30/25	Medical Director Contract- Sept 24'-Sept 25'	1057370	5,000.00	SUMMER GRACE LLC
07/09/25	48823	SUMMER GRACE LLC	07/07/25	Medical Director Contract- Sept 24'-Sept 25'	1057370	3,000.00	SUMMER GRACE LLC
Total 48823:						8,000.00	
07/15/25	48849	T J TRAILERS	07/09/25	Frame Jack, Pin, Plug	1070250	60.68	T J TRAILERS
Total 48849:						60.68	
07/31/25	48887	TECHNOLOGY NET	06/10/25	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION 25'	1043210	200.00	TECHNOLOGY NET
Total 48887:						200.00	
07/09/25	48824	Tucker, Bailee	07/03/25	Instructor, Volleyball Camp	2071493	160.00	Tucker, Bailee
Total 48824:						160.00	
07/31/25	48888	TURNER, TRACIE	06/23/25	Resitution for Paint Ball Damage, case# 231400	1021350	50.00	TURNER, TRACIE
Total 48888:						50.00	
07/15/25	48850	TWIN D INC	06/30/25	Flush & Vacuum Storm Sewer Mains FY 25	5240490	40,061.96	TWIN D INC
Total 48850:						40,061.96	
07/09/25	48825	UniFirst Corporation	06/27/25	Mats and Towels for FAC 06/26/2025	2071241	26.95	UNIFIRST CORPORATION
Total 48825:						26.95	
07/03/25	48799	USA BLUEBOOK	06/10/25	Barricade Caution Tape	5140490	293.04	USA BLUEBOOK

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 14  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48799:						293.04	
07/31/25	48889	Utah Dept of Health	06/30/25	Ambulance Assessment SFY 2025 Qtr 4	1057370	1,630.65	Utah Dept of Health
Total 48889:						1,630.65	
07/15/25	48851	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	07/03/25	Annual-Auto Physical Damage & Liabiltiy Endor	1043510	25,851.86	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
07/15/25	48851	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	07/03/25	Bond, S King, 7/27/25-7-27/29	1043510	65.00	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
07/15/25	48851	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	07/03/25	Notary Bond, S King, 7/27/25-7-27/29	1043510	40.00	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
07/15/25	48851	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	07/03/25	Annual- Liability Ins 7/1-6/30/26	1043510	21,585.44	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
07/15/25	48851	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	07/03/25	Annual-Property Ins Endorsement 7/1-6/30/26	1043510	29,868.97	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
07/15/25	48851	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	07/03/25	Annual-Contractors Equipement Endorsement 7	1043510	11.13	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
07/15/25	48851	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	07/03/25	Workers Comp Monthly Premium - July 2025	1022250	1,373.26	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
Total 48851:						78,795.66	
07/03/25	48800	UTAH STATE TREASURER	06/30/25	Court Surcharge Remittance - June 2025	1035100	11,971.36	UTAH STATE TREASURER
Total 48800:						11,971.36	
07/31/25	48890	Valley Design & Construction, Inc.	06/30/25	Public Works Shop Est #11	2844730	528,598.53	Valley Design & Construction, Inc.
Total 48890:						528,598.53	
07/15/25	48852	VALLEY NURSERY	07/08/25	Bulk Sand	1070261	186.00	VALLEY NURSERY
Total 48852:						186.00	
07/15/25	48853	VANGUARD CLEANING SYSTEMS OF U	07/01/25	Janitorial service - (7/1-7/31/25)	1043262	475.00	VANGUARD CLEANING SYSTEMS OF U
Total 48853:						475.00	
07/31/25	48891	VERIZON WIRELESS	06/30/25	Public Works Air Card - June 2025	5140280	40.01	VERIZON WIRELESS
Total 48891:						40.01	
07/03/25	48801	WASATCH INTEGRATED WASTE MGMT	06/01/25	Garbage Collection - May 2025	5340492	24,184.80	WASATCH INTEGRATED WASTE MGMT

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 15  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48801:						24,184.80	
07/09/25	48826	WASATCH INTEGRATED WASTE MGMT	06/25/25	Misc. Waste - 06/25/2025	5340492	10.00	WASATCH INTEGRATED WASTE MGMT
Total 48826:						10.00	
07/09/25	48827	WEBER BASIN WATER	06/30/25	2nd Qtr 2025 Impact Fees (13-Building Permits)	5121357	87,672.00	WEBER BASIN WATER
Total 48827:						87,672.00	
07/09/25	48828	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.	06/03/25	Mt. View LDS Church T.I. (Structural)- 1st Rev (	1058312	120.00	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.
07/09/25	48828	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.	06/03/25	Mt. View LDS Church T.I. (Non-Structural)- 1st	1058312	285.00	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.
07/09/25	48828	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.	06/09/25	Public Works Building FAS (Fire Plan Rev)- 1ST	2844730	402.50	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.
07/09/25	48828	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.	06/30/25	Peterson Farms Bldg A 4Plex (Fire Plan)- 2nd R	1058312	690.00	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.
07/09/25	48828	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.	06/30/25	General RV Center- Fuel Cell FLS (FIRE Plan R	1058312	172.50	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.
Total 48828:						1,670.00	
07/31/25	48892	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.	06/30/25	Mt. View LDS Church T.I. (Non-Structural)- 2nd	1058312	285.00	West Coast Code Consultants Inc.
Total 48892:						285.00	
07/15/25	48854	WESTBROEK, ROD	06/11/25	Lumber, Stage Extension Project, Central Park	4570730	66.66	WESTBROEK, ROD
Total 48854:						66.66	
07/03/25	48802	WILKINSON SUPPLY	06/24/25	Frame, Chute-Mount, Chute-Discharge	1070261	434.27	WILKINSON SUPPLY
07/03/25	48802	WILKINSON SUPPLY	06/24/25	Starter Rope	1070250	78.71	WILKINSON SUPPLY
07/03/25	48802	WILKINSON SUPPLY	06/26/25	Tractor Part	1070250	188.64	WILKINSON SUPPLY
Total 48802:						701.62	
07/09/25	48829	WILKINSON SUPPLY	06/24/25	Nut, Bearing Adjuster	1070250	29.28	WILKINSON SUPPLY
Total 48829:						29.28	
07/31/25	48893	WILKINSON SUPPLY	07/11/25	Cordless Sprayer, Battery, Charger	1070261	863.97	WILKINSON SUPPLY
07/31/25	48893	WILKINSON SUPPLY	07/11/25	Honda Mower Throttle Repair	1070250	357.18	WILKINSON SUPPLY
07/31/25	48893	WILKINSON SUPPLY	07/11/25	Atom Edger Blade (3)	1070261	53.97	WILKINSON SUPPLY

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check



SOUTH WEBER CITY

Check Register - Council Approval w/ inv date  
Check Issue Dates: 7/1/2025 - 7/31/2025Page: 16  
Aug 04, 2025 12:14PM

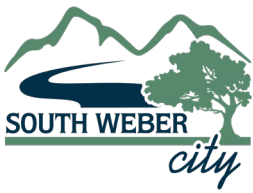
Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 48893:						1,275.12	
07/09/25	48830	Winn, Linda	06/30/25	Rec Deposit Returned	1034250	15.00	Winn, Linda
Total 48830:						15.00	
07/31/25	48894	WORKFORCE QA	06/30/25	Drug Screen - Parks (2)	1070137	100.00	WORKFORCE QA
07/31/25	48894	WORKFORCE QA	06/30/25	Drug Screen - Rec (1)	2071137	50.00	WORKFORCE QA
Total 48894:						150.00	
07/09/25	48831	Zoll Medical Corporation	06/27/25	Monitor/Defibrillator, Battery, Patient Supplies	1057450	59,404.28	Zoll Medical Corporation
Total 48831:						59,404.28	
Grand Totals:						1,501,259.03	

Approval Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

City Recorder: \_\_\_\_\_

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check



6d June Budget  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

PREPARED BY

Brett Baltazar

Finance Director

ITEM TYPE

Administrative

ATTACHMENTS

June 2025 Budget to  
Actual

PRIOR DISCUSSION DATES

NA

AGENDA ITEM

Consent Agenda: June 2025 Budget to Actual

PURPOSE

Highlights Budget to Actual for June 2025

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval

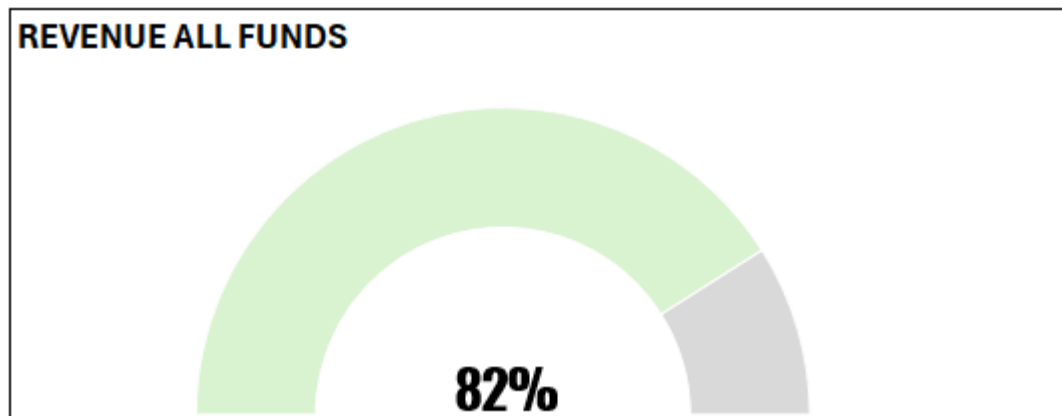
BACKGROUND

The 'Budget to Actual' report compares the city's approved budget revenues and expenditures to actual amounts incurred over a specific period. This helps the council assess financial performance and ensure compliance with the approved budget.

ANALYSIS

Fund by fund analysis of 'Budget to Actual' and General Fund expenditures by department for the dates 7/01/24 – 6/30/25 in the following pages.  
June 30<sup>th</sup> is the end of the fiscal year, and the city financials have not been audited, actual amounts may change. Staff will keep the council aware of changes as appropriate until the audit is completed.

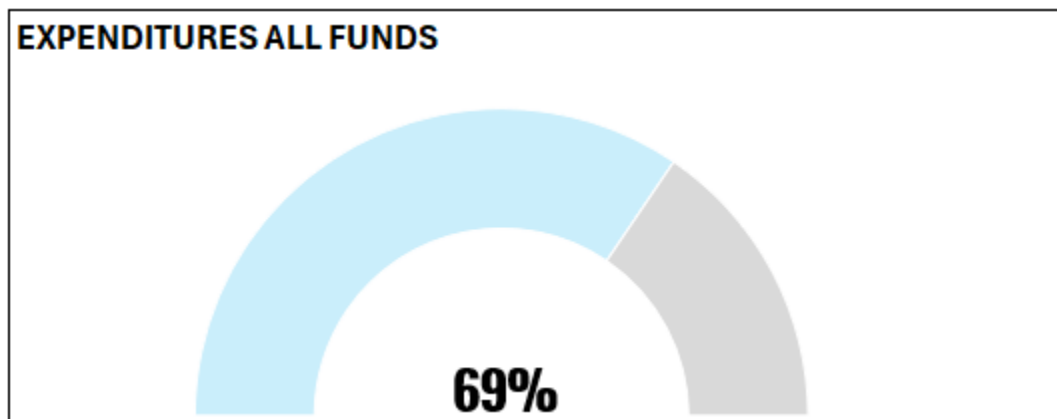
As of June 2025 - REVENUE ALL FUNDS				
Fund	Title	Budget	Actual	% Earned
10	General	4,739,000	5,190,548	110%
20	Recreation	406,000	311,037	77%
21	Sewer Impact Fee	821,000	837,057	102%
22	Storm Impact Fee	44,000	51,862	118%
23	Park Impact Fee	69,000	81,292	118%
24	Road Impact Fees	129,000	154,398	120%
26	Water Impact Fee	48,000	54,696	114%
27	Recreation Impact Fee	28,000	32,209	115%
28	Local Building Authority	9,395,000	5,364,286	57%
29	Public Safety Impact Fee	5,500	4,762	87%
45	Capital Projects	662,000	901,632	136%
51	Water Utility	2,503,000	1,816,596	73%
52	Sewer Utility	2,095,000	2,151,980	103%
53	Sanitation Utility	594,000	602,714	101%
54	Storm Sewer Fee	636,000	706,618	111%
56	Transportation Utility	805,000	661,099	82%
60	Fleet	856,000	659,628	77%
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>23,835,500</b>	<b>19,582,412</b>	<b>82%</b>



**Notes:**

- Local Building Authority fund causes the numbers to appear lower due to alignment of project completion and payment requests. Removing the LBA, revenues is estimated to be 94%.

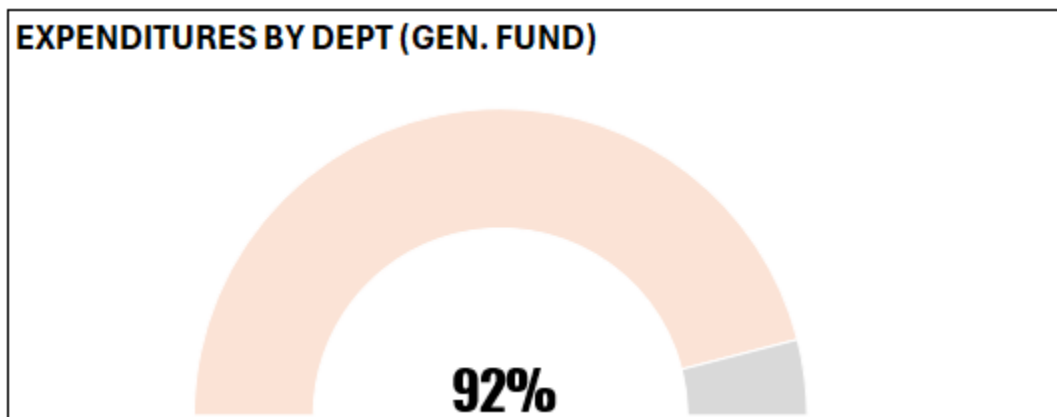
As of June 2025 - EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS				
Fund	Title	Budget	Actual	% Spent
10	General	4,739,000	4,351,868	92%
20	Recreation	406,000	376,728	93%
21	Sewer Impact Fee	821,000	764,675	93%
22	Storm Impact Fee	44,000	51,862	118%
23	Park Impact Fee	69,000	81,292	118%
24	Road Impact Fees	129,000	154,398	120%
26	Water Impact Fee	48,000	31,201	65%
27	Recreation Impact Fee	28,000	32,209	115%
28	Local Building Authority	9,395,000	5,881,787	63%
29	Public Safety Impact Fee	5,500	4,762	87%
45	Capital Projects	662,000	543,920	82%
51	Water Utility	2,503,000	1,344,510	54%
52	Sewer Utility	2,095,000	1,594,098	76%
53	Sanitation Utility	594,000	489,608	82%
54	Storm Sewer Fee	636,000	319,870	50%
56	Transportation Utility	805,000	33,193	4%
60	Fleet	856,000	508,455	59%
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>23,835,500</b>	<b>16,564,435</b>	<b>69%</b>



**Notes:**

- Local Building Authority fund causes the numbers to appear lower due to alignment of project completion and payment requests. Removing the LBA, spent is estimated to be 75%.

As of June 2025 - EXPENDITURES BY DEPT. (GEN. FUND)				
Fund	Department	Budget	Actual	% Spent
10-41	Legislative	66,000	58,197	88%
10-42	Judicial	54,000	47,775	88%
10-43	Administrative	1,228,000	1,127,954	92%
10-54	Public Safety	373,000	353,361	95%
10-57	Fire	1,266,500	1,149,252	91%
10-58	Community Services	567,000	520,495	92%
10-60	Streets	542,000	516,550	95%
10-70	Park	642,500	578,285	90%
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>4,739,000</b>	<b>4,351,868</b>	<b>92%</b>



**Notes:**

- None

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT
<u>TAXES</u>					
10-31-100 CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES	1,235,138.36	1,235,138.36	1,207,000.00	( 28,138.36)	102.3
10-31-120 PRIOR YEAR PROPERTY TAXES	9,063.84	9,063.84	7,500.00	( 1,563.84)	120.9
10-31-200 FEE IN LIEU - VEHICLE REG	67,751.28	67,751.28	55,000.00	( 12,751.28)	123.2
10-31-300 SALES AND USE TAX	1,456,839.87	1,456,839.87	1,341,000.00	( 115,839.87)	108.6
10-31-305 TRANSPORTATION - LOCAL OPTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-31-306 SALES TAX - SB75 GRAVEL PIT	173,500.00	173,500.00	347,000.00	173,500.00	50.0
10-31-309 RAP TAX	7,327.46	7,327.46	9,000.00	1,672.54	81.4
10-31-310 FRANCHISE/OTHER	449,655.08	449,655.08	468,000.00	18,344.92	96.1
TOTAL TAXES	3,399,275.89	3,399,275.89	3,434,500.00	35,224.11	99.0
<u>LICENSES AND PERMITS</u>					
10-32-100 BUSINESS LICENSE AND PERMITS	8,974.00	8,974.00	8,000.00	( 974.00)	112.2
10-32-210 BUILDING PERMITS	184,509.48	184,509.48	60,000.00	( 124,509.48)	307.5
10-32-290 PLAN CHECK AND OTHER FEES	63,860.31	63,860.31	25,000.00	( 38,860.31)	255.4
10-32-310 EXCAVATION PERMITS	1,504.00	1,504.00	.00	( 1,504.00)	.0
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS	258,847.79	258,847.79	93,000.00	( 165,847.79)	278.3
<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</u>					
10-33-400 STATE GRANTS	11,175.00	11,175.00	12,000.00	825.00	93.1
10-33-500 FEDERAL GRANTS - CARES/ARPA	22,222.31	22,222.31	52,500.00	30,277.69	42.3
10-33-550 WILDLAND FIREFIGHTING	.00	.00	214,000.00	214,000.00	.0
10-33-560 CLASS "C" ROAD ALLOTMENT	411,111.33	411,111.33	.00	( 411,111.33)	.0
10-33-580 STATE LIQUOR FUND ALLOTMENT	6,364.98	6,364.98	7,000.00	635.02	90.9
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	450,873.62	450,873.62	285,500.00	( 165,373.62)	157.9
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>					
10-34-100 ZONING & SUBDIVISION FEES	67,668.94	67,668.94	38,000.00	( 29,668.94)	178.1
10-34-105 SUBDIVISION REVIEW FEE	81,917.25	81,917.25	75,000.00	( 6,917.25)	109.2
10-34-250 BLDG RENTAL/PARK USE (BOWERY)	3,829.00	3,829.00	1,000.00	( 2,829.00)	382.9
10-34-254 AUDIT ADJUSTMENT TO SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-34-270 DEVELOPER PMTS FOR IMPROV.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-34-445 DONATIONS - RESTRICTED	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.00	100.0
10-34-560 AMBULANCE SERVICE	126,884.50	126,884.50	133,000.00	6,115.50	95.4
10-34-760 YOUTH CITY COUNCIL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-34-910 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CHARGE	281,000.00	281,000.00	280,000.00	( 1,000.00)	100.4
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	571,299.69	571,299.69	537,000.00	( 34,299.69)	106.4

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT
<u>FINES AND FORFEITURES</u>					
10-35-100 FINES	156,210.19	156,210.19	135,000.00	( 21,210.19)	115.7
TOTAL FINES AND FORFEITURES	156,210.19	156,210.19	135,000.00	( 21,210.19)	115.7
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
10-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	( 178,001.72)	( 178,001.72)	40,000.00	218,001.72	(445.0)
10-36-105 ZION PTIF/INVEST-INTEREST EARN	300,695.37	300,695.37	.00	( 300,695.37)	.0
10-36-300 NEWSLETTER SPONSORS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-36-400 SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-36-900 SUNDRY REVENUES	76,702.11	76,702.11	16,000.00	( 60,702.11)	479.4
10-36-901 FARMERS MARKET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-36-905 MISC - COURT CONV FEE	5,074.53	5,074.53	6,000.00	925.47	84.6
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	204,470.29	204,470.29	62,000.00	( 142,470.29)	329.8
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
10-39-091 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-39-100 FIRE AGREEMENT/JOB CORPS	.00	.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	.0
10-39-110 FIRE AGREEMENT/COUNTY	10,808.53	10,808.53	3,000.00	( 7,808.53)	360.3
10-39-800 TFR FROM IMPACT FEES	4,761.64	4,761.64	5,500.00	738.36	86.6
10-39-900 FUND BALANCE TO BE APPROPRIATE	134,000.00	134,000.00	180,000.00	46,000.00	74.4
10-39-910 TRANSFER FROM CLASS "C" RES.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	149,570.17	149,570.17	192,000.00	42,429.83	77.9
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	5,190,547.64	5,190,547.64	4,739,000.00	( 451,547.64)	109.5

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>LEGISLATIVE</u>					
10-41-005 SALARIES - COUNCIL & COMMISSIO	24,000.00	24,000.00	28,000.00	4,000.00	85.7
10-41-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	1,101.60	1,101.60	2,200.00	1,098.40	50.1
10-41-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	131.15	131.15	1,000.00	868.85	13.1
10-41-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-41-140 UNIFORMS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-41-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	10,721.53	10,721.53	6,000.00	( 4,721.53)	178.7
10-41-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	9,761.12	9,761.12	13,000.00	3,238.88	75.1
10-41-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE	132.68	132.68	200.00	67.32	66.3
10-41-370 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-41-494 YOUTH CITY COUNCIL	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.0
10-41-620 MISCELLANEOUS	4,848.99	4,848.99	5,600.00	751.01	86.6
10-41-740 EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-41-925 TRANSFER TO COUNTRY FAIR DAYS	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE	58,197.07	58,197.07	66,000.00	7,802.93	88.2
<u>JUDICIAL</u>					
10-42-004 JUDGE SALARY	17,829.41	17,829.41	21,000.00	3,170.59	84.9
10-42-110 EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-42-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	2,702.51	2,702.51	5,000.00	2,297.49	54.1
10-42-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	1,411.25	1,411.25	2,000.00	588.75	70.6
10-42-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	234.97	234.97	400.00	165.03	58.7
10-42-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-42-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-42-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	138.73	138.73	200.00	61.27	69.4
10-42-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,573.75	1,573.75	2,900.00	1,326.25	54.3
10-42-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	2,110.43	2,110.43	500.00	( 1,610.43)	422.1
10-42-243 COURT REFUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-42-280 TELEPHONE	600.00	600.00	700.00	100.00	85.7
10-42-313 PROFESSIONAL/TECH. - ATTORNEY	9,775.00	9,775.00	10,000.00	225.00	97.8
10-42-317 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL-BAILIFF	4,310.50	4,310.50	5,000.00	689.50	86.2
10-42-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	942.50	942.50	1,500.00	557.50	62.8
10-42-550 BANKING CHARGES	4,477.33	4,477.33	3,500.00	( 977.33)	127.9
10-42-610 MISCELLANEOUS	1,369.00	1,369.00	1,000.00	( 369.00)	136.9
10-42-740 EQUIPMENT	299.99	299.99	300.00	.01	100.0
TOTAL JUDICIAL	47,775.37	47,775.37	54,000.00	6,224.63	88.5



SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u>					
10-43-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	458,855.06	458,855.06	471,000.00	12,144.94	97.4
10-43-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	5,021.66	5,021.66	22,000.00	16,978.34	22.8
10-43-125 EMPLOYEE INCENTIVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	82,153.87	82,153.87	92,000.00	9,846.13	89.3
10-43-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	35,517.15	35,517.15	38,000.00	2,482.85	93.5
10-43-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	1,892.59	1,892.59	3,000.00	1,107.41	63.1
10-43-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	109,220.70	109,220.70	116,000.00	6,779.30	94.2
10-43-136 HRA REIMBURSEMENT - HEALTH INS	3,550.00	3,550.00	3,500.00	( 50.00)	101.4
10-43-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	281.34	281.34	200.00	( 81.34)	140.7
10-43-140 UNIFORMS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	3,871.93	3,871.93	3,500.00	( 371.93)	110.6
10-43-220 PUBLIC NOTICES	1,292.00	1,292.00	2,000.00	708.00	64.6
10-43-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	21,864.25	21,864.25	29,000.00	7,135.75	75.4
10-43-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	11,509.17	11,509.17	11,000.00	( 509.17)	104.6
10-43-250 EQUIPMENT - SUPPLIES AND MAINT	4,799.03	4,799.03	7,000.00	2,200.97	68.6
10-43-252 EQUIPMENT MAINT. - CASELLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-253 EQUIPMENT MAINT. - SOFTWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-256 FUEL EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-262 GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS	13,137.13	13,137.13	10,500.00	( 2,637.13)	125.1
10-43-270 UTILITIES	4,584.87	4,584.87	6,000.00	1,415.13	76.4
10-43-280 TELEPHONE	18,119.05	18,119.05	20,000.00	1,880.95	90.6
10-43-308 PROFESSIONAL & TECH - I.T.	26,277.83	26,277.83	33,000.00	6,722.17	79.6
10-43-309 PROFESSIONAL & TECH - AUDITOR	35,000.00	35,000.00	30,000.00	( 5,000.00)	116.7
10-43-310 PROFESSIONAL/TECH. - PLANNER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-311 PRO & TECH - ECO DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-313 PROFESSIONAL/TECH. - ATTORNEY	27,821.15	27,821.15	60,000.00	32,178.85	46.4
10-43-314 ORDINANCE CODIFICATION	956.87	956.87	5,000.00	4,043.13	19.1
10-43-316 ELECTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-319 PROF./TECH. -SUBD. REVIEWS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-329 CITY MANAGER FUND	6,842.43	6,842.43	6,000.00	( 842.43)	114.0
10-43-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	36,860.19	36,860.19	32,000.00	( 4,860.19)	115.2
10-43-510 INSURANCE & SURETY BONDS	75,054.13	75,054.13	75,000.00	( 54.13)	100.1
10-43-550 BANKING CHARGES	286.39	286.39	1,300.00	1,013.61	22.0
10-43-610 MISCELLANEOUS	5,540.55	5,540.55	4,000.00	( 1,540.55)	138.5
10-43-620 MISCELLANEOUS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-621 CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-625 CASH OVER AND SHORT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-720 BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-740 EQUIPMENT	3,644.63	3,644.63	10,000.00	6,355.37	36.5
10-43-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-841 TRANSFER TO RECREATION FUND	134,000.00	134,000.00	134,000.00	.00	100.0
10-43-900 ADDITION TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
10-43-910 TRANSFER TO CAP. PROJ. FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE	1,127,953.97	1,127,953.97	1,228,000.00	100,046.03	91.9

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>					
10-54-310 SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT	346,303.08	346,303.08	354,000.00	7,696.92	97.8
10-54-311 ANIMAL CONTROL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-54-320 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	134.55	134.55	12,000.00	11,865.45	1.1
10-54-321 LIQUOR LAW ENFORCEMENT	6,922.96	6,922.96	7,000.00	77.04	98.9
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	353,360.59	353,360.59	373,000.00	19,639.41	94.7
<u>FIRE PROTECTION</u>					
10-57-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	120,180.86	120,180.86	113,000.00	( 7,180.86)	106.4
10-57-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	573,580.95	573,580.95	632,000.00	58,419.05	90.8
10-57-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	25,232.35	25,232.35	23,000.00	( 2,232.35)	109.7
10-57-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	53,057.84	53,057.84	58,000.00	4,942.16	91.5
10-57-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	13,038.21	13,038.21	26,000.00	12,961.79	50.2
10-57-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-57-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	17,147.83	17,147.83	30,000.00	12,852.17	57.2
10-57-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	901.77	901.77	1,000.00	98.23	90.2
10-57-140 UNIFORMS	6,573.61	6,573.61	12,000.00	5,426.39	54.8
10-57-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	797.00	797.00	2,000.00	1,203.00	39.9
10-57-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	13,937.52	13,937.52	44,000.00	30,062.48	31.7
10-57-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	2,198.58	2,198.58	2,500.00	301.42	87.9
10-57-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	47,518.88	47,518.88	24,000.00	( 23,518.88)	198.0
10-57-256 FUEL EXPENSE	9,303.91	9,303.91	11,000.00	1,696.09	84.6
10-57-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT.	42,832.43	42,832.43	32,000.00	( 10,832.43)	133.9
10-57-270 UTILITIES	10,658.01	10,658.01	14,000.00	3,341.99	76.1
10-57-280 TELEPHONE	14,645.27	14,645.27	11,500.00	( 3,145.27)	127.4
10-57-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	8,827.75	8,827.75	18,900.00	10,072.25	46.7
10-57-370 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. SERVICES	33,258.15	33,258.15	23,000.00	( 10,258.15)	144.6
10-57-375 PARAMEDIC SERVICES	299.06	299.06	.00	( 299.06)	.0
10-57-450 SPECIAL PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPLIES	104,950.20	104,950.20	66,000.00	( 38,950.20)	159.0
10-57-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	4,100.91	4,100.91	2,600.00	( 1,500.91)	157.7
10-57-550 BANKING CHARGES	286.39	286.39	500.00	213.61	57.3
10-57-622 HEALTH & WELLNESS EXPENSES	.00	.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	.0
10-57-625 FIRST RESPONDER MENTAL HEALTH	13,750.00	13,750.00	12,000.00	( 1,750.00)	114.6
10-57-740 EQUIPMENT	3,894.10	3,894.10	70,000.00	66,105.90	5.6
10-57-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-57-811 BOND PRINCIPAL	28,280.00	28,280.00	31,000.00	2,720.00	91.2
TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION	1,149,251.58	1,149,251.58	1,266,500.00	117,248.42	90.7

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>COMMUNITY SERVICES</u>					
10-58-004 SUPERVISOR SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	169,170.70	169,170.70	187,000.00	17,829.30	90.5
10-58-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	4,717.56	4,717.56	5,000.00	282.44	94.4
10-58-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	29,425.92	29,425.92	36,000.00	6,574.08	81.7
10-58-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	13,695.41	13,695.41	15,000.00	1,304.59	91.3
10-58-132 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - 401K PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	2,086.16	2,086.16	2,000.00	( 86.16)	104.3
10-58-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	38,457.87	38,457.87	45,000.00	6,542.13	85.5
10-58-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	148.72	148.72	.00	( 148.72)	.0
10-58-140 UNIFORMS	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.0
10-58-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	1,026.26	1,026.26	1,000.00	( 26.26)	102.6
10-58-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	2,992.03	2,992.03	8,000.00	5,007.97	37.4
10-58-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,463.21	8,463.21	11,000.00	2,536.79	76.9
10-58-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	1,469.72	1,469.72	2,500.00	1,030.28	58.8
10-58-255 VEHICLE LEASE	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	100.0
10-58-256 FUEL EXPENSE	469.50	469.50	500.00	30.50	93.9
10-58-280 TELEPHONE	1,572.76	1,572.76	3,500.00	1,927.24	44.9
10-58-310 PROFESSIONAL & TCH. - PLANNER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-311 PROFESSIONAL & TECH - ECODEV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	78,009.18	78,009.18	55,000.00	( 23,009.18)	141.8
10-58-319 PROF./TECH. -SUBD. REVIEWS	82,426.25	82,426.25	75,000.00	( 7,426.25)	109.9
10-58-325 PROFESSIONAL/TECHICAL - MAPS/G	5,152.25	5,152.25	8,000.00	2,847.75	64.4
10-58-326 PROF. & TECH. - INSPECTIONS	33,112.50	33,112.50	40,000.00	6,887.50	82.8
10-58-331 COMMUNITY EVENTS	8,629.85	8,629.85	14,000.00	5,370.15	61.6
10-58-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	29,905.00	29,905.00	31,500.00	1,595.00	94.9
10-58-370 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-380 ABATEMENTS	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.0
10-58-385 RENT OF BLDGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-620 MISCELLANEOUS	2,564.10	2,564.10	5,000.00	2,435.90	51.3
10-58-740 EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.0
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>520,494.95</b>	<b>520,494.95</b>	<b>567,000.00</b>	<b>46,505.05</b>	<b>91.8</b>

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>STREETS</u>					
10-60-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	184,292.82	184,292.82	186,000.00	1,707.18	99.1
10-60-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	9,566.02	9,566.02	31,000.00	21,433.98	30.9
10-60-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	34,617.27	34,617.27	38,000.00	3,382.73	91.1
10-60-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	14,430.08	14,430.08	14,000.00	( 430.08)	103.1
10-60-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	2,628.21	2,628.21	5,000.00	2,371.79	52.6
10-60-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	29,466.09	29,466.09	26,000.00	( 3,466.09)	113.3
10-60-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	319.94	319.94	300.00	( 19.94)	106.7
10-60-140 UNIFORMS	3,152.76	3,152.76	3,000.00	( 152.76)	105.1
10-60-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	25.61	25.61	.00	( 25.61)	.0
10-60-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	2,633.16	2,633.16	4,000.00	1,366.84	65.8
10-60-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES	473.70	473.70	.00	( 473.70)	.0
10-60-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	29,311.30	29,311.30	12,500.00	( 16,811.30)	234.5
10-60-255 VEHICLE LEASE	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	.00	100.0
10-60-256 FUEL EXPENSE	5,614.53	5,614.53	8,900.00	3,285.47	63.1
10-60-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT.	8,465.57	8,465.57	10,000.00	1,534.43	84.7
10-60-271 UTILITIES - STREET LIGHTS	44,154.55	44,154.55	45,000.00	845.45	98.1
10-60-280 TELEPHONE	2,747.33	2,747.33	3,000.00	252.67	91.6
10-60-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	4,767.25	4,767.25	5,000.00	232.75	95.4
10-60-325 PROFESSIONAL/TECHICAL - MAPS/G	672.00	672.00	5,000.00	4,328.00	13.4
10-60-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	4,342.50	4,342.50	3,000.00	( 1,342.50)	144.8
10-60-370 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-385 RENT OF BLDGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-410 SPECIAL HIGHWAY SUPPLIES	22,392.86	22,392.86	25,000.00	2,607.14	89.6
10-60-411 SNOW REMOVAL SUPPLIES	46,448.12	46,448.12	45,000.00	( 1,448.12)	103.2
10-60-415 MAILBOXES & STREET SIGNS	16,839.51	16,839.51	18,000.00	1,160.49	93.6
10-60-416 STREET LIGHTS	33,902.05	33,902.05	35,000.00	1,097.95	96.9
10-60-420 WEED CONTROL	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
10-60-422 CROSSWALK/STREET PAINTING	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
10-60-424 CURB & GUTTER RESTORATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-550 BANKING CHARGES	286.39	286.39	300.00	13.61	95.5
<b>TOTAL STREETS</b>	<b>516,549.62</b>	<b>516,549.62</b>	<b>542,000.00</b>	<b>25,450.38</b>	<b>95.3</b>

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PARKS</u>					
10-70-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	204,437.22	204,437.22	223,000.00	18,562.78	91.7
10-70-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	3,842.34	3,842.34	18,000.00	14,157.66	21.4
10-70-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	35,110.68	35,110.68	45,000.00	9,889.32	78.0
10-70-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	15,851.46	15,851.46	19,000.00	3,148.54	83.4
10-70-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	2,267.41	2,267.41	5,000.00	2,732.59	45.4
10-70-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	77,793.39	77,793.39	84,000.00	6,206.61	92.6
10-70-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	1,426.39	1,426.39	400.00	( 1,026.39)	356.6
10-70-140 UNIFORMS	3,843.51	3,843.51	7,500.00	3,656.49	51.3
10-70-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	5,678.67	5,678.67	5,000.00	( 678.67)	113.6
10-70-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	25,370.84	25,370.84	25,000.00	( 370.84)	101.5
10-70-255 VEHICLE LEASE	91,000.00	91,000.00	91,000.00	.00	100.0
10-70-256 FUEL EXPENSE	10,718.83	10,718.83	10,000.00	( 718.83)	107.2
10-70-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT.	292.73	292.73	.00	( 292.73)	.0
10-70-261 GROUNDS SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE	58,972.14	58,972.14	67,800.00	8,827.86	87.0
10-70-270 UTILITIES	31,986.43	31,986.43	23,000.00	( 8,986.43)	139.1
10-70-280 TELEPHONE	5,478.94	5,478.94	4,000.00	( 1,478.94)	137.0
10-70-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	11,368.50	11,368.50	1,000.00	( 10,368.50)	1136.9
10-70-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	942.50	942.50	1,500.00	557.50	62.8
10-70-385 RENT OF BLDGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-430 TRAILS	324.00	324.00	2,000.00	1,676.00	16.2
10-70-431 TREE PROGRAM	8,416.80	8,416.80	10,000.00	1,583.20	84.2
10-70-435 SAFETY INCENTIVE PROGRAM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-550 BANKING CHARGES	286.39	286.39	300.00	13.61	95.5
10-70-626 UTA PARK AND RIDE	6,564.50	6,564.50	15,000.00	8,435.50	43.8
10-70-730 IMPROVEMENTS OTHER THAN BLDGS	4,265.47	4,265.47	11,500.00	7,234.53	37.1
10-70-735 ENHANCEMENTS - RAP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-740 EQUIPMENT	52,045.81	52,045.81	53,500.00	1,454.19	97.3
10-70-960 TRRR FROM STORM DRAIN - REIMB.	( 80,000.00)	( 80,000.00)	( 80,000.00)	.00	(100.0)
TOTAL PARKS	578,284.95	578,284.95	642,500.00	64,215.05	90.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	4,351,868.10	4,351,868.10	4,739,000.00	387,131.90	91.8
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	838,679.54	838,679.54	.00	( 838,679.54)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

RECREATION FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>SOURCE 31</u>					
20-31-309	RAP TAX RECREATION	7,417.00	7,417.00	7,500.00	83.00	98.9
	TOTAL SOURCE 31	7,417.00	7,417.00	7,500.00	83.00	98.9
	<u>RECREATION REVENUE</u>					
20-34-720	RENTAL - ACTIVITY CENTER	15,816.50	15,816.50	14,000.00	( 1,816.50)	113.0
20-34-751	MEMBERSHIP FEES	21,087.00	21,087.00	25,000.00	3,913.00	84.4
20-34-752	COMPETITION LEAGUE FEES	22,825.00	22,825.00	22,000.00	( 825.00)	103.8
20-34-753	MISC REVENUE	1,041.00	1,041.00	750.00	( 291.00)	138.8
20-34-754	COMPETITION BASEBALL	590.00	590.00	500.00	( 90.00)	118.0
20-34-755	BASKETBALL	11,558.00	11,558.00	13,000.00	1,442.00	88.9
20-34-756	BASEBALL & SOFTBALL	12,052.00	12,052.00	10,000.00	( 2,052.00)	120.5
20-34-757	SOCCER	16,161.50	16,161.50	16,000.00	( 161.50)	101.0
20-34-758	FLAG FOOTBALL	4,727.00	4,727.00	4,000.00	( 727.00)	118.2
20-34-759	VOLLEYBALL	1,610.00	1,610.00	1,500.00	( 110.00)	107.3
20-34-760	WRESTLING	1,740.00	1,740.00	500.00	( 1,240.00)	348.0
20-34-761	PICKLEBALL	50.00	50.00	.00	( 50.00)	.0
20-34-763	SUMMER CAMPS	3,508.00	3,508.00	3,000.00	( 508.00)	116.9
20-34-765	FAC CONCESSIONS	180.40	180.40	500.00	319.60	36.1
20-34-811	SALES TAX BOND PMT-RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-34-841	GRAVEL PIT FEES	12,440.54	12,440.54	20,000.00	7,559.46	62.2
	TOTAL RECREATION REVENUE	125,386.94	125,386.94	130,750.00	5,363.06	95.9
	<u>SOURCE 36</u>					
20-36-895	RENTAL OF UNIFORMS AND EQUIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 36	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>SOURCE 37</u>					
20-37-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	12,024.30	12,024.30	2,000.00	( 10,024.30)	601.2
	TOTAL SOURCE 37	12,024.30	12,024.30	2,000.00	( 10,024.30)	601.2
	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; TRANSFERS</u>					
20-39-091	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-39-470	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	134,000.00	134,000.00	134,000.00	.00	100.0
20-39-800	TRANSFER FROM IMPACT FEE FUND	32,208.91	32,208.91	10,000.00	( 22,208.91)	322.1
20-39-900	FUND BALANCE TO BE APPROPRIATE	.00	.00	121,750.00	121,750.00	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	166,208.91	166,208.91	265,750.00	99,541.09	62.5

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

	RECREATION FUND				
	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	311,037.15	311,037.15	406,000.00	94,962.85	76.6

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

RECREATION FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>RECREATION EXPENDITURES</u>					
20-71-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	61,663.49	61,663.49	65,000.00	3,336.51	94.9
20-71-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	73,394.91	73,394.91	76,000.00	2,605.09	96.6
20-71-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	10,675.07	10,675.07	13,000.00	2,324.93	82.1
20-71-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	11,365.38	11,365.38	11,000.00	( 365.38)	103.3
20-71-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	1,340.42	1,340.42	3,000.00	1,659.58	44.7
20-71-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	5,895.26	5,895.26	7,000.00	1,104.74	84.2
20-71-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	770.53	770.53	500.00	( 270.53)	154.1
20-71-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,847.34	1,847.34	1,500.00	( 347.34)	123.2
20-71-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE	1,615.37	1,615.37	1,000.00	( 615.37)	161.5
20-71-241 MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	2,650.06	2,650.06	3,000.00	349.94	88.3
20-71-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	1,565.65	1,565.65	1,000.00	( 565.65)	156.6
20-71-255 VEHICLE LEASE	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	100.0
20-71-256 FUEL EXPENSE	474.55	474.55	500.00	25.45	94.9
20-71-262 GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
20-71-270 UTILITIES	5,730.24	5,730.24	11,000.00	5,269.76	52.1
20-71-280 TELEPHONE	7,388.65	7,388.65	5,000.00	( 2,388.65)	147.8
20-71-331 PROMOTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-340 PROGRAM OFFICIALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	942.50	942.50	1,500.00	557.50	62.8
20-71-370 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-390 VOLUNTEER BACKGROUND CHECKS	1,009.88	1,009.88	1,000.00	( 9.88)	101.0
20-71-480 REC BASKETBALL	9,145.72	9,145.72	13,000.00	3,854.28	70.4
20-71-481 BASEBALL & SOFTBALL	9,081.64	9,081.64	8,000.00	( 1,081.64)	113.5
20-71-482 SOCCER	8,505.59	8,505.59	7,000.00	( 1,505.59)	121.5
20-71-483 FLAG FOOTBALL	2,381.22	2,381.22	3,000.00	618.78	79.4
20-71-484 VOLLEYBALL	747.96	747.96	2,000.00	1,252.04	37.4
20-71-485 SUMMER FUN	1,186.38	1,186.38	2,000.00	813.62	59.3
20-71-486 SR LUNCHEON	1,929.50	1,929.50	3,000.00	1,070.50	64.3
20-71-488 COMPETITION BASKETBALL	15,463.11	15,463.11	14,000.00	( 1,463.11)	110.5
20-71-489 COMPETITION BASEBALL	811.25	811.25	3,000.00	2,188.75	27.0
20-71-491 ADULT PROGRAMS	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.0
20-71-492 PICKLEBALL/ WRESTLING	1,374.97	1,374.97	3,000.00	1,625.03	45.8
20-71-493 SUMMER CAMPS	1,101.84	1,101.84	3,000.00	1,898.16	36.7
20-71-495 FAC CONCESSIONS	137.33	137.33	500.00	362.67	27.5
20-71-510 INSURANCE & SURETY BONDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	10,545.20	10,545.20	7,000.00	( 3,545.20)	150.7
20-71-550 BANKING CHARGES	2,310.64	2,310.64	2,000.00	( 310.64)	115.5
20-71-610 MISCELLANEOUS	524.28	524.28	1,000.00	475.72	52.4
20-71-625 CASH OVER AND SHORT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-740 EQUIPMENT	8,432.31	8,432.31	16,000.00	7,567.69	52.7
20-71-811 BOND PRINCIPAL	72,720.00	72,720.00	73,000.00	280.00	99.6
20-71-900 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN. SERVICES	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL RECREATION EXPENDITURES	376,728.24	376,728.24	406,000.00	29,271.76	92.8



SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

RECREATION FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	376,728.24	376,728.24	406,000.00	29,271.76	92.8
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 65,691.09)	( 65,691.09)	.00	65,691.09	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>REVENUE</u>					
21-37-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	22,777.02	22,777.02	19,000.00	( 3,777.02)	119.9
21-37-200	IMPACT FEES	108,522.00	108,522.00	95,000.00	( 13,522.00)	114.2
	TOTAL REVENUE	131,299.02	131,299.02	114,000.00	( 17,299.02)	115.2
	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; TRANSFERS</u>					
21-39-500	CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	705,757.67	705,757.67	707,000.00	1,242.33	99.8
21-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	705,757.67	705,757.67	707,000.00	1,242.33	99.8
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	837,056.69	837,056.69	821,000.00	( 16,056.69)	102.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
21-40-760	SEWER IMPACT FEE PROJECTS	705,757.67	705,757.67	821,000.00	115,242.33	86.0
21-40-800	SEWER FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	705,757.67	705,757.67	821,000.00	115,242.33	86.0
	<u>DEPARTMENT 71</u>					
21-71-255	VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 71	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
21-80-800	TRANSFERS	58,917.61	58,917.61	.00	( 58,917.61)	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	58,917.61	58,917.61	.00	( 58,917.61)	.0
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	764,675.28	764,675.28	821,000.00	56,324.72	93.1
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	72,381.41	72,381.41	.00	( 72,381.41)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

STORM SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>REVENUE</u>					
22-37-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	907.43	907.43	500.00	( 407.43)	181.5
22-37-200	IMPACT FEES	50,954.37	50,954.37	43,500.00	( 7,454.37)	117.1
	TOTAL REVENUE	51,861.80	51,861.80	44,000.00	( 7,861.80)	117.9
	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; TRANSFERS</u>					
22-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	51,861.80	51,861.80	44,000.00	( 7,861.80)	117.9

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

STORM SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
22-40-760	PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
22-40-799	FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
22-40-800	STORM SEWER FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
22-80-800	TRANSFERS	51,861.80	51,861.80	44,000.00	( 7,861.80)	117.9
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	51,861.80	51,861.80	44,000.00	( 7,861.80)	117.9
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	51,861.80	51,861.80	44,000.00	( 7,861.80)	117.9
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

PARK IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>REVENUE</u>					
23-37-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	1,402.13	1,402.13	1,000.00	( 402.13)	140.2
23-37-200	IMPACT FEES	79,890.00	79,890.00	68,000.00	( 11,890.00)	117.5
	TOTAL REVENUE	81,292.13	81,292.13	69,000.00	( 12,292.13)	117.8
	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; TRANSFERS</u>					
23-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.59	.59	.00	( .59)	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.59	.59	.00	( .59)	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	81,292.72	81,292.72	69,000.00	( 12,292.72)	117.8

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

PARK IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
23-40-760	PROJECTS	81,292.72	81,292.72	69,000.00	( 12,292.72)	117.8
23-40-900	TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>81,292.72</u>	<u>81,292.72</u>	<u>69,000.00</u>	<u>( 12,292.72)</u>	<u>117.8</u>
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	<u>81,292.72</u>	<u>81,292.72</u>	<u>69,000.00</u>	<u>( 12,292.72)</u>	<u>117.8</u>
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>.0</u>

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

ROAD IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	REVENUE					
24-37-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	27,361.92	27,361.92	22,000.00	( 5,361.92)	124.4
24-37-200	IMPACT FEES	127,036.21	127,036.21	107,000.00	( 20,036.21)	118.7
	TOTAL REVENUE	154,398.13	154,398.13	129,000.00	( 25,398.13)	119.7
	CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS					
24-39-500	CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
24-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	154,398.13	154,398.13	129,000.00	( 25,398.13)	119.7



SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

ROAD IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
24-40-760	PROJECTS	.00	.00	129,000.00	129,000.00	.0
24-40-799	FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
24-40-900	TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	154,398.13	154,398.13	.00	( 154,398.13)	.0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	154,398.13	154,398.13	129,000.00	( 25,398.13)	119.7
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	154,398.13	154,398.13	129,000.00	( 25,398.13)	119.7
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

COUNTRY FAIR DAYS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
25-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

WATER IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>REVENUE</u>					
26-37-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	5,605.64	5,605.64	4,000.00	( 1,605.64)	140.1
26-37-200	IMPACT FEES	49,090.00	49,090.00	44,000.00	( 5,090.00)	111.6
	TOTAL REVENUE	54,695.64	54,695.64	48,000.00	( 6,695.64)	114.0
	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; TRANSFERS</u>					
26-39-900	FND BALANCE TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	54,695.64	54,695.64	48,000.00	( 6,695.64)	114.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

WATER IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>DEPARTMENT 40</u>					
26-40-760	PROJECTS	12,650.97	12,650.97	.00	( 12,650.97)	.0
26-40-799	FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 40</u>	<u>12,650.97</u>	<u>12,650.97</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>( 12,650.97)</u>	<u>.0</u>
	<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
26-80-800	TRANSFERS	18,550.00	18,550.00	48,000.00	29,450.00	38.7
26-80-900	CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>TOTAL TRANSFERS</u>	<u>18,550.00</u>	<u>18,550.00</u>	<u>48,000.00</u>	<u>29,450.00</u>	<u>38.7</u>
	<u>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>31,200.97</u>	<u>31,200.97</u>	<u>48,000.00</u>	<u>16,799.03</u>	<u>65.0</u>
	<u>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>23,494.67</u>	<u>23,494.67</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>( 23,494.67)</u>	<u>.0</u>

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

RECREATION IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>REVENUE</u>					
27-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	540.67	540.67	500.00	( 40.67)	108.1
27-37-200 IMPACT FEES	31,668.00	31,668.00	27,500.00	( 4,168.00)	115.2
TOTAL REVENUE	32,208.67	32,208.67	28,000.00	( 4,208.67)	115.0
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; TRANSFERS</u>					
27-39-470 TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
27-39-900 FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.24	.24	.00	( .24)	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.24	.24	.00	( .24)	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	32,208.91	32,208.91	28,000.00	( 4,208.91)	115.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

RECREATION IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
27-40-760	PROJECTS	32,208.91	32,208.91	28,000.00	( 4,208.91)	115.0
27-40-799	FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,208.91	32,208.91	28,000.00	( 4,208.91)	115.0
	<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
27-80-800	TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	32,208.91	32,208.91	28,000.00	( 4,208.91)	115.0
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

LOCAL BUILDING AUTHORITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
28-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	366,957.84	366,957.84	250,000.00	( 116,957.84)	146.8
28-36-250 LEASES	705,757.67	705,757.67	707,000.00	1,242.33	99.8
28-36-700 SALE OF BONDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
28-36-900 FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	4,292,570.67	4,292,570.67	8,438,000.00	4,145,429.33	50.9
TOTAL SOURCE 36	5,365,286.18	5,365,286.18	9,395,000.00	4,029,713.82	57.1
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	5,365,286.18	5,365,286.18	9,395,000.00	4,029,713.82	57.1

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

LOCAL BUILDING AUTHORITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>LBA - PUBLIC WORKS</u>					
28-44-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	412,257.67	412,257.67	410,000.00	( 2,257.67)	100.6
28-44-710 LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
28-44-720 BUILDINGS	2,812,165.57	2,812,165.57	6,043,000.00	3,230,834.43	46.5
28-44-730 IMPROV. OTHER THAN BLDGS.	2,324,652.35	2,324,652.35	2,000,000.00	( 324,652.35)	116.2
28-44-740 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	35,711.34	35,711.34	645,000.00	609,288.66	5.5
28-44-811 BOND PRINCIPAL	297,000.00	297,000.00	297,000.00	.00	100.0
28-44-828 TRANSFER TO SWC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
28-44-840 COST OF ISSUANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
28-44-900 ADDITION TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL LBA - PUBLIC WORKS	5,881,786.93	5,881,786.93	9,395,000.00	3,513,213.07	62.6
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	5,881,786.93	5,881,786.93	9,395,000.00	3,513,213.07	62.6
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 516,500.75)	( 516,500.75)	.00	516,500.75	.0



SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

PUBLIC SAFETY IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>REVENUE</u>					
29-37-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	87.56	87.56	500.00	412.44	17.5
29-37-200	IMPACT FEES	4,674.00	4,674.00	5,000.00	326.00	93.5
	TOTAL REVENUE	4,761.56	4,761.56	5,500.00	738.44	86.6
	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS &amp; TRANSFERS</u>					
29-39-470	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
29-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.08	.08	.00	(.08)	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.08	.08	.00	(.08)	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	4,761.64	4,761.64	5,500.00	738.36	86.6

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

PUBLIC SAFETY IMPACT FEE FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
29-40-760	PROJECTS	4,761.64	4,761.64	.00	( 4,761.64)	.0
29-40-799	FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,761.64	4,761.64	.00	( 4,761.64)	.0
	<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
29-80-800	TRANSFERS	.00	.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	4,761.64	4,761.64	5,500.00	738.36	86.6
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>SOURCE 31</u>					
45-31-300 SALES AND USE TAX	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	.00	100.0
45-31-309 RAP TAX- CAPITAL PROJECTS	124,402.88	124,402.88	50,000.00	( 74,402.88)	248.8
TOTAL SOURCE 31	324,402.88	324,402.88	250,000.00	( 74,402.88)	129.8
<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</u>					
45-33-400 STATE GRANTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-33-500 FEDERAL GRANT - CARES ACT/ARPA	.00	.00	33,000.00	33,000.00	.0
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	33,000.00	33,000.00	.0
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>					
45-34-270 DEVELOPER PMTS FOR IMPROV.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-34-435 DONATIONS - CMP RAIL ROAD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-34-440 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-34-445 CONTRIBUTIONS - RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
45-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	83,382.85	83,382.85	48,000.00	( 35,382.85)	173.7
45-36-110 SALE OF PROPERTY	321,553.12	321,553.12	3,000.00	( 318,553.12)	10718.
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	404,935.97	404,935.97	51,000.00	( 353,935.97)	794.0
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
45-39-380 FUND SURPLUS-UNRESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-470 TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	.0
45-39-500 FUND BALANCE TO BE APPROPRIATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-800 TRANSFER FROM IMPACT FEES	81,292.72	81,292.72	69,000.00	( 12,292.72)	117.8
45-39-810 TRANSFER FROM CLASS "C"	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-828 TRANSFER FROM LBA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-900 FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	91,000.00	91,000.00	139,000.00	48,000.00	65.5
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	172,292.72	172,292.72	328,000.00	155,707.28	52.5
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	901,631.57	901,631.57	662,000.00	( 239,631.57)	136.2

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
45-43-730	ADMIN - IMPROV OTHER THAN BLDG	724.71	724.71	2,000.00	1,275.29	36.2
45-43-740	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 43	724.71	724.71	2,000.00	1,275.29	36.2
	DEPARTMENT 57					
45-57-720	BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-57-730	IMPROV. OTHER THAN BLDGS.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-57-740	EQUIPMENT	326,000.00	326,000.00	326,000.00	.00	100.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 57	326,000.00	326,000.00	326,000.00	.00	100.0
	DEPARTMENT 58					
45-58-740	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	DEPARTMENT 60					
45-60-710	LAND	2,553.63	2,553.63	3,000.00	446.37	85.1
45-60-720	1040BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-60-730	STREETS-IMP OTHER THAN BLDG	9,886.93	9,886.93	100,000.00	90,113.07	9.9
45-60-740	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 60	12,440.56	12,440.56	103,000.00	90,559.44	12.1
	DEPARTMENT 70					
45-70-710	LAND	10,250.00	10,250.00	.00	( 10,250.00)	.0
45-70-730	IMPROVEMENTS OTHER THAN BLDGS	161,998.04	161,998.04	170,000.00	8,001.96	95.3
45-70-740	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 70	172,248.04	172,248.04	170,000.00	( 2,248.04)	101.3
	DEPARTMENT 71					
45-71-730	REC- IMPROV. OTHER THAN BLDGS.	32,506.58	32,506.58	33,000.00	493.42	98.5
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 71	32,506.58	32,506.58	33,000.00	493.42	98.5

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 90</u>					
45-90-850 TRANSFER TO TRANS. UTIL. FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-90-900 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	28,000.00	28,000.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 90	.00	.00	28,000.00	28,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	543,919.89	543,919.89	662,000.00	118,080.11	82.2
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	357,711.68	357,711.68	.00	( 357,711.68)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

WATER UTILITY FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</u>					
51-33-500	FEDERAL GRANT - CARES ACT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>SOURCE 34</u>					
51-34-270	DEVELOPER PMTS FOR IMPROVMNTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 34	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
51-36-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	96,272.36	96,272.36	63,000.00	( 33,272.36)	152.8
51-36-300	MISC UTILITY REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	96,272.36	96,272.36	63,000.00	( 33,272.36)	152.8
	<u>WATER UTILITIES REVENUE</u>					
51-37-100	WATER SALES	1,634,865.01	1,634,865.01	1,650,000.00	15,134.99	99.1
51-37-105	WATER CONNECTION FEE	10,069.45	10,069.45	5,000.00	( 5,069.45)	201.4
51-37-130	PENALTIES	44,188.37	44,188.37	42,000.00	( 2,188.37)	105.2
	TOTAL WATER UTILITIES REVENUE	1,689,122.83	1,689,122.83	1,697,000.00	7,877.17	99.5
	<u>SOURCE 38</u>					
51-38-820	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM IMPACT FEES	31,200.97	31,200.97	48,000.00	16,799.03	65.0
51-38-900	SUNDRY REVENUES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-38-910	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-38-920	GAIN/LOSS ON SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 38	31,200.97	31,200.97	48,000.00	16,799.03	65.0
	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
51-39-470	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	695,000.00	695,000.00	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	695,000.00	695,000.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,816,596.16	1,816,596.16	2,503,000.00	686,403.84	72.6

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

WATER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
51-40-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	149,356.77	149,356.77	162,000.00	12,643.23	92.2
51-40-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	28,307.16	28,307.16	34,000.00	5,692.84	83.3
51-40-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	11,562.59	11,562.59	13,000.00	1,437.41	88.9
51-40-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	1,949.45	1,949.45	4,000.00	2,050.55	48.7
51-40-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	27,105.87	27,105.87	29,000.00	1,894.13	93.5
51-40-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	246.49	246.49	300.00	53.51	82.2
51-40-140 UNIFORMS	2,436.29	2,436.29	2,000.00	( 436.29)	121.8
51-40-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	3,432.00	3,432.00	3,000.00	( 432.00)	114.4
51-40-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,428.47	4,428.47	4,700.00	271.53	94.2
51-40-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	2,839.02	2,839.02	2,000.00	( 839.02)	142.0
51-40-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	16,771.13	16,771.13	10,000.00	( 6,771.13)	167.7
51-40-255 VEHICLE LEASE	92,000.00	92,000.00	92,000.00	.00	100.0
51-40-256 FUEL EXPENSE	6,675.14	6,675.14	10,000.00	3,324.86	66.8
51-40-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT.	97.98	97.98	5,000.00	4,902.02	2.0
51-40-262 GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-270 UTILITIES	23,479.02	23,479.02	20,000.00	( 3,479.02)	117.4
51-40-280 TELEPHONE	10,393.83	10,393.83	7,000.00	( 3,393.83)	148.5
51-40-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	6,498.75	6,498.75	10,000.00	3,501.25	65.0
51-40-318 PROFESSIONAL TECHNICAL	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
51-40-325 PROFESSIONAL/TECHICAL - MAPS/G	4,691.50	4,691.50	5,000.00	308.50	93.8
51-40-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	9,770.50	9,770.50	11,000.00	1,229.50	88.8
51-40-370 UTILITY BILLING	16,566.17	16,566.17	17,000.00	433.83	97.5
51-40-385 RENT OF BLDGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-480 SPECIAL WATER SUPPLIES	4,284.14	4,284.14	7,000.00	2,715.86	61.2
51-40-481 WATER PURCHASES	224,350.00	224,350.00	412,000.00	187,650.00	54.5
51-40-483 EMERGENCY LEAKS & REPAIRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-485 FIRE HYDRANT UPDATE	41,062.00	41,062.00	65,000.00	23,938.00	63.2
51-40-490 O & M CHARGE	113,555.02	113,555.02	100,000.00	( 13,555.02)	113.6
51-40-495 METER REPLACEMENTS	.00	.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	.0
51-40-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	102,430.65	102,430.65	118,000.00	15,569.35	86.8
51-40-540 CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-550 BANKING CHARGES	6,809.19	6,809.19	6,000.00	( 809.19)	113.5
51-40-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	325,000.00	325,000.00	.0
51-40-730 IMPROVEMENTS OTHER THAN BLDGS	326,235.50	326,235.50	584,000.00	257,764.50	55.9
51-40-740 EQUIPMENT	3,175.00	3,175.00	3,000.00	( 175.00)	105.8
51-40-750 CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-811 BOND PRINCIPAL	.00	.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	.0
51-40-900 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	.0
51-40-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN SERVICES	104,000.00	104,000.00	104,000.00	.00	100.0
51-40-950 CONTRI. TO FUND BALANCE - RSRV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,344,509.63	1,344,509.63	2,503,000.00	1,158,490.37	53.7

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

WATER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
51-80-512 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	1,344,509.63	1,344,509.63	2,503,000.00	1,158,490.37	53.7
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	472,086.53	472,086.53	.00	( 472,086.53)	.0



SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

SEWER UTILITY FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
52-36-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	198,896.86	198,896.86	100,000.00	( 98,896.86)	198.9
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	198,896.86	198,896.86	100,000.00	( 98,896.86)	198.9
	<u>SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE</u>					
52-37-300	SEWER SALES	1,181,866.16	1,181,866.16	1,171,000.00	( 10,866.16)	100.9
52-37-360	CWDIS 5% RETAINAGE	6,542.00	6,542.00	3,000.00	( 3,542.00)	218.1
52-37-400	CWSID SEWER CONN FEES PAYABLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE	1,188,408.16	1,188,408.16	1,174,000.00	( 14,408.16)	101.2
	<u>SOURCE 38</u>					
52-38-820	CONTRIBUTION FROM IMPACT FEES	764,675.28	764,675.28	821,000.00	56,324.72	93.1
52-38-910	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-38-920	GAIN/LOSS ON SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 38	764,675.28	764,675.28	821,000.00	56,324.72	93.1
	<u>SOURCE 39</u>					
52-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 39	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	2,151,980.30	2,151,980.30	2,095,000.00	( 56,980.30)	102.7

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

SEWER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
52-40-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	73,442.42	73,442.42	79,000.00	5,557.58	93.0
52-40-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	14,611.91	14,611.91	17,000.00	2,388.09	86.0
52-40-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	5,365.68	5,365.68	7,000.00	1,634.32	76.7
52-40-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	913.42	913.42	2,000.00	1,086.58	45.7
52-40-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	28,292.35	28,292.35	30,000.00	1,707.65	94.3
52-40-140 UNIFORMS	265.33	265.33	1,000.00	734.67	26.5
52-40-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	961.36	961.36	3,000.00	2,038.64	32.1
52-40-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	1,510.46	1,510.46	1,000.00	( 510.46)	151.1
52-40-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	2,616.78	2,616.78	4,000.00	1,383.22	65.4
52-40-255 VEHICLE LEASE	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	100.0
52-40-256 FUEL EXPENSE	1,598.86	1,598.86	3,000.00	1,401.14	53.3
52-40-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-270 UTILITIES	288.79	288.79	1,000.00	711.21	28.9
52-40-280 TELEPHONE	600.00	600.00	1,000.00	400.00	60.0
52-40-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	29,785.75	29,785.75	6,000.00	( 23,785.75)	496.4
52-40-325 PROFESSIONAL/TECHICAL - MAPS/G	14,370.75	14,370.75	3,000.00	( 11,370.75)	479.0
52-40-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,827.50	2,827.50	3,000.00	172.50	94.3
52-40-370 UTILITY BILLING	11,524.27	11,524.27	13,000.00	1,475.73	88.7
52-40-385 RENT OF BLDGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-490 O & M CHARGE	45,310.88	45,310.88	50,000.00	4,689.12	90.6
52-40-491 SEWER TREATMENT FEE	581,566.00	581,566.00	605,000.00	23,434.00	96.1
52-40-496 CONNECTION FEE - CWSID	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-550 BANKING CHARGES	4,487.80	4,487.80	4,000.00	( 487.80)	112.2
52-40-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	175,000.00	175,000.00	.0
52-40-690 PROJECTS	705,757.67	705,757.67	707,000.00	1,242.33	99.8
52-40-900 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	312,000.00	312,000.00	.0
52-40-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN SERVICES	61,000.00	61,000.00	61,000.00	.00	100.0
52-40-950 CONTRI. TO FUND BALANCE - RSRV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>1,594,097.98</b>	<b>1,594,097.98</b>	<b>2,095,000.00</b>	<b>500,902.02</b>	<b>76.1</b>
<u>TRANSFERS AND CONTRIBUTIONS</u>					
52-80-512 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.0</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>1,594,097.98</b>	<b>1,594,097.98</b>	<b>2,095,000.00</b>	<b>500,902.02</b>	<b>76.1</b>
<b>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>557,882.32</b>	<b>557,882.32</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>( 557,882.32)</b>	<b>.0</b>

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

SANITATION UTILITY FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
53-36-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	24,559.16	24,559.16	15,000.00	( 9,559.16)	163.7
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	24,559.16	24,559.16	15,000.00	( 9,559.16)	163.7
	<u>SANITATION UTILITIES REVENUE</u>					
53-37-700	SANITATION FEES	578,154.66	578,154.66	579,000.00	845.34	99.9
	TOTAL SANITATION UTILITIES REVENUE	578,154.66	578,154.66	579,000.00	845.34	99.9
	<u>SOURCE 38</u>					
53-38-920	GAIN/LOSS ON SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 38	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>SOURCE 39</u>					
53-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 39	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	602,713.82	602,713.82	594,000.00	( 8,713.82)	101.5

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

SANITATION UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
53-40-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-140 UNIFORMS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	.00	.00	23,000.00	23,000.00	.0
53-40-251 VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-255 VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-256 FUEL EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-280 TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,827.50	2,827.50	3,000.00	172.50	94.3
53-40-370 UTILITY BILLING	5,402.01	5,402.01	4,000.00	( 1,402.01)	135.1
53-40-385 RENT OF BLDGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-492 SANITATION FEE CHARGES	441,238.52	441,238.52	506,000.00	64,761.48	87.2
53-40-550 BANKING CHARGES	2,139.59	2,139.59	2,000.00	( 139.59)	107.0
53-40-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-900 CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	.0
53-40-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN SERVICES	38,000.00	38,000.00	38,000.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	489,607.62	489,607.62	594,000.00	104,392.38	82.4
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	489,607.62	489,607.62	594,000.00	104,392.38	82.4
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	113,106.20	113,106.20	.00	( 113,106.20)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

STORM SEWER UTILITY FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<hr/>						
54-33-400	STATE GRANT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<hr/>						
	SOURCE 34					
54-34-270	DEVELOPER PMTS FOR IMPROVEMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 34	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<hr/>						
	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
54-36-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	50,116.37	50,116.37	20,000.00	( 30,116.37)	250.6
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	50,116.37	50,116.37	20,000.00	( 30,116.37)	250.6
<hr/>						
	STORM SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE					
54-37-450	STORM SEWER REVENUE	604,639.92	604,639.92	572,000.00	( 32,639.92)	105.7
	TOTAL STORM SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE	604,639.92	604,639.92	572,000.00	( 32,639.92)	105.7
<hr/>						
	SOURCE 38					
54-38-820	TFR FROM STORM SWR IMPACT FEE	51,861.80	51,861.80	44,000.00	( 7,861.80)	117.9
54-38-900	SUNDRY REVENUES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-38-910	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-38-920	GAIN/LOSS ON SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 38	51,861.80	51,861.80	44,000.00	( 7,861.80)	117.9
<hr/>						
	SOURCE 39					
54-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 39	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<hr/>						
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	706,618.09	706,618.09	636,000.00	( 70,618.09)	111.1

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

STORM SEWER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
54-40-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	68,347.61	68,347.61	73,000.00	4,652.39	93.6
54-40-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	13,638.18	13,638.18	16,000.00	2,361.82	85.2
54-40-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	5,030.46	5,030.46	6,000.00	969.54	83.8
54-40-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	883.14	883.14	2,000.00	1,116.86	44.2
54-40-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	28,117.64	28,117.64	30,000.00	1,882.36	93.7
54-40-140 UNIFORMS	388.68	388.68	1,000.00	611.32	38.9
54-40-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	296.25	296.25	1,000.00	703.75	29.6
54-40-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	15.98	15.98	.00	( 15.98)	.0
54-40-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	333.44	333.44	1,200.00	866.56	27.8
54-40-255 VEHICLE LEASE	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	.00	100.0
54-40-256 FUEL EXPENSE	2,771.35	2,771.35	1,600.00	( 1,171.35)	173.2
54-40-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT.5240	80,254.40	80,254.40	80,000.00	( 254.40)	100.3
54-40-270 UTILITIES	206.63	206.63	300.00	93.37	68.9
54-40-280 TELEPHONE	1,370.89	1,370.89	2,000.00	629.11	68.5
54-40-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	3,584.70	3,584.70	1,000.00	( 2,584.70)	358.5
54-40-325 PROFESSIONAL/TECHICAL - MAPS/G	2,892.75	2,892.75	4,900.00	2,007.25	59.0
54-40-331 PROMOTIONS	1,257.00	1,257.00	1,200.00	( 57.00)	104.8
54-40-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	5,467.50	5,467.50	4,800.00	( 667.50)	113.9
54-40-370 UTILITY BILLING	4,452.42	4,452.42	3,000.00	( 1,452.42)	148.4
54-40-385 RENT OF BLDGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-493 STORM SEWER O & M	12,117.50	12,117.50	30,000.00	17,882.50	40.4
54-40-550 BANKING CHARGES	1,017.41	1,017.41	1,000.00	( 17.41)	101.7
54-40-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	225,000.00	225,000.00	.0
54-40-690 PROJECTS	36,426.30	36,426.30	50,000.00	13,573.70	72.9
54-40-900 CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	.0
54-40-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN SERVICES	43,000.00	43,000.00	43,000.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	319,870.23	319,870.23	636,000.00	316,129.77	50.3
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
54-80-512 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	319,870.23	319,870.23	636,000.00	316,129.77	50.3
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	386,747.86	386,747.86	.00	( 386,747.86)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

PENALTIES UTILITY FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
	<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
55-36-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	<u>SOURCE 37</u>					
55-37-130	PENALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

TRANSPORTATION UTILITY FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<hr/>						
56-31-305	TRANSPORTATION - LOCAL OPTION	154,558.34	154,558.34	100,000.00	( 54,558.34)	154.6
	TOTAL SOURCE 31	154,558.34	154,558.34	100,000.00	( 54,558.34)	154.6
<hr/>						
	SOURCE 33					
56-33-560	CLASS "C" ROAD ALLOTMENT	.00	.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 33	.00	.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	.0
<hr/>						
	SOURCE 34					
56-34-270	DEVELOPER PMTS FOR IMPROV.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 34	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<hr/>						
	SOURCE 36					
56-36-100	INTEREST EARNINGS	31,459.02	31,459.02	15,000.00	( 16,459.02)	209.7
	TOTAL SOURCE 36	31,459.02	31,459.02	15,000.00	( 16,459.02)	209.7
<hr/>						
	SOURCE 37					
56-37-800	TRANSPORATION UTILITY FEE	475,081.34	475,081.34	460,000.00	( 15,081.34)	103.3
	TOTAL SOURCE 37	475,081.34	475,081.34	460,000.00	( 15,081.34)	103.3
<hr/>						
	CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS					
56-39-091	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
56-39-900	FUND BAL TO BE APPROPRIATED	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
56-39-910	TRANSFER FROM CLASS "C" RES.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
<hr/>						
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	661,098.70	661,098.70	805,000.00	143,901.30	82.1



SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

TRANSPORTATION UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
56-76-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	1,938.50	1,938.50	18,000.00	16,061.50	10.8
56-76-424 CURB, GUTTER & SIDEWALK REPAIR	21,021.45	21,021.45	165,000.00	143,978.55	12.7
56-76-425 STREET SEALING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
56-76-730 STREET PROJECTS	10,233.00	10,233.00	34,000.00	23,767.00	30.1
56-76-910 TRANSFER TO CAP. PROJ. FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
56-76-990 CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	588,000.00	588,000.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	33,192.95	33,192.95	805,000.00	771,807.05	4.1
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	33,192.95	33,192.95	805,000.00	771,807.05	4.1
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	627,905.75	627,905.75	.00	( 627,905.75)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

FLEET MANAGEMENT

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<hr/>					
60-34-981 INTERFUND CHARGE - ADMIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
60-34-982 INTERFUND CHARGE - FIRE	235,000.00	235,000.00	235,000.00	.00	100.0
60-34-983 INTERFUND CHARGE - COMM SVS	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	100.0
60-34-984 INTERFUND CHARGE - STREETS	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	.00	100.0
60-34-985 INTERFUND CHARGE - PARKS	91,000.00	91,000.00	91,000.00	.00	100.0
60-34-986 INTERFUND CHARGE - RECREATION	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	100.0
60-34-987 INTERFUND CHARGE - WATER	92,000.00	92,000.00	92,000.00	.00	100.0
60-34-988 INTERFUND CHARGE - SEWER	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	100.0
60-34-989 INTERFUND CHARGE - STORM DRAIN	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	.00	100.0
<hr/>					
TOTAL SOURCE 34	462,000.00	462,000.00	462,000.00	.00	100.0
<hr/>					
SOURCE 36					
<hr/>					
60-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	43,628.00	43,628.00	11,000.00	( 32,628.00)	396.6
60-36-400 SALE OF ASSETS	63,000.00	63,000.00	33,000.00	( 30,000.00)	190.9
<hr/>					
TOTAL SOURCE 36	106,628.00	106,628.00	44,000.00	( 62,628.00)	242.3
<hr/>					
SOURCE 37					
<hr/>					
60-37-450 TRANSFER FROM CAP .PRJ. - FIRE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
60-37-510 TRANSFER FROM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
60-37-520 TRANSFER FROM SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
60-37-540 TRANSFER FROM STORM DRAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<hr/>					
TOTAL SOURCE 37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<hr/>					
SOURCE 38					
<hr/>					
60-38-210 CONTRIBUTION - GEN. GOVT.	91,000.00	91,000.00	350,000.00	259,000.00	26.0
<hr/>					
TOTAL SOURCE 38	91,000.00	91,000.00	350,000.00	259,000.00	26.0
<hr/>					
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	659,628.00	659,628.00	856,000.00	196,372.00	77.1

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

FLEET MANAGEMENT

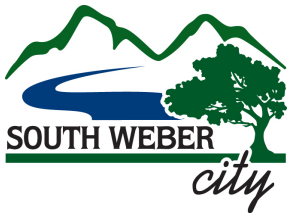
	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
60-60-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
60-60-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
60-60-740 MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
60-60-960 CAPITAL LEASES - EQUIPMENT	287,454.87	287,454.87	365,000.00	77,545.13	78.8
60-60-990 CONTRIB. TO FUND BALANCE	221,000.00	221,000.00	491,000.00	270,000.00	45.0
60-60-995 CONTR. TO LG. APPAR. RSVR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 60	508,454.87	508,454.87	856,000.00	347,545.13	59.4
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	508,454.87	508,454.87	856,000.00	347,545.13	59.4
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	151,173.13	151,173.13	.00	( 151,173.13)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2025

6d June Budget

GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
95-43-139 PENSION EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 43	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 57</u>					
95-57-139 PENSION EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 57	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 58</u>					
95-58-139 PENSION EXPENSE - COMM SVS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 60</u>					
95-60-139 PUBLIC WORKS PENSION EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 60	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 70</u>					
95-70-139 PARKS PENSION EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 70	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 71</u>					
95-71-139 RECREATION PENSION EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 71	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0



MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

PREPARED BY

Lance Evans, AICP  
Community Development  
Manager

ITEM TYPE

Legislative

AGENDA ITEM

Legislative Action: Code Amendment Title 10, Chapter 15, **Water efficient Landscape Requirements**

REQUEST - LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Amend the South Weber Land Use Code by modifying Title 10, Chapter 15, Water efficient Landscape Requirements.

BACKGROUND

This proposed code amendment to the City's Landscape Ordinance is to become compliant with Weber Basin Water Conservancy District's requirements for the Incentive Program "Landscape Lawn Exchange". This Incentive Program allows lawn areas anywhere in a resident's yard to be removed and replaced with low-water landscaping to qualify for an incentive.

The incentive for this program will be \$2.50 per square foot for any area in the yard that is currently grass (lawn) that is removed and replaced with a more water-efficient alternative.

The following changes to our code will allow us to be compliant so that our residents can receive these incentives and save money and water. This a part of the broader "landscape conversion incentive program" throughout the state.

PLANNING COMMISSION

The Planning Commission expressed concerns that the maximum lawn area of 35% of the landscaped area of residential lot was too restrictive. They recommended denial of ordinance amendment.

DISCUSSION

The Planning Commission was concerned that limiting lawn area to 35% of the total landscaped area. Staff checked again with Weber Basin Water District on the source for the limitation. It was clarified that we can revise the draft language. Weber Basin's standard is 35% lawn area

**in the front and side yard landscaped areas.** Contrary to the current draft language and what was discussed this would not apply to rear yards. The new recommended language is:

- **The total area of lawn shall not exceed thirty-five percent (35%) of the front and side landscaped area on the lot. (Rear or backyards will not be restricted.)**

This standard was developed by the state Division of Water Resources and the four water conservation districts in the state over several years. Essentially the proposed standards are attempting to be implemented statewide. The current draft, if adopted, should meet program standards. Although they are still subject to review by Weber Basin Water. The standard for the limitation was based on creating landscapes that meet regional goals for gallons of water per capita goals.

## PLANNING CODE

### South Weber City Code

#### Code Amendment Title 10, Chapter 15, Water efficient Landscape Requirements

The following additions (**bold underlined**) and deletions (~~red strikethrough~~) of are proposed for the South Weber City Code to comply with regional water conservation standards:

##### 10-15-3: DEFINITIONS:

~~Bubbler: An irrigation head that delivers water to the root zone by “flooding” the planted area, usually measured in gallons per minute. Bubblers exhibit a trickle, umbrella, or short stream pattern.~~

##### 10-15-6: IRRIGATION DESIGN STANDARDS

C. Drip emitters or a bubbler shall be provided for each tree. ~~Bubblers shall not exceed 1.5 gallons per minute per device. Bubblers for trees shall be placed on a separate valve unless specifically exempted by the City due to the limited number of trees on the project site.~~

D. Drip irrigation ~~or bubblers~~ shall be used to irrigate plants in non-turf areas. Pop-up spray heads shall be at a minimum of four (4) inches in height to avoid blockage from lawn foliage.

I. Drip irrigation lines require additional filtration at or after the zone valve at a minimum of ~~200~~ **150** mesh and end flush valves are required as necessary for drip irrigation lines.

~~The Maximum Applied Water Allowance shall be calculated using the following equation:~~

$$\text{MAWA} = (\text{ET}_o) (0.62) (1.15) [(0.8 \times \text{LA}) + (0.3 \times \text{SLA})]$$

~~MAWA = Maximum Applied Water Allowance (gallons per year)~~

~~ET<sub>o</sub> = Reference Evapotranspiration (inches per year) as calculated from weather data at the closest available weather station.~~

~~0.62 = Conversion Factor (to gallons)~~

~~1.15 = Delivery Inefficiency Factor (sprinkler system uniformity etc.)~~

~~0.8 = ET Adjustment Factor (ETAF), plant factor or crop coefficient (.8 standard for cool season turf)~~

~~LA = Landscape Area including SLA (square feet)~~

~~0.3 = Additional Water Allowance for SLA~~

~~SLA = Special Landscape Area (square feet)~~

~~ET<sub>o</sub> values can be obtained directly from the USU Climate Center where a database of weather data~~

~~from local stations is collected, analyzed, and stored. If you cannot find the ET data you need, please contact the City.~~

~~Additional details and examples of calculations are found in Appendix A~~

#### 10-15-7: LANDSCAPES IN NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS

**F. The use of lawn in new single-family residential landscapes shall be restricted as follows:**

- Lawn shall be prohibited in park strips.
- Lawn shall be prohibited in landscape areas that are less than eight (8) feet in width at their narrowest point.
- The total area of lawn shall not exceed thirty-five percent (35%) of the **front and side landscaped area on the lot.** (**Rear or backyards will not be restricted**).

#### 10-15-8: PROHIBITION ON RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS REQUIRING UNIFORM PLANT MATERIAL IRRIGATED WITH SPRAY IRRIGATION

1. Require the use of any uniform plant material requiring overhead spray irrigation in landscape areas less than 8 feet wide or require any uniform plant material requiring overhead spray irrigation in other areas that exceed ~~40%~~ **35%** of the landscaped area;



**ORDINANCE 2025-14****AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AMENDING TITLE 10  
CHAPTER 15 WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, Weber Basin Water Conservancy District (WBWCD) has created a “Landscape Lawn Exchange” incentive program allowing residents to remove grass and replace it with low-water landscaping; and

**WHEREAS**, WBWCD’s program is part of a larger state landscape conversion solution encouraging water-wise living; and

**WHEREAS**, the Code Committee has drafted changes which would bring South Weber into compliance with the qualifications and allow residents to receive the rebate; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning Commission reviewed the requirements and recommended denial due to the rigid restriction; and

**WHEREAS**, staff clarified with WBWCD that the 35% lawn restriction only applies to the front and side yards;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah:

**Section 1. Amendment:** South Weber City Code Title 10 Chapter 2 shall be amended to read as attached in **Exhibit 1**.

**Section 2. General Repealer.** Ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 3. Effective Date.** The City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah, has determined that the public health, safety, and welfare requires that this ordinance take effect immediately. Therefore, this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage and publication as required by law.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MAYOR: Rod Westbroek**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**ATTEST: City Recorder, Lisa Smith**

Roll call vote is as follows:		
Council Member Halverson	EXCUSED	
Council Member Petty	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Dills	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Davis	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Winsor	EXCUSED	

:

**CERTIFICATE OF POSTING**

I hereby certify that Ordinance 2025-14 was passed and adopted the 26th day of August 2025 and that complete copies of the ordinance were posted in the following locations within the City this 27<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

1. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive
2. City Website [www.southwebercity.com](http://www.southwebercity.com)
3. Utah Public Notice Website [Utah.gov/pmn](http://Utah.gov/pmn)

---

**Lisa Smith, City Recorder**

## ORD 2025-14 Exhibit 1

### **Code Amendment Title 10, Chapter 15, Water efficient Landscape Requirements**

#### **10-15-3: DEFINITIONS:**

##### **APPLIED WATER:**

The portion of water supplied by the irrigation system to the landscape.

##### **CHECK VALVE:**

A device used in sprinkler heads or pipe to prevent water from draining out of the pipe through gravity flow. Used to prevent pollution or contamination or the water supply due to the reverse flow of water from the secondary irrigation system.

##### **DRIP EMITTER:**

Drip irrigation fittings that deliver water slowly at the root zone of the plant, usually measured in gallons per hour.

##### **EFFECTIVE PRECIPITATION:**

The portion of total precipitation which becomes available for plant growth.

##### **ESTABLISHED LANDSCAPE:**

The point at which plants in the landscape have developed significant root growth into the soil.

##### **ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD:**

The first year after installing the plant in the landscape.

##### **EVAPOTRANSPIRATION (ET):**

The quantity of water evaporated from adjacent soil and other surfaces and transpired by plants during a specified time, expressed in inches per day, month, or year.

##### **GRADING PLAN:**

The Grading Plan shows all finish grades, spot elevations as necessary and existing and new contours with the developed landscape area.

##### **GROUND COVER:**

Material planted in such a way as to form a continuous cover over the ground that can be maintained at a height not more than twelve (12) inches.

##### **HARDSCAPE:**

Patios, decks, and paths. Does not include driveways and sidewalks.

**IRRIGATION LANDSCAPED AREA:**

All portions of a development site to be improved with plantings and irrigation. Natural open space areas shall not be included in the irrigated landscape area.

**IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY:**

The measurement of the amount of water beneficially applied, divided by the total amount of water applied. Irrigation efficiency is derived from measurements and estimates of irrigation system hardware characteristics and management practices.

**IRRIGATION PLAN:**

The irrigation plan shows the components of the irrigation system with water meter size, backflow prevention (when outdoor irrigation is supplied with culinary water), precipitation rates, flow rate and operating pressure for each irrigation circuit, and identification of all irrigation equipment.

**IRRIGATION SYSTEM AUDIT:**

An in-depth evaluation of the performance of an irrigation system that includes, but is not limited to, inspection, system tune-up, system test with distribution uniformity or emission uniformity, reporting overspray or runoff that causes overland flow, and preparation of an irrigation schedule.

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:**

A person who holds a certificate to practice landscape architecture in the state of Utah. Only a Landscape Architect can legally create commercial landscape plans.

**LANDSCAPE DESIGNER:**

A person who may or may not hold professional certificates for landscape design/architecture and cannot legally create commercial landscape plans. Landscape Designers generally focus on residential design and horticultural needs of home landscapes.

**LANDSCAPE EDUCATION PACKAGE:**

A package that is intended to inform and educate water users in the City about water efficient landscapes. This package should include a listing of water conserving plants, certified landscape designers, landscape architects, certified irrigation designers, and certified irrigation contractors. Information regarding the City's water rates, billing format for water use and commitment to water conservation may also be included.

**LANDSCAPE PLAN DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE:**

The preparation of a graphic and written criteria, specifications, and detailed plans to arrange and modify the effects of natural features such as plantings, ground and water forms, circulation, walks and other features to comply with the provisions of this ordinance. The Landscape Plan Documentation Package shall include a project data sheet, a Planting Plan, an Irrigation Plan, and a Grading Plan.

**LANDSCAPE ZONE:**

A portion of the landscaped area having plants with similar water needs, areas with similar microclimate (i.e., slope, exposure, wind, etc.) and soil conditions, and areas that will be similarly irrigated. A landscape zone can be served by one irrigation valve, or a set of valves with the same schedule.

**LANDSCAPING:**

Any combination of living plants, such as trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers, flowers, or grass; natural features such as rock, stone, or bark chips; and structural features, including but not limited to, fountains, reflecting pools, outdoor artwork, screen walls, fences, or benches.

**LOCALSCAPES®:**

A locally adaptable and environmentally sustainable urban landscape style that requires less irrigation than traditional Utah landscapes (see [www.Localscapes.com](http://www.Localscapes.com)).

**MAXIMUM APPLIED WATER ALLOWANCE (MAWA):**

The upper limit of annual applied water for the established landscaped area as specified in 10-15-6. It is based upon the area's reference evapotranspiration, a plant adjustment factor, and the size of the landscape area. The Estimated Total Water Use shall not exceed the MAWA.

**MICROCLIMATE:**

The climate of a very small, restricted area that is different from the surrounding area. These areas include shade areas, sun areas, and areas protected by surrounding structures.

**MULCH:**

Any material such as rock, bark, wood chips or other materials left loose and applied to the soil.

**PARK STRIP:**

A typically narrow landscaped area located between the back-of-curb and sidewalk.

**PLANT ADJUSTMENT FACTOR:**

A reference evapotranspiration factor, also referred to as a crop coefficient which is a value to indicate water needs of various plant types for optimum growth or yield. It is a factor to provide acceptable appearance and function of the plant.

**PLANTING PLAN:**

A Planting Plan shall clearly and accurately identify and locate new and existing trees, shrubs, ground covers, turf areas, driveways, sidewalks, hardscape features, and fences.

**POP-UP SPRAY HEAD:**

A sprinkler head that sprays water through a nozzle in a fixed pattern with no rotation.

**PRECIPITATION RATE:**

The depth of water applied to a given area, usually measured in inches per hour.

**PRESSURE COMPENSATING:**

A drip irrigation system that compensates for fluctuating water pressure by only allowing a fixed volume of water through drip emitters.

**REHABILITATED LANDSCAPING:**

Altering, repairing, or adding to a landscape to make possible a compatible use, increase curb appeal, decrease maintenance, etc.

**ROTOR SPRAY HEAD:**

A sprinkler head that distributes water through a nozzle by the rotation of a gear r mechanical rotor.

**RUNOFF:**

Irrigation water that is not absorbed by the soil or landscape area to which it is applied, and which flows onto other areas.

**SMART AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION CONTROLLER:**

An automatic timing device used to remotely control valves in the operation of an irrigation system using the internet to connect to a real time weather source or soil moisture sensor. Smart Automatic Irrigation Controllers schedule irrigation events using either evapotranspiration or soil moisture data to control when and how long sprinklers or drip systems operate and will vary based on time of year and weather/soil moisture conditions.

**SPECIAL LANDSCAPE AREA (SLA):**

An area of the landscape dedicated solely to edible plants, areas irrigated with recycled water, water features using recycled water and areas dedicated to active play such as parks, sports fields, golf courses, and where turf provides a playing surface.

**SPRAY SPRINKLER:**

An irrigation head that sprays water through a nozzle.

**STREAM SPRINKLER:**

An irrigation head that projects water through a gear rotor in single or multiple streams.

**TURF:**

A surface layer of earth containing grass species with full root structures that are maintained as mowed grass.

**WASTE OF WATER:**

Shall include, but not necessarily limited to:

1. The use of water for any purpose, including outdoor irrigation, that consumes, or for which is applied substantial excess water beyond the reasonable amount required by the use, whether such excess water is lost due to evaporation, percolation, discharges into the sewer system, or is allowed to run into the gutter or street.
2. Washing sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, tennis courts, patios, or other paved areas except to alleviate immediate health or safety hazards.

**WATER-CONSERVING PLANT:**

A plant that can generally survive with available rainfall once established although supplemental irrigation may be needed or desirable during spring and summer months.  
(Ord. 2022-04, 2-22-2022)

**10-15-6: IRRIGATION DESIGN STANDARDS**

- A. Smart Automatic Irrigation Controller. Landscaped areas shall be provided with a WaterSense labeled smart irrigation controller which automatically adjusts the frequency and/or duration of irrigation events in response to changing weather conditions. All controllers shall be equipped with automatic rain delay or rain shut-off capabilities and shall be setup to operate in “smart” mode.
- B. Each valve shall irrigate a landscape with similar site, slope and soil conditions and plant materials with similar watering needs. Turf and non-turf areas shall be irrigated on separate valves. Drip emitters and sprinklers shall be placed on separate valves.
- C. Drip emitters or a bubbler shall be provided for each tree
- D. Drip irrigation shall be used to irrigate plants in non-turf areas. Pop-up spray heads shall be at a minimum of four (4) inches in height to avoid blockage from lawn foliage.
- E. Sprinklers shall have matched precipitation rates with each control valve circuit.
- F. Sprinkler heads shall be attached to rigid lateral lines with flexible material (swing joints) to reduce potential for breakage.
- G. Check valves shall be required where elevation differences cause low-head drainage. Pressure compensating valves and sprinklers shall be required where a significant variation in water pressure occurs within the irrigation system due to elevation differences.
- H. Filters shall be required on all secondary water service connections. Filters shall have as a minimum a 30-mesh screen and shall be cleaned and maintained by the property owner on a regular basis.
- I. Drip irrigation lines require additional filtration at or after the zone valve at a minimum of 150 mesh and end flush valves are required as necessary for drip irrigation lines.

J. Valves with spray or stream sprinklers shall be scheduled to operate in accordance with local water supplier restrictions to reduce water loss from wind, evaporation, or other environmental conditions not suitable for irrigation.

K. Program valves for multiple repeat cycles where necessary to reduce runoff, particularly on slopes and soils with slow infiltration rates.

L. Meter Installation: Meters shall be specified by the South Weber City for the particular installation and shall report instantaneous flow in gallons per minute (GPM) and totalized flow in gallons via encoded register output. Meters shall be installed in accordance with the South Weber Public Works Standards Drawings.

M. AMR Transmitters: Each meter shall be fitted with an AMR transmitter with integral connector. AMR Transmitters shall be installed in accordance with the South Weber Public Works Standards Drawings.

Each new development or rehabilitated landscape that uses primary potable water for landscape irrigation must provide a water budget calculation to demonstrate a Maximum Applied Water Allowance (MAWA) for the new landscape or development. For parcels using secondary water, the MAWA is determined by the secondary water provider based on parcel size and is referred to as an allocation.

#### **10-15-7: LANDSCAPES IN NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS**

A. Homebuilders and/or developers subdividing lots and/or constructing new single-family residential homes shall provide water-efficient landscaping to prospective home buyers, such as the Locascapes design style when the landscape is installed by the homebuilder/developer. The water-efficient landscaping option shall meet the Landscape Design Standards and Irrigation Design Standards of this ordinance.

B. Homebuilders and/or developers who construct model homes for a designated subdivision shall install water-efficient landscaping, such as the Locascapes design style. The water-efficient landscaping option shall meet the Landscape Design Standards and Irrigation Design Standards of this ordinance.

C. New Construction homes shall have landscaping and irrigation plans approved by the City Planning Department prior to issuance of building permits, for which no variance may be granted, and which meet the aforementioned requirements.

D. Model homes shall include an informational brochure on water-efficient landscaping or Locascapes. Locascapes brochures can be obtained from the City Planning Department.

E. When buyers or owners are installing their own landscaping on new home construction, a time frame for landscaping to be completed shall be 18 months from the time of



occupancy to complete the front yard and no more than three (3) years to complete the total landscape. (Ord. 2022-04, 2-22-2022)

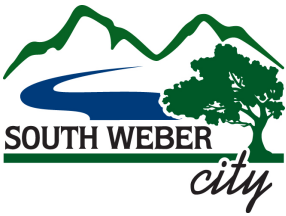
F. The use of lawn in new single-family residential landscapes shall be restricted as follows:

- Lawn shall be prohibited in park strips.
- Lawn shall be prohibited in landscape areas that are less than eight (8) feet in width at their narrowest point.
- The total area of lawn shall not exceed thirty-five percent (35%) of the front and side landscaped area on the lot. (Rear or backyards will not be restricted.)

#### **10-15-8: PROHIBITION ON RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS REQUIRING UNIFORM PLANT MATERIAL IRRIGATED WITH SPRAY IRRIGATION**

A. Any Homeowners Association governing documents, such as bylaws, operating rules, covenants, conditions, and restrictions that govern the operation of a common interest development, are void and unenforceable if they:

1. Require the use of any uniform plant material requiring overhead spray irrigation in landscape areas less than 8 feet wide or require any uniform plant material requiring overhead spray irrigation in other areas that exceed 35% of the landscaped area; or
2. Prohibit, or include conditions that have the effect of prohibiting, the use of water-conserving plants as a group; or
3. Have the effect of prohibiting or restricting compliance with this ordinance or other water conservation measures. (Ord. 2022-04, 2-22-2022)



MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

PREPARED BY

Lance Evans, AICP  
Community Development  
Manager

ITEM TYPE

Legislative

AGENDA ITEM

Legislative Action: Code Amendment Title 10 Chapter 2, **Adoption and Amendments**

REQUEST - LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Amend the South Weber Land Use Code by modifying Title 10, Chapter 2-7 Adoption and Amendments to require a concept development plan as part of an amendment to the zoning map.

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this section is to ensure that rezoning decisions are made with a clear understanding of the intended development, to protect the community from speculative zoning changes, and to ensure consistency with the South Weber City General Plan and the orderly development of the city.

The Planning Commission and City Council have been concerned about approving zoning map amendments without a better vision of future development.

The Code Committee developed the following draft code to require additional information at the zoning map amendment stage to provide this assurance.

PLANNING COMMISSION

The Planning Commission discussed the level of detail required, if the concept plan would be required for all zone change applications or should there be a limitation for size of property or lower density zones like R-LM. Concerns were also discussed about the amount of detail required in the Concept Plan Content. The ten items listed could be of significant cost and may not be necessary.

The Planning Commission recommended conditional approval of the code with the additional language is Section C.3. That *"Items H-K will be required at the zoning administrator's discretion based on the estimated cost." This would allow for a balance between additional information and significant costs at the rezone stage of development.*

**ORDINANCE 2025-15****AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AMENDING TITLE 10  
CHAPTER 2 SECTION 7 ADOPTION AND AMENDMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, both the Planning Commission and the City Council have expressed a desire to have a clear understanding of the intended developments when zoning changes are requested; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a high desire for consistency with the General Plan and orderly development of the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the Code Committee developed a draft code to require additional information including a concept plan when an application for a change in zoning is submitted; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning Commission considered the high cost of providing the details requested and recommends giving discretion to the zoning administrator regarding utility layout, landscape buffers, parking layout, and building scale;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah:

**Section 1. Amendment:** South Weber City Code Title 10 Chapter 2 Section 7 shall be amended to add Section C Rezoning Applications and Concept Development Plans as attached in **Exhibit 1**.

**Section 2. General Repealer.** Ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 3. Effective Date.** The City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah, has determined that public health, safety, and welfare requires that this ordinance take effect immediately. Therefore, this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage and publication as required by law.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MAYOR: Rod Westbroek**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**ATTEST: City Recorder, Lisa Smith**

Roll call vote is as follows:		
Council Member Halverson	Excused	
Council Member Petty	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Dills	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Davis	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Winsor	Excused	

:

**CERTIFICATE OF POSTING**

I hereby certify that Ordinance 2025-15 was passed and adopted on the 26th day of August 2025 and that complete copies of the ordinance were posted in the following locations within the City this 27<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

1. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive
2. City Website [www.southwebercity.com](http://www.southwebercity.com)
3. Utah Public Notice Website [Utah.gov/pmn](http://Utah.gov/pmn)

---

**Lisa Smith, City Recorder**

# ORD 2025-15 Exhibit 1

## SECTION 10-2-7 C. REZONING APPLICATIONS AND CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT PLANS

### A. PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to ensure that rezoning decisions are made with a clear understanding of the intended development, to protect the community from speculative zoning changes, and to ensure consistency with the South Weber City General Plan and the orderly development of the city.

### B. APPLICABILITY

This section shall apply to all applications seeking a zoning map amendment (rezoning) within the corporate limits of South Weber City.

### C. CONCEPT PLAN REQUIREMENTS

**1. Application Timing:** All applications for zoning map amendments shall be accompanied by a concept development plan. Applications submitted without a concept plan shall be deemed incomplete and shall not be processed until such time as the required concept plan is submitted.

**2. Application Requirements:**

- a. Proposed land uses and zoning districts.
- b. A written narrative explaining how the proposal aligns with the South Weber General Plan.

**3. Concept Plan Content:** The concept plan shall include the following, as applicable. Items H-K will be required at the zoning administrator's discretion based on the estimated cost:

- a. Lot layout and dimensions, including minimum lot sizes.
- b. Location and configuration of streets, access points, and circulation systems.
- c. Proposed residential densities and building square footage estimates.
- d. Pedestrian and bicycle pathways.
- f. Proposed open spaces, parks, and recreational amenities.
- g. Phasing plans.
- h. Conceptual utility layout, including water, sewer, and stormwater systems.
- i. General landscape buffers, screening, and berming.
- j. Parking layout and ratio estimates.
- k. Building scale and massing diagrams.

This section shall not be interpreted to require engineering or architectural drawings.

**4. Plan Review:** The concept plan shall be reviewed by city staff and forwarded to the Planning Commission and City Council as part of the rezone application.

### D. BINDING NATURE OF CONCEPT PLAN

**1. Approval:** Upon approval of the zoning map amendment, the concept plan shall be deemed binding. Any future development on the rezoned property shall substantially conform to the approved concept plan.

**2. Significant Deviation:** Any significant deviation from the approved concept plan shall require an amendment to the zoning map amendment and shall be subject to the same review and approval procedures as the original rezone application, including public notice and hearings. Significant deviations include, but are not limited to:

- a. **Land Use Alterations:** Introducing new land uses not identified in the approved concept plan.
- b. **Density Modifications:** An increase or decrease in residential units or floor area by more than ten percent (10%).
- c. **Layout Adjustments:** A reconfiguration of the site affecting more than twenty percent (20%) of the building placements, street alignments, or open space distribution.
- d. **Changes in the phasing schedule** that materially impact infrastructure or amenity delivery.

**3. Review Process.** Amendments required under this section shall follow the same Planning Commission recommendation and City Council approval process as a new zoning map amendment.

## E. ZONING REVERSION

**1. Conditions for Reversion.** The zoning of the property shall revert to its prior classification under the following conditions, unless the landowner requests and receives an extension of the zoning approval following the process outlined in subsection 2:

- a. Failure to obtain preliminary subdivision or site plan approval within twenty-four (24) months of rezoning approval.
- b. Abandonment of development activity for a period exceeding twelve (12) consecutive months.
- c. Initiation of development is inconsistent with the approved concept plan without approval under Section D.

**2. Reversion Process.** The landowner shall notify the City, in writing, of its request to extend the zoning approval. Such notice shall occur at least 60 days prior to the date on which the zoning would otherwise revert to its prior classification. The request to extend it shall follow the procedures for a zoning map amendment, including Planning Commission recommendation and City Council decision following a public hearing pursuant to Utah Code §10-9a-205.

## F. MINOR MODIFICATIONS

Minor modifications to an approved concept plan that do not meet the thresholds for significant deviation may be approved administratively by the Zoning Administrator. Such modifications may include minor adjustments in building placement (up to ten feet), utility realignment, or similar changes that do not materially affect the layout, density, or public infrastructure commitments of the plan.

# SUMMARY STATEMENT

TO: General Public

FROM: Brandon K. Jones, P.E. – City Engineer  
Jones & Associates

RE: **SOUTH WEBER CITY SANITARY SEWER CFP & IFFP**

Date: August 12, 2025

---

## Sanitary Sewer Capital Facilities Plan (CFP) & Impact Fee Facilities Plan (IFFP)

### Purpose of the Plans

South Weber City has studied its sanitary sewer collection system to:

- Ensure it meets state design standards (Utah Administrative Code R317-3-2).
- Identify current and future needs as the City grows.
- Comply with the Utah Impact Fees Act (Title 11, Chapter 36a), which requires an Impact Fee Facilities Plan before impact fees can be charged.

### Key Findings

- **Current System Capacity:**

The sewer system is in good condition and has enough capacity to handle today's wastewater flows. No major improvements are needed right now.

- **Future Growth Capacity:**

At full build-out, the City is expected to grow from 2,822 ERUs today to 4,148 ERUs (Equivalent Residential Units). The system is expected to handle this growth without major upgrades, though certain "watch areas" should be monitored.

- **Watch Areas:**

Segments of sewer along South Weber Drive (between about 2110 E. and 1700 E.) are near capacity limits and should be inspected regularly. If growth upstream increases beyond the ERUs planned, these lines may need improvement.

- **Lift Station:**

The Cottonwood Drive lift station (non-gravity, pumped sewer flows) must remain in place. Evaluation was done to see if this could be eliminated, but converting to a gravity system was determined not to be feasible.

- **Old Fort Road Extension:**

There are parallel sewer mains in Old Fort Road; a 21" which carries all current flows, and a 15" stub that was built to serve all future development in the area and flowing to that area. A future 8" sewer line connected to the existing 15" sewer line extension is required to collect all future flows.

- **Public Works Facility:**

Currently being built. 30% of this facility is allocated to the Sewer System. Of that portion, 32% is impact fee eligible.

### Population and Growth

- Current population (2025): about **9,033** people.
- Projected build-out population: about **12,429** people.
- Build-out for residential areas is expected around **2039**, and for non-residential areas around **2069**.

### Impact Fee Facilities Plan Highlights

- The IFFP focuses on short-term growth needs (next 6–10 years) and identifies costs eligible to be funded by impact fees.
- No new capacity projects are needed in the short term for sewer service.
- One project is eligible for cost recovery through impact fees:  
Public Works Facility — 30% of the facility's cost is attributed to the sewer system. Of that share, 32% is eligible for impact fee recovery (about \$1.31 million).

### What This Means for Current Residents, Future Residents, and Planning

- **Current residents:** No immediate sewer construction projects are required; regular maintenance will continue. Ongoing maintenance costs are covered by utility fees collected. Utility fees do not subsidize future growth.
- **Developers / Future residents:** Pay sewer impact fees for cost recovery of eligible infrastructure that serves new growth, in accordance with Utah law.
- **City Planning:** The “Watch Areas” identified should be cleaned and maintained regularly. If development is proposed upstream of these areas that is more than the number of ERUs planned for, these areas need to be re-evaluated. The CFP and IFFP should be reviewed and updated about every 5 years to reflect changes in growth, development, or infrastructure condition.



**RESOLUTION 25-25****A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL ADOPTING  
THE SANITARY SEWER CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN**

**WHEREAS**, municipalities have a responsibility to provide the best infrastructure available to their citizens within budgetary constraints. To accomplish that each component must be reviewed periodically to ensure it meets design standards and accounts for new and projected growth; and

**WHEREAS**, the sewer system was last reviewed in 2017 therefore Jones and Associates was tasked to prepare a comprehensive report including proposed capital facilities projects. The report is now ready to present to the City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council has read and agrees with the findings of the City Engineer;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Council of South Weber City, Davis County, State of Utah, as follows:

**Section 1. Adopt:** The Sanitary Sewer Capital Facilities Plan as attached herein as Exhibit 1 is adopted.

**Section 2: Repealer Clause:** All ordinances or resolutions or parts thereof, which are in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

Roll call vote is as follows:

Council Member Halverson	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Petty	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Dills	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Davis	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Winsor	FOR	AGAINST

---

**Rod Westbrook, Mayor**

---

**Attest:** Lisa Smith, Recorder

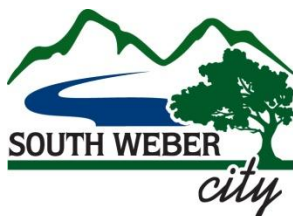
# ORD 2025-16 EXHIBIT 1

South Weber City Corporation

## Sanitary Sewer Capital Facilities Plan and Impact Fee Facilities Plan



**Prepared: August 2025**  
**Adopted: TBD**



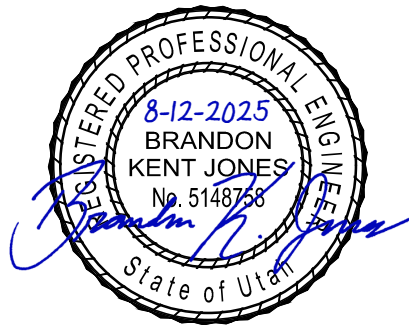
Prepared by  
**JONES & ASSOCIATES**  
*Consulting Engineers*



SANITARY SEWER  
CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN AND  
IMPACT FEE FACILITIES PLAN

for

SOUTH WEBER CITY



August 12, 2025

Prepared by

JONES & ASSOCIATES  
Consulting Engineers

6080 Fashion Point Drive  
South Ogden, Utah 84403  
801-476-9767

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	1
2.0	INTRODUCTION .....	2
2.1	Background .....	2
2.2	Land Use and Service Area .....	2
2.3	System Overview .....	2
3.0	ERU AND POPULATION ESTIMATES.....	4
3.1	Introduction.....	4
3.2	Equivalent Residential Units (ERUs) .....	4
3.3	Population and Growth Estimates.....	4
3.4	Residential ERUs.....	6
3.5	Non-Residential ERUs .....	6
3.6	Total ERUs.....	7
3.7	South Bench.....	8
4.0	ANALYSIS INFORMATION .....	9
4.1	Analysis Background and Data.....	9
4.2	Design Flow Regulations – Utah Administrative Code R317-3-2 .....	9
4.3	Flows Used in Analysis .....	10
4.4	Peaking Factors and Time Patterns .....	11
4.5	Considerations for Sewer Model Data.....	15
5.0	EXISTING COLLECTION SYSTEM.....	16
5.1	Existing System Model, Analysis, and Results.....	16
5.2	Watch Area .....	16
5.3	Additional Investigation .....	17
5.4	Existing System Project Recommendations .....	18
6.0	FUTURE COLLECTION SYSTEM .....	19
6.1	Future System Model and Analysis .....	19
6.1.1	Old Fort Road Extension.....	19
6.1.2	South Bench Area .....	19
6.2	Future System Capacity Needs and Recommendations .....	20
6.3	Watch Area .....	20
6.4	Future System Project Recommendations.....	21

7.0	CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN .....	22
7.1	Summary and Recommendations .....	22
7.2	Projects.....	22
8.0	IMPACT FEE FACILITIES PLAN.....	23
8.1	Introduction.....	23
8.2	Growth Projections.....	23
8.3	Service Area .....	23
8.4	Level of Service.....	24
8.5	Future Development Needs.....	24
8.6	Excess Capacity .....	24
8.7	Certification .....	25
	Appendix A.....	26
	Appendix B.....	27
	Appendix C.....	28

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.	Sanitary Sewer Collection System Summary.....	3
Table 2.	Existing Units (Residential, Commercial, Industrial) .....	4
Table 3.	Population Growth (1960 – 2020) .....	5
Table 4.	Population Projection (2030 – 2060) .....	6
Table 5.	Existing Residential ERUs (2025) .....	6
Table 6.	Non-Residential ERUs (2025) .....	7
Table 7.	Population and ERU Projections .....	8
Table 8.	Average Flow Per Residential ERU.....	10
Table 9.	Average Flow for Residential ERUs – December 2020 .....	12
Table 10.	Residential Time Pattern.....	13
Table 11.	Commercial Time Pattern .....	13
Table 12	Future System – Pipe Segments at Capacity .....	20
Table 13.	Population and ERU Projections (IFFP).....	23

**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1. South Weber City - Population Projection.....	5
Figure 2. Residential Time Pattern .....	14
Figure 3. Commercial Time Pattern .....	14
Figure 4. South Weber Drive Watch Area .....	17
Figure 5. Cottonwood Dr. Lift Station .....	17
Figure 6. Old Fort Road Extension .....	19
Figure 7. South Weber Drive (1700 East to 2215 East).....	21

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

1	Current Zoning
2	Existing System
3	Developable Ground & ERUs
4	Existing ERUs & Monitoring Locations
5	Existing System Watch Areas
6	Future System Watch Area
7	Old Fort Road Extension

**LIST OF ACRONYMS**

CFP	Capital Facilities Plan
CWSID	Central Weber Sewer Improvement District
DWQ	Division of Water Quality
d/D	(flow) depth to (pipe) Diameter ratio
ERU	Equivalent Residential Unit
GIS	Geographic Information System
gpcpd	gallons per capita per day
gpd	gallons per day
gpm	gallons per minute
IFA	Impact Fee Analysis
IFFP	Impact Fee Facilities Plan
If	linear foot or linear feet
SSA	(Autodesk®) Storm and Sanitary Analysis
UAC	Utah Administrative Code
UDEQ	Utah Department of Environmental Quality

## 1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The sanitary sewer collection system for South Weber City (the City) was analyzed to check for compliance with regulations listed in Utah Administrative Code (UAC) R317-3-2. A model of the existing system was created using available data to review the efficiency of the system and identify deficiencies. After analyzing the existing system, the future flows were added using population projections and the City's developable ground and equivalent residential units (ERUs) (see Appendix A, Exhibit 3) to identify areas where deficiencies are likely to occur and additional capacity would be needed for new growth and development.

The model results of the existing sewer system show there is adequate capacity to convey the wastewater flows and that no surcharging occurs. Despite having sufficient capacity, a few pipe segments were identified in various areas that were at or slightly exceeded the maximum recommended depth-to-diameter (d/D) ratio. Regular inspection of these pipe segments is suggested to ensure they are working properly, especially as additional connections are made to the system upstream of these locations.

The future sewer system was modeled to reflect the maximum build-out scenario of South Weber City, which is anticipated to occur around 2039 for residential development and 2069 for non-residential development. Assuming ERUs increase at the same rate as the population, it is estimated the City will add an additional 1,326 ERUs before reaching build-out. Model results showed the existing sewer system has sufficient capacity to convey all future wastewater flows. However, the existing pipe segments that nearly exceeded or did exceed the recommended d/D ratio remain a consideration. The sewer line configuration along the extension of Old Fort Road as shown in this report should be followed.

Overall, no projects were identified for either the existing or future system at this time. The Impact Fee Facilities Plan contain a project eligible for repayment due to its excess capacity.



## 2.0 INTRODUCTION

### 2.1 Background

In August 2017, a Sanitary Sewer Capital Facilities Plan (CFP) and Impact Fee Facilities Plan (IFFP) was completed for South Weber City. The previous plan was completed using sewer flow rates and peak factors as provided in UAC R317-3-2. Since the completion of that plan, the City purchased a sewer meter to collect flow data throughout the sewer system in select locations. That sewer flow data was provided to Jones and Associates Consulting Engineers (J&A) for use in updating the previous CFP and IFFP to reflect the existing conditions and incorporate any new changes in the system.

Since the completion of the previous plan, J&A has met with South Weber City to review all improvements made and discuss the overall functionality of the system. As a result of continued growth and development in the area, future projects have been identified to accommodate land use development in accordance with the current General Plan (adopted 11-10-2020).

### 2.2 Land Use and Service Area

South Weber City is located in northeast Davis County at the mouth of Weber Canyon. It is bounded by the Weber River to the north and Layton City to the south. US Highway 89 and Interstate 84 are the two major transportation corridors that pass through the City. Land use is primarily residential with some agriculture and commercial uses. The City's vision for future land use remains primarily residential, with complementary locations identified for commercial uses.

The City provides sanitary sewer collection service within the current city boundaries and may potentially serve the areas identified for future annexation. Future needs have been estimated based on the anticipated land uses shown in the current Projected Land Use Map in the General Plan (adopted 11-10-2020). It is understood that the service boundary and/or the proposed land use densities could change, depending upon development and other changes that may be approved hereafter. Changes in land use and annexation areas may affect the projects and recommendations contained in this report. This report should be updated on a regular basis.

### 2.3 System Overview

In the 1990's, South Weber City converted from septic systems to a sanitary sewer collection system. In comparison to other cities, the City's system is relatively young.

The sanitary sewer system generally flows from the southeast to the northwest through collection lines and trunk lines. The City operates one lift station located on Cottonwood Drive, which collects wastewater from nearby residents and lifts the wastewater into the Central Weber Sewer Improvement District (CWSID) trunk line. A schematic of the existing sewer system can be found in Appendix A, Exhibit 2, while a summary of the City's collection system components is shown below in Table 1.

Table 1. Sanitary Sewer Collection System Summary

Component	Size	Quantity (feet)	Quantity (miles)
Manhole	4-ft & 5-ft diameter	*921	-
Pipe	**2-inch	1,501	0.28
Pipe	6-inch	385	0.07
Pipe	8-inch	176,183	33.37
Pipe	10-inch	12,915	2.45
Pipe	12-inch	4,363	0.83
Pipe	15-inch	7,941	1.50
Pipe	18-inch	1,757	0.33
Pipe	21-inch	2,707	0.51
<b>Total</b>		<b>207,752</b>	<b>39.35</b>

\*The quantity is for each manhole and not in feet.

\*\*Pressurized sewer line.

All the City's wastewater eventually flows into the CWSID trunk line, which crosses Interstate 84 from Uintah City near the Posse Grounds, runs west along Old Fort Road, then continues northwestwardly, generally following Interstate 84. The City's wastewater is treated at the CWSID wastewater treatment plant. **No modeling or analysis of CWSID's pipe network through the city is included in this report.**

CWSID charges a utility fee to the communities whose wastewater is treated at their facility. This fee is passed on to City residents and shows up separately on the utility bill. CWSID also charges a sanitary sewer impact fee, which is separate from the impact fee charged by the City. **Neither CWSID's utility fee nor impact fee are associated with or included in this report.**

### 3.0 ERU AND POPULATION ESTIMATES

#### 3.1 Introduction

To provide accurate results, master planning requires that all units (residential, commercial, etc.) contributing wastewater flows be counted. Using recent aerial imagery from a Geographic Information System (GIS), all existing units were counted. Any units recently constructed or abandoned were also identified and accounted for in determining the total. The total number of units counted and their corresponding locations are provided in Table 2.

**Table 2. Existing Units (Residential, Commercial, Industrial)**

Location	Number of Units
6650 South 480 West, West Leg	73
1150 East Old Fort Road, East Leg	579
Raymond at Harper, South Leg	48
1900 East South Weber Drive, South Leg	602
1900 East South Weber Drive, East Leg	307
2325 East 8100 South, South Leg	326
Other Locations	493
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,428</b>

#### 3.2 Equivalent Residential Units (ERUs)

An Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) is the discharge into the system that is equivalent to one (1) single family residential unit. This can be measured as persons per ERU or as a flow, measured in gallons per day per ERU. The ERU formula used for this study is as follows (for details on this calculation, see Sections 3.4 and 4.3):

$$1 \text{ ERU} = 3.52 \text{ persons} = 245 \text{ gallons/day}$$

Large sewer system users may discharge the equivalent of multiple ERUs into the system. The Weber Basin Job Corps, for example, was estimated to have 240 full-time residents in 2023 (Donors Choose, 2023). At 3.52 persons/ERU, it can be assumed that the Job Corps is the equivalent of about 68 ERUs:

$$240 \text{ persons} \div \frac{3.52 \text{ persons}}{\text{ERU}} \approx 68 \text{ ERUs}$$

#### 3.3 Population and Growth Estimates

The growth rate in South Weber City since 1880 has been very sporadic, bouncing between growth and decline. However, starting around 1960, the growth rate remained positive and started to create a trend. From 1990 to the present, the City has seen more consistent growth. The population data provided by the U.S. Census from 1960 to 2020 is shown in Table 3.

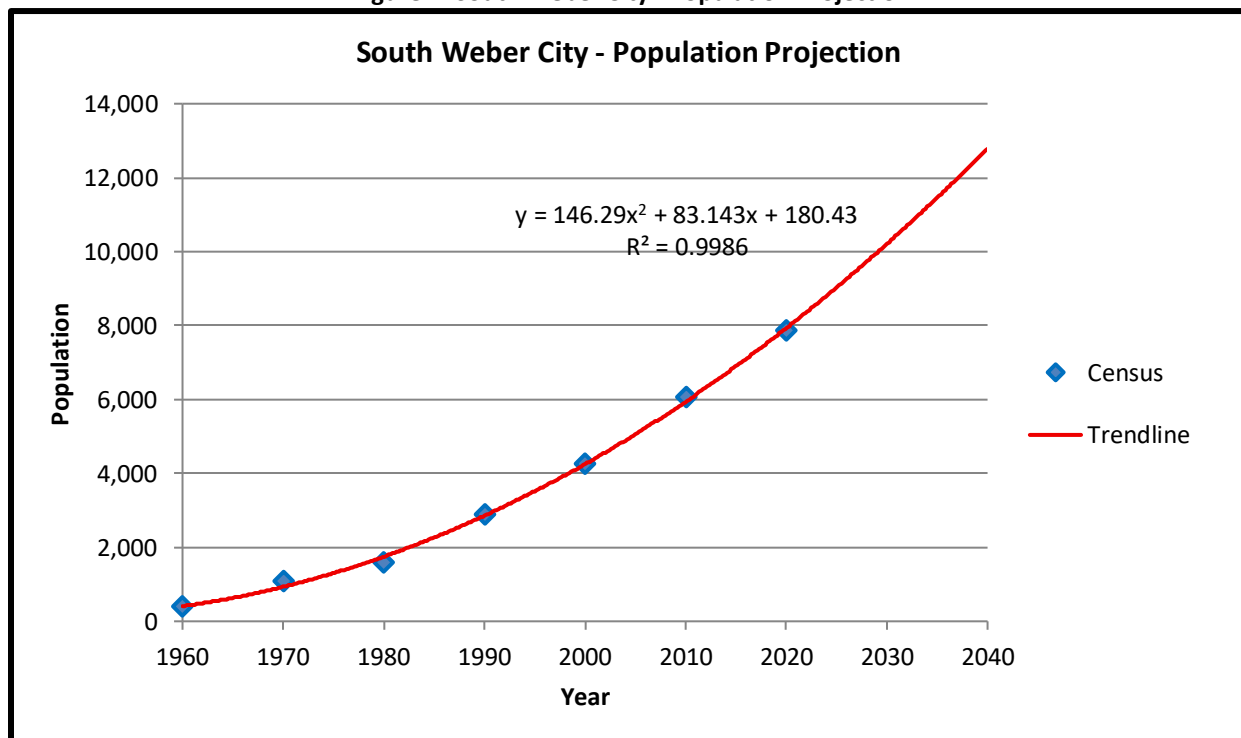
**Table 3. Population Growth (1960 – 2020)**

Year	Population	Annual Growth Rate
1960	382	-
1970	1,073	4.68%
1980	1,575	8.18%
1990	2,863	4.88%
2000	4,260	4.20%
2010	6,051	3.00%
2020	7,873	5.66%

The above data were plotted, and a trendline was best-fit to the data. The regression (best fit) equation of the trendline was determined to be:

$$y = 146.29x^2 + 83.143x + 180.43$$

The  $R^2$  value of a trendline represents how close the equation fits the data, with a value of 1.000 representing a perfect fit. This equation has an associated  $R^2$  value of 0.9986; therefore, this trendline is a very good fit. Using this trendline equation, population projections through 2040 were calculated. These projections are shown below in Figure 1.

**Figure 1. South Weber City - Population Projection**

Beginning with the year 2030, the population growth was projected in 10-year increments through 2060 using the regression equation and calculating annual growth rate in each 10-year period, as shown in Table 4.

**Table 4. Population Projection (2030 – 2060)**

Year	Population	Annual Growth Rate
2030	10,208	2.98%
2040	12,778	2.52%
2050	15,641	2.24%
2060	18,796	2.02%

### 3.4 Residential ERUs

Using available data, it was estimated in 2025 that there are 2,566 residential ERUs. This value includes various types of residential units (apartment buildings, townhomes, single family homes, etc.). The associated population estimate for that ERU value is 9,033. Table 5 provides an accounting of the existing residential ERUs in 2025 for South Weber City. An additional reference can be found in Appendix A, Exhibit 4.

**Table 5. Existing Residential ERUs (2025)**

Location	ERUs
Cambridge Crossing Apartments	60.00
Cottonwood Estates	83.00
Peterson Farms Assisted Living	13.95
Riverside RV Resort	57.60
Weber Basin Job Corps	68.18
Other Residential Dwelling Units	2,283.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,566.00</b>

Using the information and data discussed above, the existing residential ERUs used for this study were determined as follows:

$$\frac{2025 \text{ population}}{2025 \text{ residential units}} = \frac{9,033 \text{ persons}}{2,566 \text{ residential units}} = 3.52 \text{ persons/ERU}$$

The analysis from Developable Grounds & ERUs (Appendix A, Exhibit 3) estimates an additional 965 residential ERUs in the system, resulting in a total build-out of 3,531 ERUs. Assuming each home has 3.52 people, the build-out population of South Weber City is projected to be 12,429 people.

$$\text{Residential Buildout} = 2,566 \text{ existing} + 965 \text{ future} = 3,531 \text{ ERUs}$$

### 3.5 Non-Residential ERUs

Flow data was collected from March 2023 through February 2024 for notable water users in the area. To be conservative in determining the number of ERUs, the culinary water usage in the City was used for all calculations (see Section 4.3). By referencing the culinary water usage data, it is assumed that all inflows in the system equal the outflows.

The corresponding number of ERUs for each non-residential unit was determined over the 12-month period showing an estimated 256 non-residential ERUs in 2025 (see Table 6). The associated flow data can be found in Appendix B.

**Table 6. Non-Residential ERUs (2025)**

Location	ERUs
Burly Burger	9.16
Elementary School	5.29
Family Activity Center	1.03
Highmark Charter School	32.16
K-2 School	2.94
Maverik	9.24
Morty's Car Wash	61.81
Other Non-Residential Units	134.37
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>256.00</b>

*\*Values were calculated using 0.17 gpm/ERU (see Section 4.3)*

For non-residential ERUs, the Developable Ground & ERUs analysis (Appendix A, Exhibit 3) estimates an additional 361 ERUs in the system, resulting in a total build-out of 617 ERUs. The location and corresponding number of non-residential ERUs can be referenced in Appendix A, Exhibit 3.

$$\text{Non - Residential Buildout} = 256 \text{ existing} + 361 \text{ future} = 617 \text{ ERUs}$$

The number of non-residential customers will vary greatly and is difficult to estimate; however, a best estimate using existing data was made for the purposes of this study. Where data could not be obtained, certain assumptions were made based on the data that was available.

### 3.6 Total ERUs

Once Residential and Non-residential ERUs have been assessed, they can be added together, thus assessing the needs of the system as a whole, regardless of actual land use. The total ERUs anticipated are as follows:

$$\text{Total Buildout} = 2,822 \text{ existing} + 1,326 \text{ future} = 4,148 \text{ ERUs}$$

To assess in which year build-out will occur for residential and non-residential (independent of each other), the growth rate equation listed in Section 3.3 was used along with the future ERUs of each. This assessment indicates that build-out will occur as follows:

#### Total Build-out

- Residential: Addition of 965 ERUs by 2039 (3,531 total residential ERUs)
- Non-Residential: Addition of 361 ERUs by 2069 (617 total non-residential ERUs)

Table 7 summarizes existing, projected, and total ERUs along with the corresponding population totals and associated years.

**Table 7. Population and ERU Projections**

Year	Population Projection	Annual Growth Rate	Projected Residential ERUs	Projected Non-Residential ERUs	Projected Total ERUs
2020	7,867*	-	2,253*	206*	2,460*
2025	9,033	2.57%	2,566	256	2,822
2030	10,208	2.42%	2,900	290	3,190
2039	12,429	2.18%	3,531	355	3,886
2040	12,429	2.16%	3,531	363	3,894
2050	12,429	1.95%	3,531	444	3,975
2060	12,429	1.78%	3,531	534	4,065
2069	12,429	1.65%	3,531	617	4,148

\*Value based on available data

It should be noted that although it is not shown or calculated this way, it is anticipated that the population growth rate will begin to slow down as developable ground becomes scarcer and more difficult to develop. We therefore recommend that this report be updated regularly.

### 3.7 South Bench

Exhibit 3 (Developable Ground & ERUs) found in Appendix A graphically shows an area adjacent to the southeastern boundary of the city, located in unincorporated county and referred to as the “South Bench.” This area is included on the city’s Annexation Policy Map and is shown as “Open Lands” on the Projected Land Use Map. It is assumed at this point that this ground will remain undeveloped. However, to better understand the potential impact that development of this ground could have on the sewer system, a cross section of residential land uses was assumed and 260 ERU’s estimated for this ground. These ERU’s are not included in the Projected ERUs shown above in Table 7.

## 4.0 ANALYSIS INFORMATION

### 4.1 Analysis Background and Data

Jones & Associates keeps and maintains a GIS database for South Weber City. Any update or change in the sewer system is accounted for in the GIS database to accurately reflect the existing sewer system. The database, with all updated information, can be accessed at any time. This up-to-date database is useful to City personnel when information is needed regarding the sewer system and to engineers when performing studies and designing projects.

The existing information in the GIS database was imported into Autodesk® Storm and Sanitary Analysis 2023 (SSA) to model the existing sewer system. Flow data gathered at various locations throughout the City since 2017 was provided to J&A for use in calibrating the SSA model. The model also contains most of the pipe sizes, lengths, and structure elevations throughout the City. Where information was unknown or could not be determined, certain assumptions were made based on available or surrounding data to provide the most accurate and probable scenarios. Total ERUs contributing to the sewer system were determined based on a count of property lots at select locations in the City, as described in Section 3.

Five (5) modeling scenarios were developed and evaluated for the Capital Facilities Plan:

1. **Existing** – This model of the existing sewer collection system was used to identify deficiencies in the collection system under current conditions.
2. **Existing Corrected** – This model contained corrections to the existing system and was used to establish a baseline for future conditions.
3. **Future** – Adding the future ERU flows to the Existing Corrected model identified where capacity problems will occur based on future development.
4. **Future Corrected** – The Future Corrected model contained corrections to the Future model and was used to verify that the proposed projects will adequately address the future needs of the City.
5. **Future (South Bench)** – Adding the future ERU flows from the South Bench area to the future ERUs elsewhere throughout the city.

### 4.2 Design Flow Regulations – Utah Administrative Code R317-3-2

Utah Administrative Code (UAC) R317-3-2 describes how sewer systems need to be designed for an average flow of 100 gpcpd and a peak flow of 400 gpcpd. Based on these standards, it can be concluded that lateral and collector sewer lines should be designed with a peaking factor of four (4). Interceptor and outfall sewer lines, needing to be designed for 250 gpcpd, will require a peaking factor of two-and-a-half (2.5).

In accordance with the regulations included in “section c” of UAC R317-3-2, flow data collected by the City from 2017 to 2023 was reviewed for use in the SSA model. The data was collected at various locations throughout the City to determine the flow rate per ERU and peaking factor.



### 4.3 Flows Used in Analysis

To accurately model the SSA model results for the existing sewer system, flow data from 2017 to 2023 was reviewed, and for each respective location where flow data was gathered, the average flow rate per ERU was determined. The flow rates identified as most indicative of the existing sewer system were then selected for use in the SSA model. This flow rate was then multiplied by the number of ERUs needed and assigned to individual junctions (manholes) in the SSA model to reflect the existing conditions observed.

Flow data from 2017 to 2020 showed consistent results that were to be expected in the sewer system. However, in 2021, the flow data increased significantly, and the recorded values did not seem reasonable. After reviewing all data, it was decided that flow data from 2017 to 2020 best reflected the average flow rate per ERU.

The flow results used to determine the average flow rate per ERU were recorded at 2325 East 8100 South (South Leg) and 1900 East South Weber Drive (South Leg). These two locations were used because they are predominantly comprised of residential ERUs and therefore provide the most accurate representation of a single ERU. Table 8 shows the average flow data from the two locations between 2017 and 2020.

**Table 8. Average Flow Per Residential ERU**

Location	Total ERUs	Average Flow (gpm)	Weighted Average Flow (gpm)	Average Flow Per ERU (gpm)	Average Flow Per ERU (gpd)
1900 East South Weber Drive, East Leg	602	105	109	0.12	173
2325 East 8100 South, South Leg	326	116			

*\*Calculations have been made under the assumption that 1 ERU = 3.52 persons*

The average flow per ERU was determined using a weighted average based on the average flow measured and total number of ERUs recorded. The average flow per ERU was calculated to be 0.12 gpm (173 gpd), which results in each person using an average flow of about 49 gpd. To adhere to the requirements in UAC R317-3-2 in designing sewer systems for an average flow of 100 gpcpd, it would require a rate of 352 gpd/ERU (3.52 persons/ERU x 100 gpcpd). The average flow results are provided in Table 88.

Jones & Associates was also tasked with completing South Weber's Culinary Water CFP. To check if results were comparable between the sewer and culinary systems, flow measurements were compared from both systems. At the time of analysis, preliminary flow results showed that South Weber's culinary system was flowing at a rate of about 245 gpd/ERU (0.17 gpm/ERU).

In reviewing the flow measurements from the culinary and sewer systems, it was determined that using a higher average flow rate per ERU would be most beneficial in analyzing the sewer system. Therefore, it was determined to use 245 gpd/ERU to complete the analysis. This increases the average flow per person from 49 gpd to approximately 70 gpd, helping to better identify areas of concern or deficiencies needing to be fixed.

The existing flow data for non-residential ERUs was acquired where possible. Like a residential ERU, a non-residential ERU is also assumed to use an average flow value of 0.17 gpm (245 gpd) per ERU. Using the same average flow rate for residential and non-residential ERUs will help to determine how much wastewater is contributed from each one.

#### 4.4 Peaking Factors and Time Patterns

UAC R317-3-2 describes how sewer systems need to be designed for an average flow of 100 gpcpd and a design flow of 400 gpcpd (see Section 4.2). While the rules do not define a lateral, collector, interceptor (trunk line), or outfall line, it is generally accepted that a lateral is classified as the service line from the dwelling, that the lateral connects into collector lines, and that collector lines come together in the trunk line. An “outfall” is typically defined as the discharge for a wastewater treatment plant. For South Weber City, the outfall would be located where the City’s trunk lines discharge into CWSID’s sewer line.

Although uncommon, significant flows do occur. An example of such flows would be the “Super Bowl Sunday half-time flush” and holidays such as Christmas and Thanksgiving. Any significant flow events that are unaccounted for can be accommodated by the additional pipe capacity that will be provided by meeting the recommended ratio of flow depth to pipe diameter ( $d/D$ ).

The recommended  $d/D$  for pipes less than 15-inches in diameter is 0.50. For pipes 15-inches or larger in diameter, the recommended  $d/D$  is 0.70 (ASCE/WEF, 2007). A depth-to-diameter ratio of 0.70 is the equivalent of approximately 82% of flow capacity.

The peaking factors were determined for residential and non-residential units using an average flow rate of 245 gpd/ERU to reflect the City’s flow data. The data supports that South Weber City is discharging less than the expected average flow rate of 352 gpd/ERU (see Section 4.3). In comparison to the State’s requirements, the values used in this analysis assume that wastewater discharge is approximately 70% of the average design flow rate.

The flow rates used in the analysis were referenced in determining the peak factors for the City. According to data recorded from December 2020, results show that residential wastewater discharge had the greatest peak around 8:00 a.m. in the morning and another slightly lesser peak at 9:00 p.m. each night. The average flow rate from December 2020 was calculated to be 141 gpm. Flow results are provided in Table 9.

**Table 9. Average Flow for Residential ERUs – December 2020**

Time (A.M.)	Average Flow (gpm)	Time (P.M.)	Average Flow (gpm)
12 AM	154	12 PM	145
1 AM	87	1 PM	132
2 AM	80	2 PM	124
3 AM	78	3 PM	106
4 AM	72	4 PM	118
5 AM	69	5 PM	118
6 AM	88	6 PM	142
7 AM	152	7 PM	167
8 AM	228	8 PM	184
9 AM	226	9 PM	212
10 AM	159	10 PM	204
11 AM	162	11 PM	188

The weighted average flow rate of 109 gpm (see Table 8) was compared to the average flow data in December 2020 to determine the residential time patterns and peak factors. The results, which were included in the SSA model, are shown in Table 10. The graphical representation of the results can be referred to in Figure 2.

For commercial and industrial users in the City, the same concept was applied. While the discharge for commercial and industrial use varies based on the business type, a generalized trend was created to represent a standard 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. business. The time patterns (also included in the SSA model) were created by comparing the same data as described above for the residential flows. The results are provided in Table 11, and a graphical representation is shown in Figure 3.

Table 10. Residential Time Pattern

Time	Average Flow Multiplier	Peak Flow Multiplier
12 AM	1.42	1.36
1 AM	0.80	0.77
2 AM	0.73	0.70
3 AM	0.72	0.69
4 AM	0.66	0.64
5 AM	0.64	0.61
6 AM	0.81	0.78
7 AM	1.39	1.34
8 AM	2.09	2.01
9 AM	2.07	1.99
10 AM	1.46	1.41
11 AM	1.48	1.42
12 PM	1.33	1.28
1 PM	1.21	1.16
2 PM	1.14	1.09
3 PM	0.97	0.93
4 PM	1.08	1.04
5 PM	1.08	1.04
6 PM	1.30	1.25
7 PM	1.53	1.47
8 PM	1.69	1.62
9 PM	1.94	1.86
10 PM	1.87	1.80
11 PM	1.73	1.66
<b>Average</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>1.25</b>

Table 11. Commercial Time Pattern

Time	Average Flow Multiplier	Peak Flow Multiplier
12 AM	0.14	0.13
1 AM	0.14	0.13
2 AM	0.14	0.13
3 AM	0.14	0.13
4 AM	0.14	0.13
5 AM	0.14	0.13
6 AM	0.14	0.13
7 AM	0.99	0.90
8 AM	1.69	1.55
9 AM	2.82	2.58
10 AM	2.82	2.58
11 AM	2.82	2.58
12 PM	2.82	2.58
1 PM	2.82	2.58
2 PM	2.82	2.58
3 PM	2.82	2.58
4 PM	2.82	2.58
5 PM	2.82	2.58
6 PM	2.12	1.93
7 PM	1.41	1.29
8 PM	0.71	0.64
9 PM	0.28	0.26
10 PM	0.14	0.13
11 PM	0.14	0.13
<b>Average</b>	<b>1.41</b>	<b>1.29</b>

Figure 2. Residential Time Pattern

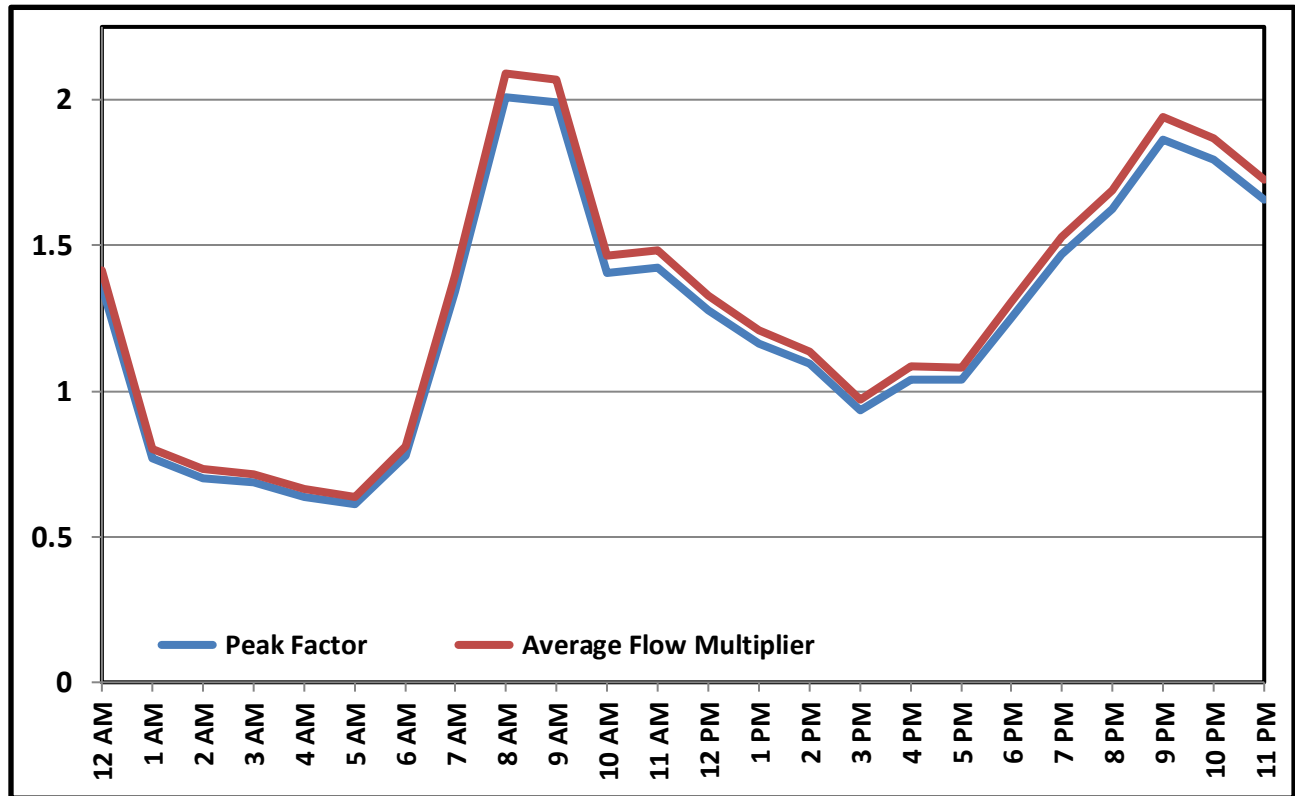
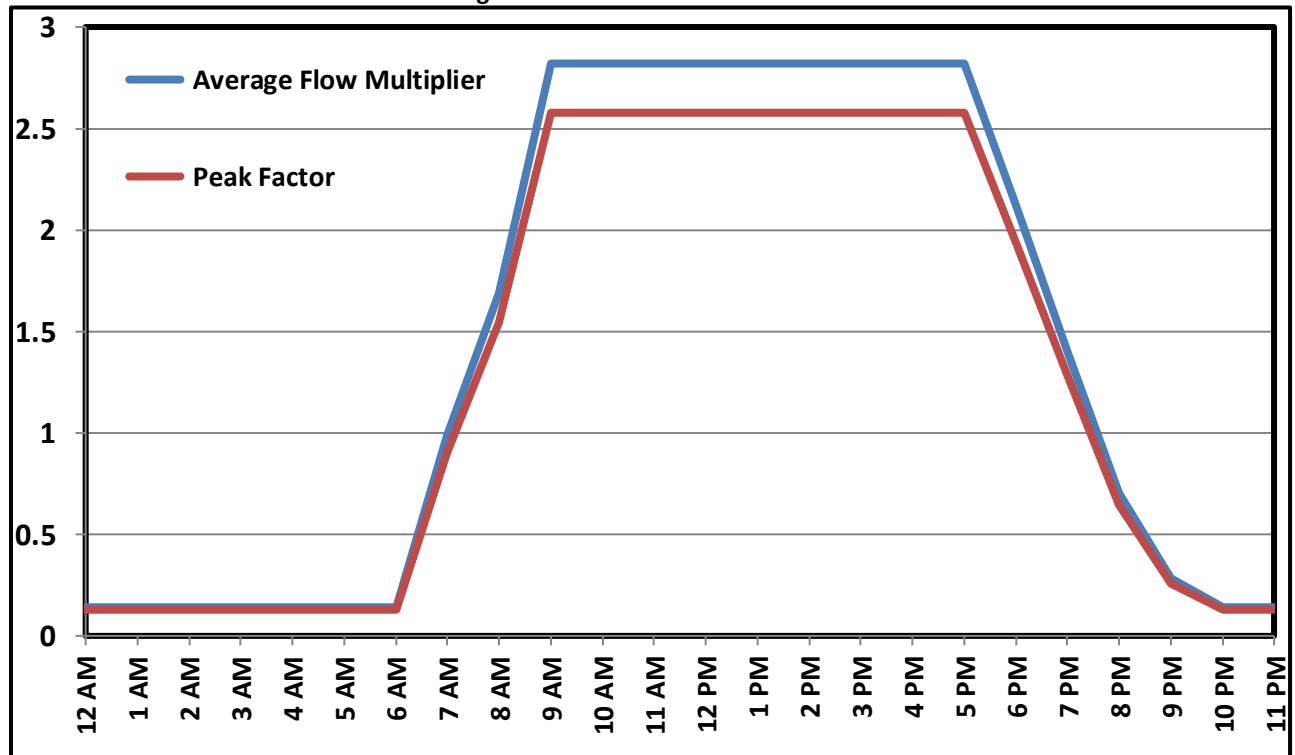


Figure 3. Commercial Time Pattern



#### 4.5 Considerations for Sewer Model Data

The flows used in this analysis were determined using the sewer flow data collected in the City. Due to various factors, the flows used in this analysis may vary from the actual system. Reasons that could cause variance in the results include the following:

1. Flow data from 2021 to the present was inconsistent and showed values that did not seem reasonable. Therefore, flow data from that time was not used in the SSA model.
2. To best represent a single residential ERU, flow data from only two locations were analyzed (see Table 8). The locations were chosen because there were few non-residential ERUs in the area and most accurately represent residential wastewater flows being contributed to the system.
3. The average flow per ERU was determined to be 173 gpd/ERU, which is noticeably lower than the State's design standard for 352 gpd/ERU (see Section 4.3). The sewer flow data was compared to the culinary data, and it was determined it would be most beneficial to use the value from the culinary data in the analysis, which was 245 gpd/ERU.
4. South Weber City's sewer collection system is relatively new and seems to be in good working condition. Therefore, inflow and infiltration should be relatively low and reduce potential problems or deficiencies. However, as the system continues to age, it is likely that more infiltration will occur and could result in additional flows that could impact the system.

To update the results of the SSA model in upcoming years, recent sewer flow data collected throughout the City can be reviewed and adjusted to reflect the existing conditions.

## 5.0 EXISTING COLLECTION SYSTEM

### 5.1 Existing System Model, Analysis, and Results

The GIS database for the existing sewer system was imported into an SSA model for analysis. The GIS database includes information for existing pipe segments (length, diameter, slope, etc.) and manholes (rim elevation, inlet and outlet elevations, etc.). Although most of the sewer system's data has been gathered, there are locations where it could not be obtained or could not be determined. As a result, assumptions were made in those locations to reflect the existing conditions as accurately as possible.

All property units were counted in South Weber City, with each home or business allocated as an individual ERU. Each ERU was assigned to the nearest pipe segment and associated downstream node (manhole) receiving the wastewater flows. For example, if a cul-de-sac contains seven (7) homes, then seven (7) ERUs were assigned to the downstream node receiving the flows from those homes. ERUs were generally grouped; therefore, not all nodes contained inflows. The number of ERUs was multiplied by the average flow per ERU (245 gpd or 0.17 gpm/ERU) and added to the model as an "external inflow" for the corresponding node (manhole).

The time patterns described in Section 4 were then applied to each of the external inflows. Intuitively, the residential time pattern was applied to inflows that contained homes. The commercial time pattern was applied to inflows containing businesses and industries. The SSA model was then run for a simulation time of four (4) days to determine where existing deficiencies occur.

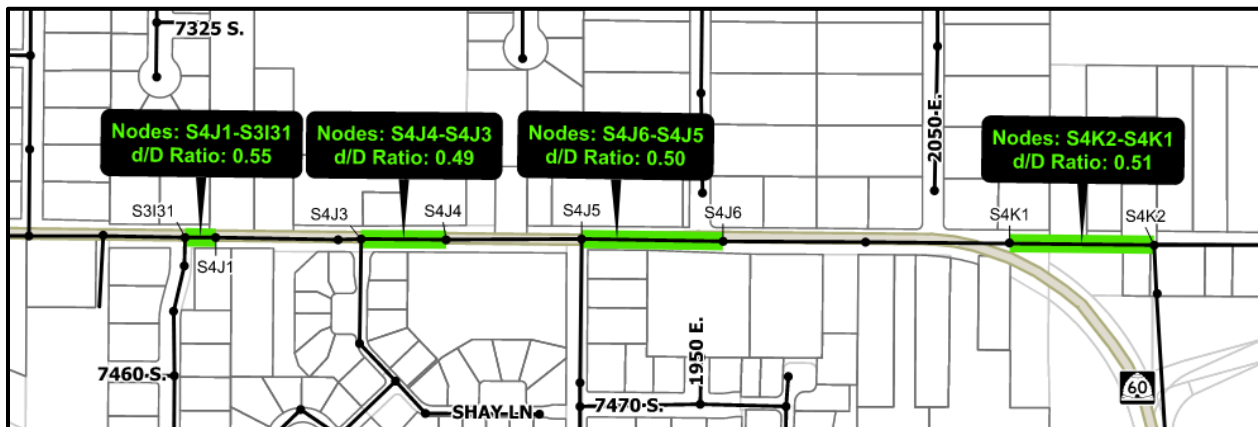
The SSA model provided results for the existing sewer system. Based on the model, it was determined the system had sufficient capacity. No significant deficiencies were identified.

### 5.2 Watch Area

Although no significant deficiencies were found, one area is recommended for regular inspection and monitoring.

**South Weber Drive** – The sewer line along South Weber Drive is a main trunk line that receives wastewater from various areas. Four (4) pipe segments have been identified that do not currently require an improvement project but are recommended to be monitored. An overview of the pipe segments and the location of each is provided in Figure 4. Additional information regarding these pipe segments can be referenced in Appendix A, Exhibit 5.

Figure 4. South Weber Drive Watch Area

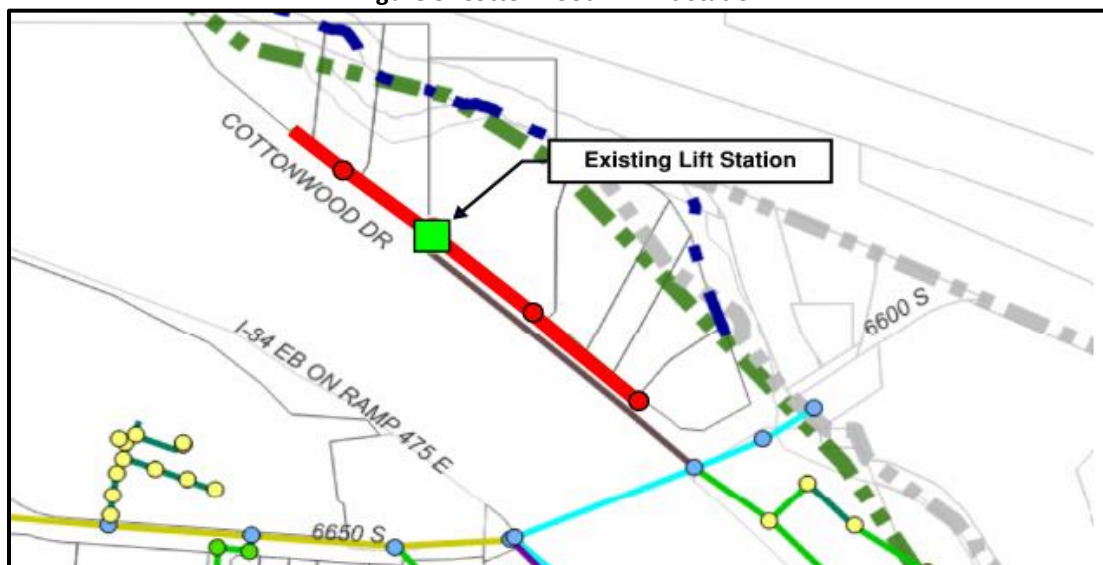


### 5.3 Additional Investigation

In addition to evaluating potential deficiencies, the City requested a review regarding the lift station located on Cottonwood Drive near the Riverside RV Resort. An analysis was completed to determine whether removing the lift station was feasible in order to have the sewer system operate via gravity alone.

**Cottonwood Dr. Lift Station** – The lift station on Cottonwood Drive near the Riverside RV Resort serves a small number of connections and has been needed due to the existing topography. To determine if it was feasible for the lift station to be removed in favor of a gravity line, additional survey data was collected. Several scenarios were input into the SSA model to analyze the results for each. An overview of the area analyzed is shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5. Cottonwood Dr. Lift Station



Results showed that although it could potentially be feasible to install a gravity line into an existing manhole connection, there were elevation conflicts from the residential connection to the main pipe. To



get wastewater into the pipe, it would require pumping it from the residence into the system. Therefore, since pumping would still be required in the area, it was determined that keeping the lift station was the most feasible option.

#### **5.4 Existing System Project Recommendations**

No projects are currently recommended for completion.

## 6.0 FUTURE COLLECTION SYSTEM

### 6.1 Future System Model and Analysis

The future system model began with the same features and layout as the existing system model since there are no recommended existing system projects.

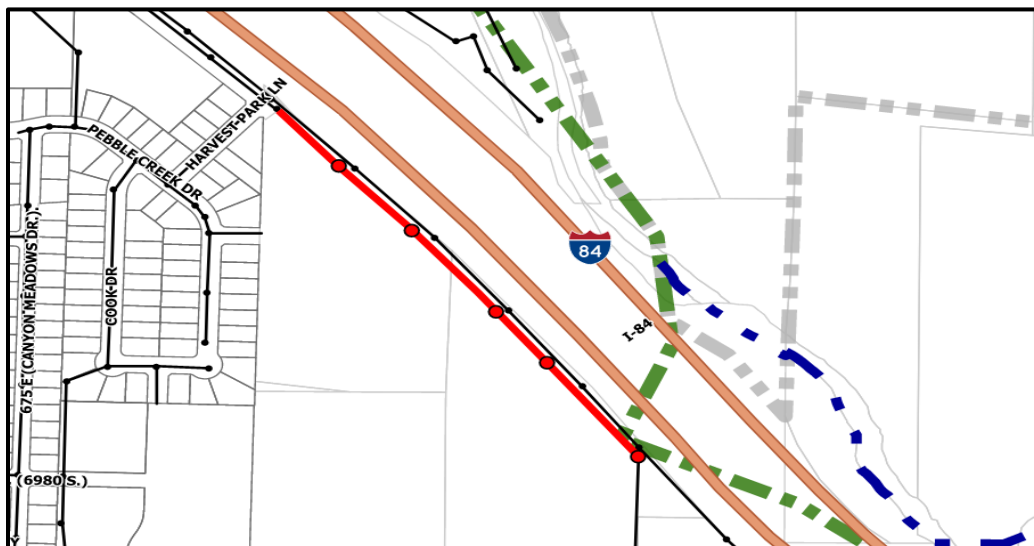
The Developable Ground & ERUs map (see Appendix A, Exhibit 3), prepared using the General Plan Land Use and Boundaries, shows that an additional 1,326 ERUs can be developed in the vacant grounds. The estimated flows and associated time patterns for these additional ERUs were assigned to the nearest nodes. Like the existing system, the SSA model was run for a simulation time of four (4) days to identify where development would cause the capacity of the pipes to be exceeded.

#### 6.1.1 Old Fort Road Extension

The future system design includes an 8-inch sewer line parallel to the existing 21-inch trunk line from Harvest Park Lane southeastwards approximately 2,000 ft. This future developer-installed sewer line will connect to an existing parallel line. This parallel system is preferable to replacing the trunk line with a larger size. At the time of development, a revised evaluation should be performed confirming the adequacy of an 8-inch line.

Figure 6 gives an overview of the proposed project, and Exhibit 7 (from Appendix A) provides a reference for the proposed project and its location.

Figure 6. Old Fort Road Extension



#### 6.1.2 South Bench Area

Currently, the South Bench Area is zoned Open Space and has no planned ERUs, therefore, no sewer discharge. However, due to the possible re-zoning and development of this ground, a future model scenario was run which included 260 ERUs. This was done as a precautionary effort to test what kind of impact developing this area of the city would have on the sewer system. Even with the added flows, the model did not indicate any pipe capacity issues beyond those already identified in the rest of the report. If this property were ever considered for development in the future, it would require that the model be

updated to represent the proposed development and confirm impacts. If any upsizing of the existing system is required, the entire cost of those improvements would need to be covered by the proposed development.

The recommendations in this report do not consider the possible development of the South Bench Area.

## 6.2 Future System Capacity Needs and Recommendations

Running the future system model results in the identification of several pipes meeting capacity. The four (4) pipe segments previously identified on South Weber Drive for the existing system (see Figure 4) are still listed along with four (4) new pipe segments. Of the new pipe segments identified, two (2) are located on South Weber Drive in the same vicinity as the previous four (4) pipes.

The remaining two (2) pipe segments, located near Liberty Way and Riverside Way, are shown to reach capacity; however, no improvement project is recommended due to the location of these pipes within the system.

The identified pipes for the future system can be referenced in Table 12. Exhibit 6 from Appendix A provides the location of the pipe segments and the associated nodes for the future system.

**Table 12 Future System – Pipe Segments at Capacity**

Upstream Node	Downstream Node	Length (feet)	Slope	Diameter (inches)	d/D
S4J2	S4J1	346.40	0.17%	10	0.55
*SD31	*SD32	110.99	0.05%	8	0.54
S4K2	S4K1	408.30	0.24%	10	0.53
S4J6	S4J5	400.10	0.32%	10	0.52
*S2F5	*S2E9	428.89	0.39%	8	0.51
S4I48	S3I31	79.76	1.89%	8	0.50

*\*Nodes are not located on South Weber Drive*

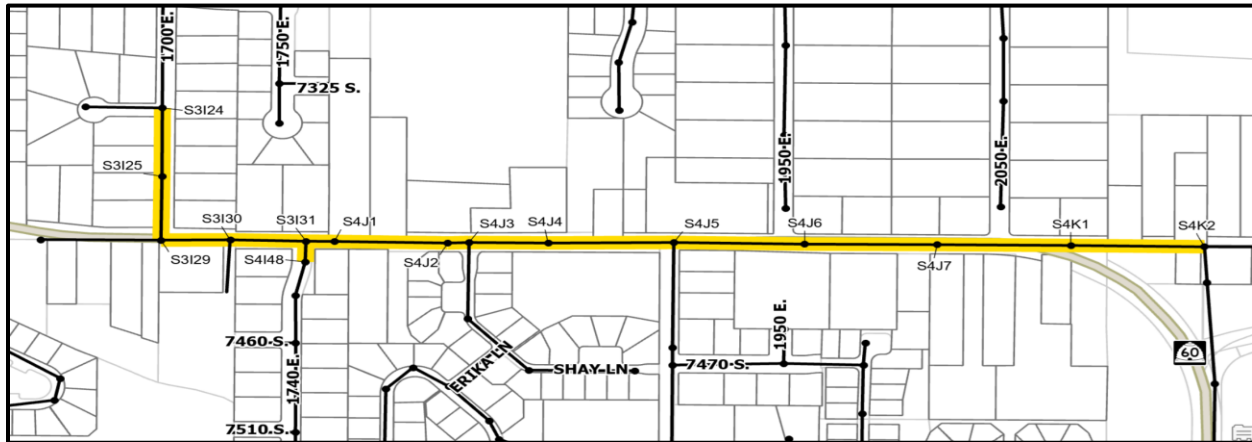
Flow added in the future will be dependent upon growth and development that will occur in the City. Any growth or development that does not correspond with what is anticipated in this report can alter the results. Therefore, any information related to the growth and additional flows contributed to the sewer system should be identified. The project recommendations and notable areas for the future system are provided below.

## 6.3 Watch Area

For the future system, the single notable area identified was along South Weber Drive.

**South Weber Drive** – Both the existing and future system models show segments of the sewer line on South Weber Drive from 1700 East to 2215 East reaching their recommended capacity ratios. City personnel have reported no current issues with this sewer line; therefore, it is recommended that this portion of the sewer system be closely monitored. If there is a significant change from the anticipated future ERUs upstream of this pipe run, the sewer model should be run and this pipe segment re-analyzed. An overview of the area is provided in Figure 7.

Figure 7. South Weber Drive (1700 East to 2215 East)



#### 6.4 Future System Project Recommendations

No projects are currently recommended for completion.

## 7.0 CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN

### 7.1 Summary and Recommendations

This report includes an evaluation of South Weber City's sanitary sewer system. The CFP outlines the projects that require immediate replacement and those which will require attention as the build-out of the City occurs. Due to the relatively young age of the sewer system, no maintenance projects are recommended at this time.

It is recommended that South Weber City continue to maintain and clean the sewer system on a consistent basis. Specifically, the pipe segments or areas that have been mentioned need to be watched to ensure further deficiencies do not occur. Despite no major concerns being identified in the SSA model results, specifically regarding pipe capacity, problems can still occur due to unforeseen circumstances (infiltration, inflows, aging infrastructure, etc.).

The CFP should be updated regularly to evaluate future growth and developments. The recommendation is to update the plan every five (5) years.

The CFP is a valuable tool for future planning and contains valuable information needed for the completion of an Impact Fee Facilities Plan (IFFP) and Impact Fee Analysis (IFA). The IFFP, included in Section 8, creates a short-term list of projects from the CFP, based on priority, to be used in the calculation of the impact fees. A financial analyst uses the included information to create the IFA.

### 7.2 Projects

No capacity-related projects are recommended for either the existing or future system. However, the configuration of the future sewer system as detailed in Section 6.1.1 Old Fort Road should be followed when designing that future sewer line.

Additionally, Sections 5.2 and 6.3 identify portions of the sewer system that should be carefully monitored.

## 8.0 IMPACT FEE FACILITIES PLAN

### 8.1 Introduction

The Impact Fee Analysis (IFA) will be completed and used as the means for new developments to pay for their impact on the existing sewer system. The State of Utah requires an IFFP to be prepared before an Impact Fee can be implemented in the City. The law also requires the IFFP only contain the costs for short-term growth (6 to 10 years) and cannot include improvements which would raise the existing level of service. This section will summarize information from the previous sections as it relates to the enactment of the impact fee for the City.

Title 11-36a, Section 300, of the UAC outlines the requirements of the IFA, which is also required to be prepared before an Impact Fee can be implemented. South Weber's financial consultant will prepare the IFA.

### 8.2 Growth Projections

Long term growth projections for South Weber City are discussed in Section 3.2. This section focuses on the growth during the next decade (2025 to 2035).

As described in Section 3.2, South Weber City is expected to reach a build-out population of 12,429 around 2039. The ERU growth rate is projected to mimic population growth, equating to a total of approximately 4,148 ERUs. This would result in an additional 1,326 ERUs from what is estimated in 2025.

Through 2035, South Weber City is expected to reach a population of 11,457 and have 3,580 total ERUs. Table 13 contains the projected population and ERUs for the next 10 years as applicable and analyzed for the CFP.

**Table 13. Population and ERU Projections (IFFP)**

Year	Population	Residential ERUs	Non-Residential ERUs	Total ERUs	Add'l ERUs
2025	9,033	2,566	256	2,822	-
2026	9,262	2,631	263	2,894	72
2027	9,494	2,697	270	2,967	145
2027	9,729	2,764	276	3,040	218
2029	9,967	2,832	283	3,115	293
2030	10,208	2,900	290	3,190	368
2031	10,452	2,969	297	3,266	444
2032	10,699	3,039	304	3,343	522
2033	10,948	3,110	311	3,421	600
2034	11,201	3,182	318	3,500	678
2035	11,457	3,255	325	3,580	758

### 8.3 Service Area

The existing sewer system serves all residents in the South Weber City boundary within one interconnected system. In future years, it is assumed that all annexed areas will be included in the existing system. It is anticipated that most additions will be completed by developers.

## 8.4 Level of Service

For the sewer system, the residents expect they will be able to use the system under normal operating conditions, including during peak use times, without the associated connections or pipe segments backing up. Unique or unforeseen circumstances such as blockages, infiltration, inflow, line breaks, or other unanticipated problems are not considered in this analysis.

## 8.5 Future Development Needs

Based on the model, the existing sewer system is capable of handling future development; therefore, no projects are recommended. Attention should be given to the watch areas identified in the Capital Facilities Plan.

## 8.6 Excess Capacity

Future growth will utilize the remaining capacity in the existing sewer system and future projects described in the CFP. Sewer projects constructed using available City funds were analyzed to determine the remaining capacity. In this section, excess capacity, if any, will be determined and evaluated.

Utah Code 11-36a-202 "Prohibitions on impact fees" states:

*(1) A local political subdivision or private entity **may not:***

*(a) impose an impact fee to:*

*(i) cure deficiencies in a public facility serving existing development;*

*(ii) raise the established level of service of a public facility serving existing development;*

*(iii) recoup more than the local political subdivision's or private entity's costs actually incurred for excess capacity in an existing system improvement;*

One (1) project was found to be eligible under the UAC Code listed above.

**Public Works Facility Project** – The City has bonded for and is currently constructing a new Public Works Facility. The new Public Works Facility will serve both the existing and future needs of the sewer system. Utility enterprise funds and impact fees are planned to be used to make the payments on the bond. The City has established that the sewer system accounts for 30% of the use and, therefore, 30% of the total cost of the facility. Additional information can be found in Appendix A, Exhibit 7.

### ERUs Served

Total ERUs Served – 4,418

Future ERUs Served – 1,326 (32%)

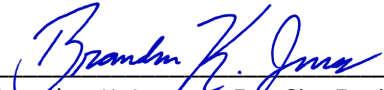
### Total Cost of Project (Sewer Portion Only)

Facility Bond (P&I) .....	\$4,002,695
Property Cost .....	88,221
Total Cost .....	\$4,090,916
Percent Impact Fee Eligible .....	32%
<b>Impact Fee Eligible Portion of the Public Works Facility Project .....</b>	<b>\$1,309,093</b>

## 8.7 Certification

"I certify that the attached impact fee facilities plan:

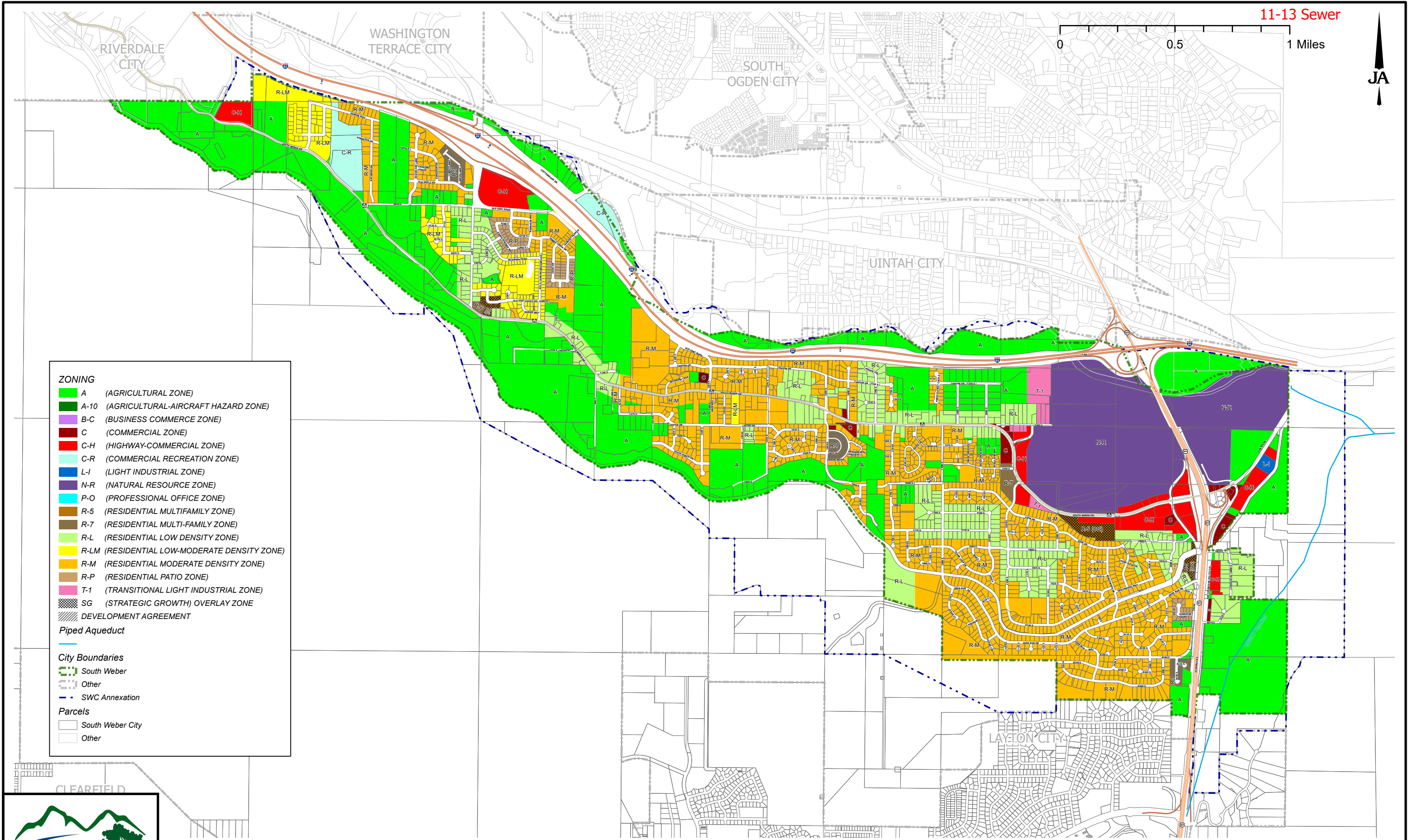
1. includes only the costs of public facilities that are:
  - a. allowed under the Impact Fees Act; and
  - b. actually incurred; or
  - c. projected to be incurred or encumbered within six years after the day on which each impact fee is paid;
2. does not include:
  - a. costs of operation and maintenance of public facilities;
  - b. costs for qualifying public facilities that will raise the level of service for the facilities, through impact fees, above the level of service that is supported by existing residents; and
3. complies in each and every relevant respect with the Impact Fees Act."

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Brandon K. Jones, P.E. – City Engineer



# **Appendix A**

## **Exhibits**



11-13 Sewer

0 0.5 1 Miles



**ZONING**

- A (AGRICULTURAL ZONE)
- A-10 (AGRICULTURAL-AIRCRAFT HAZARD ZONE)
- B-C (BUSINESS COMMERCE ZONE)
- C (COMMERCIAL ZONE)
- C-H (HIGHWAY-COMMERCIAL ZONE)
- C-R (COMMERCIAL RECREATION ZONE)
- L-I (LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ZONE)
- N-R (NATURAL RESOURCE ZONE)
- P-O (PROFESSIONAL OFFICE ZONE)
- R-5 (RESIDENTIAL MULTIFAMILY ZONE)
- R-7 (RESIDENTIAL MULTI-FAMILY ZONE)
- R-L (RESIDENTIAL LOW DENSITY ZONE)
- R-LM (RESIDENTIAL LOW-MODERATE DENSITY ZONE)
- R-M (RESIDENTIAL MODERATE DENSITY ZONE)
- R-P (RESIDENTIAL PATIO ZONE)
- T-1 (TRANSITIONAL LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ZONE)
- SG (STRATEGIC GROWTH) OVERLAY ZONE
- DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

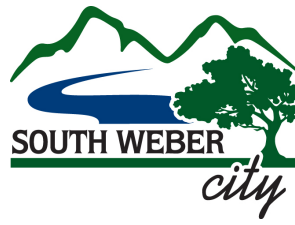
Piped Aqueduct

**City Boundaries**

- South Weber
- Other
- SWC Annexation

**Parcels**

- South Weber City
- Other



NOTES:

SCALE:  
1" = 2,000'  
DATE:  
8/12/2025



**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**  
6080 Fashion Point Drive  
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767

**SOUTH WEBER CITY  
SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES PLAN**

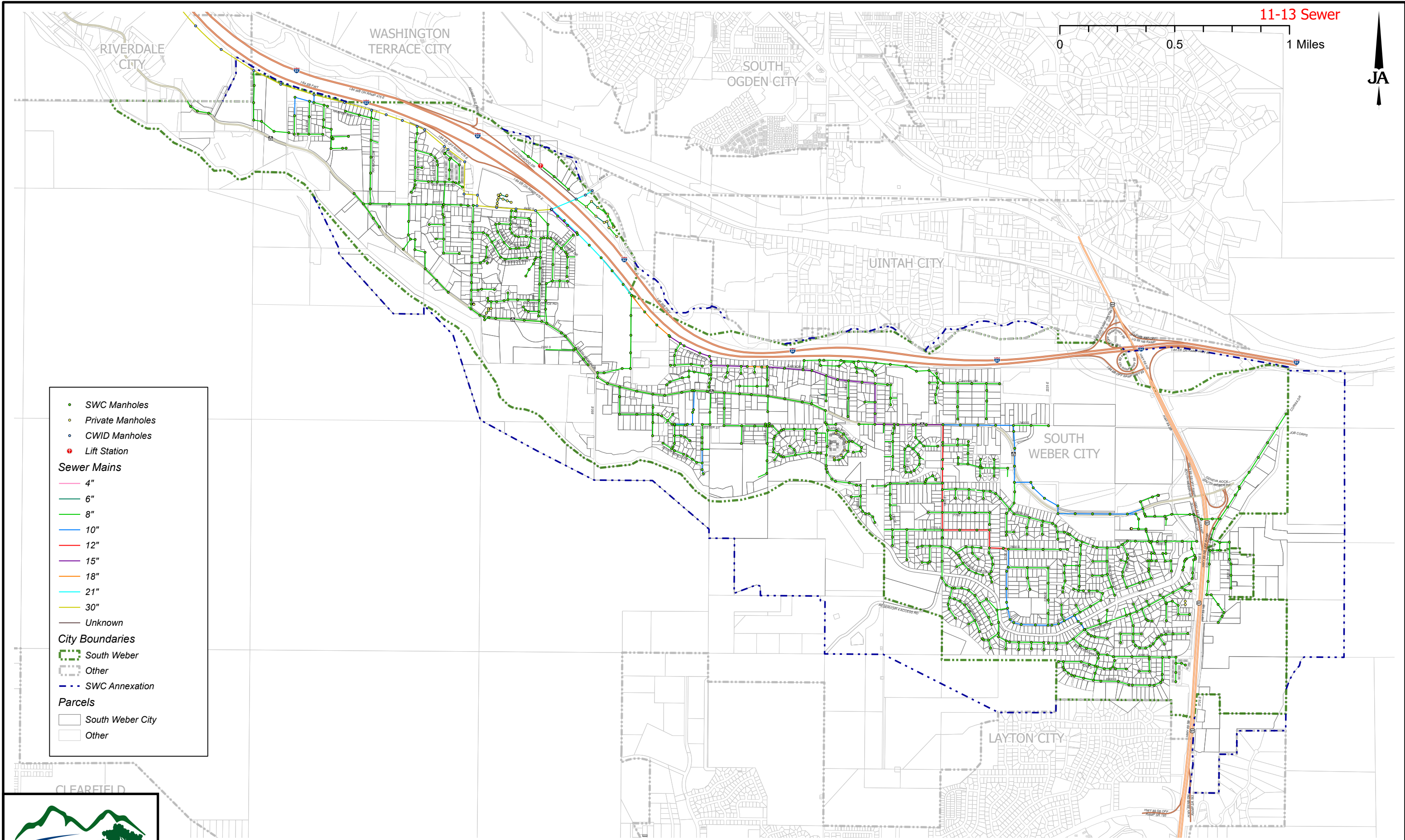
**CURRENT ZONING**

134 of 354

EXHIBIT

1

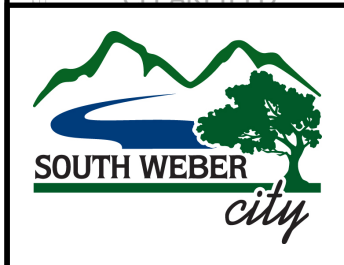




11-13 Sewer



- SWC Manholes
  - Private Manholes
  - CWID Manholes
  - Lift Station
- Sewer Mains**
- 4"
  - 6"
  - 8"
  - 10"
  - 12"
  - 15"
  - 18"
  - 21"
  - 30"
  - Unknown
- City Boundaries**
- South Weber
  - Other
  - SWC Annexation
- Parcels**
- South Weber City
  - Other



NOTES:

SCALE:  
1" = 2,000'  
DATE:  
8/12/2025



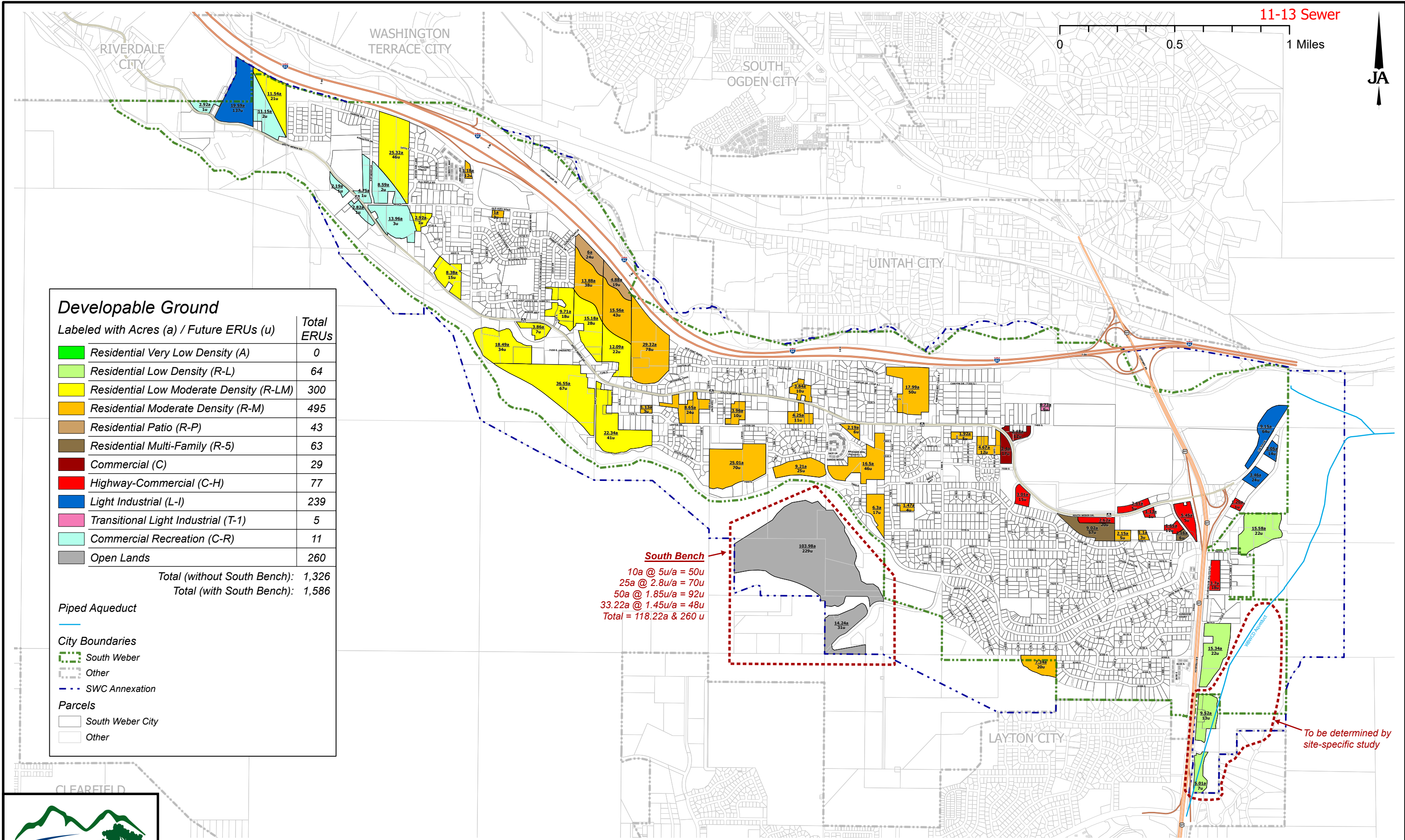
**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**  
6080 Fashion Point Drive  
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767

**SOUTH WEBER CITY**  
**SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES PLAN**  
**EXISTING SYSTEM**

135 of 354

EXHIBIT  
**2**

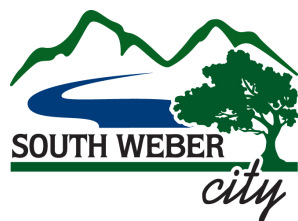




Developable Ground	
Labeled with Acres (a) / Future ERUs (u)	
	Total ERUs
Residential Very Low Density (A)	0
Residential Low Density (R-L)	64
Residential Low Moderate Density (R-LM)	300
Residential Moderate Density (R-M)	495
Residential Patio (R-P)	43
Residential Multi-Family (R-5)	63
Commercial (C)	29
Highway-Commercial (C-H)	77
Light Industrial (L-I)	239
Transitional Light Industrial (T-1)	5
Commercial Recreation (C-R)	11
Open Lands	260
Total (without South Bench): 1,326	
Total (with South Bench): 1,586	
Piped Aqueduct	
City Boundaries	
South Weber	
Other	
SWC Annexation	
Parcels	
South Weber City	
Other	

**South Bench**  
10a @ 5u/a = 50u  
25a @ 2.8u/a = 70u  
50a @ 1.85u/a = 92u  
33.22a @ 1.45u/a = 48u  
Total = 118.22a & 260 u

To be determined by site-specific study



NOTES:  
Areas shown with future ERU's are approximate and do not in any way suggest that development of the ground is possible or approvable. The information from this map was used to estimate needs for future sewer infrastructure.

SCALE:  
1" = 2,000'  
DATE:  
8/12/2025

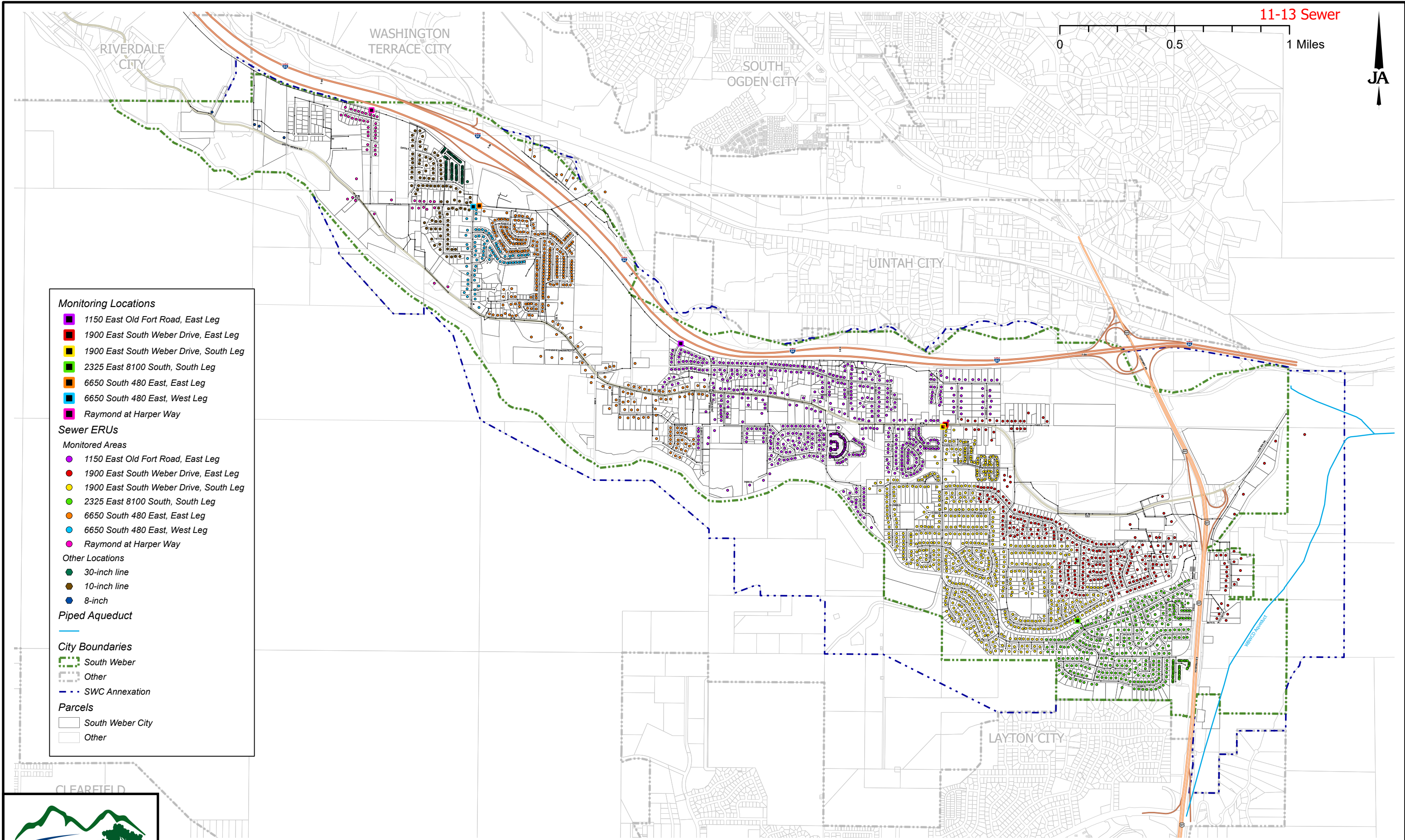


CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
6080 Fashion Point Drive  
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767

SOUTH WEBER CITY  
SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES PLAN  
**DEVELOPABLE GROUND & ERUs 136 of 354**

EXHIBIT  
**3**





**Monitoring Locations**

- 1150 East Old Fort Road, East Leg
- 1900 East South Weber Drive, East Leg
- 1900 East South Weber Drive, South Leg
- 2325 East 8100 South, South Leg
- 6650 South 480 East, East Leg
- 6650 South 480 East, West Leg
- Raymond at Harper Way

**Sewer ERUs**

**Monitored Areas**

- 1150 East Old Fort Road, East Leg
- 1900 East South Weber Drive, East Leg
- 1900 East South Weber Drive, South Leg
- 2325 East 8100 South, South Leg
- 6650 South 480 East, East Leg
- 6650 South 480 East, West Leg
- Raymond at Harper Way

**Other Locations**

- 30-inch line
- 10-inch line
- 8-inch

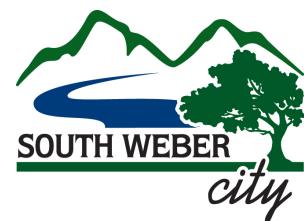
**Piped Aqueduct**

**City Boundaries**

- South Weber
- Other
- SWC Annexation

**Parcels**

- South Weber City
- Other



NOTES:

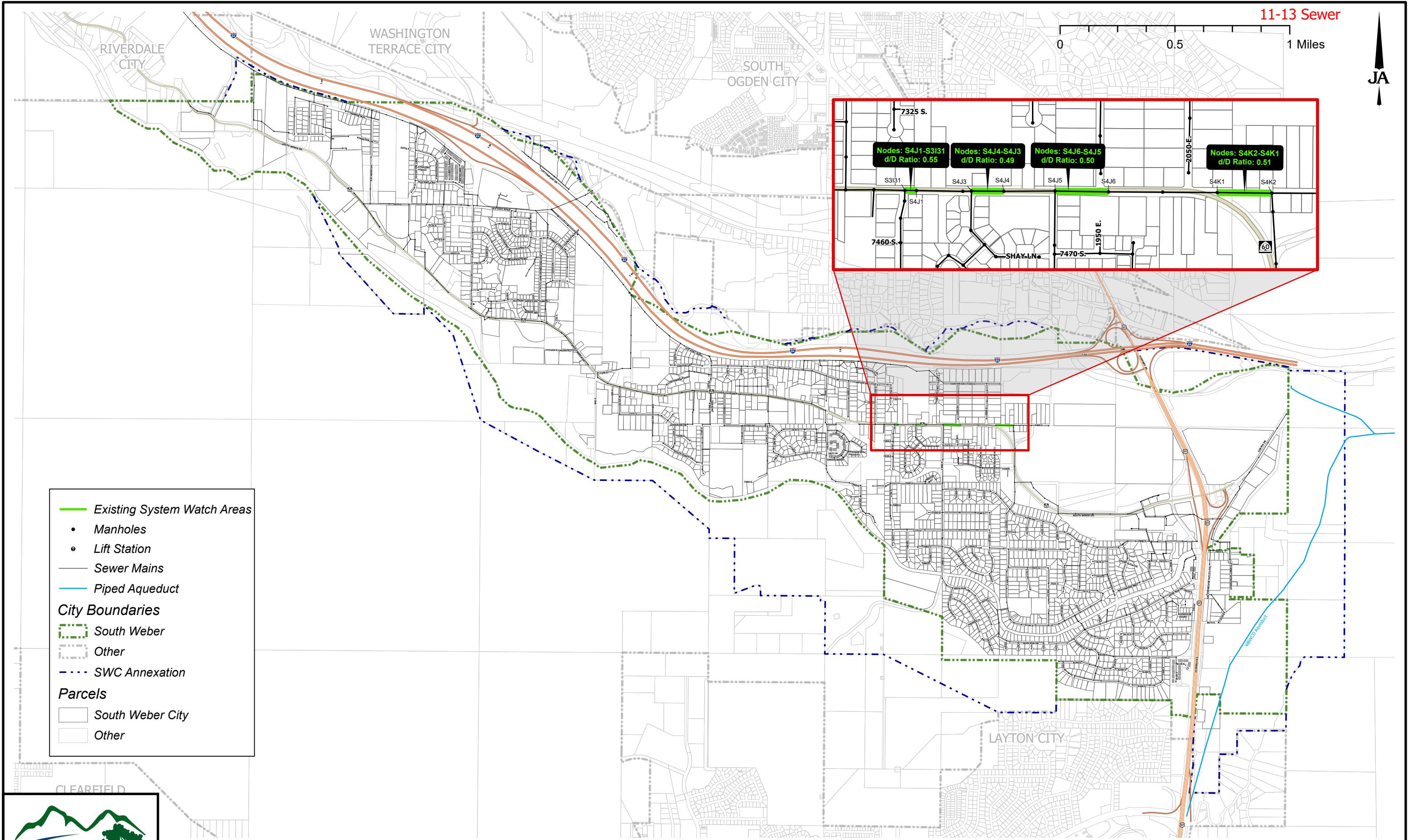
SCALE:  
1" = 2,000'  
DATE:  
8/12/2025



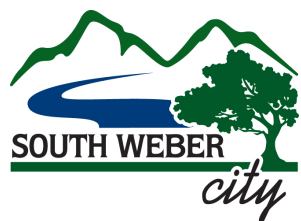
**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**  
6080 Fashion Point Drive  
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767

**SOUTH WEBER CITY**  
**SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES PLAN**  
**EXISTING ERUs & MONITORING LOCATIONS**





- Existing System Watch Areas
  - Manholes
  - Lift Station
  - Sewer Mains
  - Piped Aqueduct
- City Boundaries
  - South Weber
  - Other
  - SWC Annexation
- Parcels
  - South Weber City
  - Other



NOTES:

SCALE:  
1" = 2,000'  
DATE:  
8/12/2025

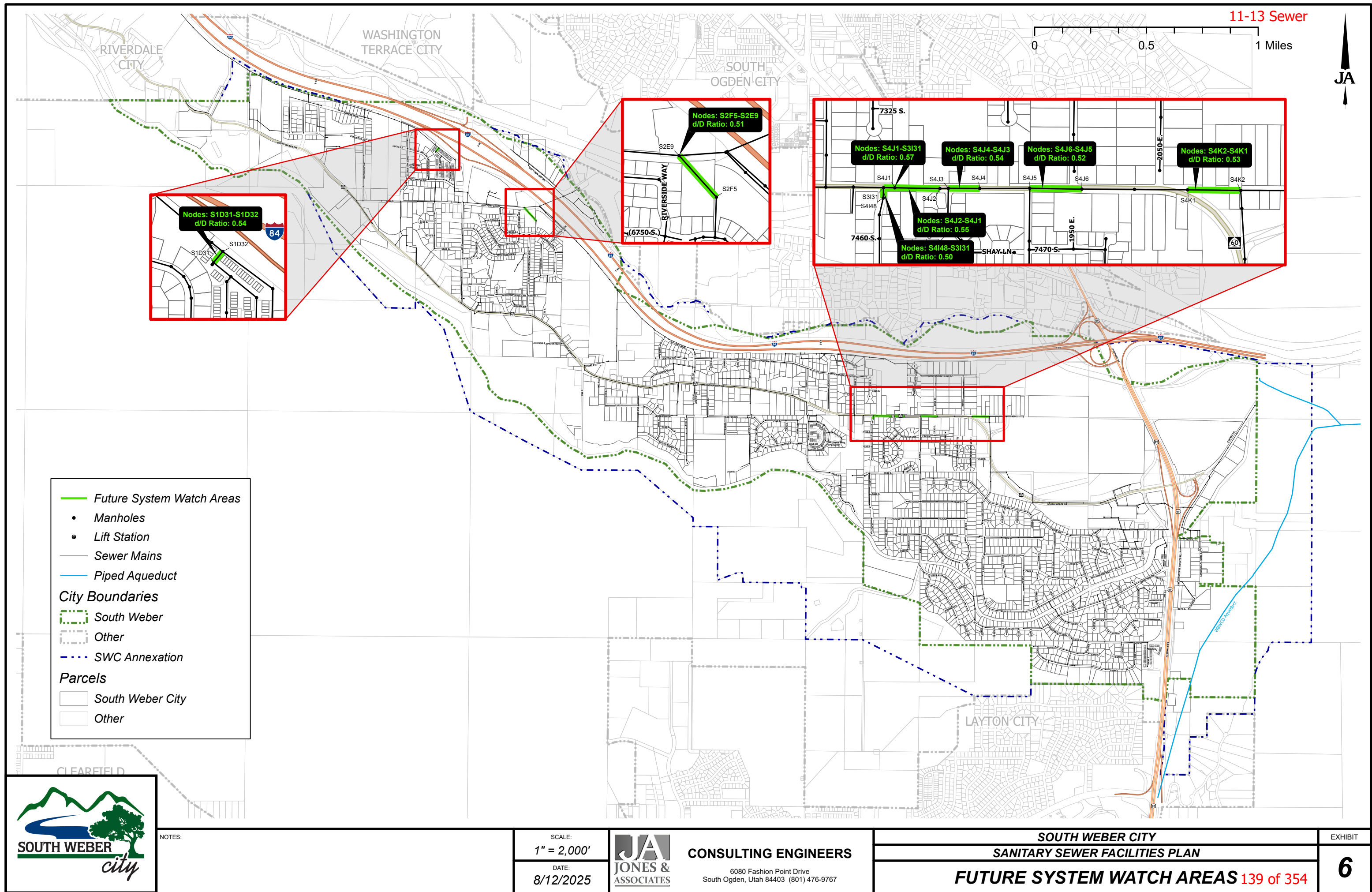


CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
6080 Fashion Point Drive  
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767

SOUTH WEBER CITY  
SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES PLAN  
**EXISTING SYSTEM WATCH AREAS** 138 of 354

EXHIBIT  
**5**









Future Project

Future System

Future Sewer Manholes

Future Sewer Mains

Existing System

Existing Manholes

Existing Sewer Mains

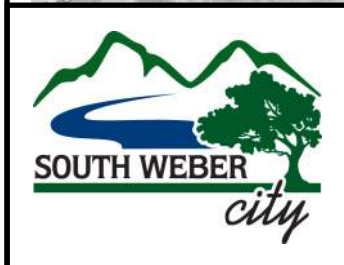
City Boundaries

South Weber

Other

SWC Annexation

Parcels



NOTES:  
Aerial Imagery © 2025 HxGN Content Program, Hexagon

SCALE:  
1" = 200'  
  
DATE:  
8/12/2025

JA

JONES & ASSOCIATES

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

6080 Fashion Point Drive  
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767



## **Appendix B**

### **Flow Data**

No.	Node ID No.	Location	Address	Data Collection Intervals (Months & Days)												Average Data			No. ERUs
				3/31/2023	4/30/2023	5/31/2023	6/30/2023	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	9/30/2023	10/31/2023	11/30/2023	12/31/2023	1/31/2024	2/29/2024				
				31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	31	29				
ERU Description and Location				Culinary Water Flow Data (Thousands of Gallons)												Total Gallons	GPD	GPM	Culinary (0.17 gpm)
1	S4L28	Burly Burger	2572 East South Weber Drive	37	45	56	59	57	85	78	84	85	86	84	65	821,000	2,243	1.56	9.16
2	S4G5	Elementary School	1285 East Lester Street	37	30	47	12	7	28	61	44	39	39	84	46	474,000	1,295	0.90	5.29
3	S4G2	Family Activity Center	1181 East Lester Drive	8	7	7	5	2	5	8	9	11	11	9	10	92,000	251	0.17	1.03
4	S4L18	High Mark Charter School	2467 East South Weber Drive	32	27	35	188	163	1,388	405	312	283	0	18	30	2,881,000	7,872	5.47	32.16
5	S4G4	K-2 School	1285 East Lester Street #K2	23	19	27	10	4	8	32	27	23	26	38	26	263,000	719	0.50	2.94
6	S4L25	Maverik	2577 East South Weber Drive	51	63	72	86	82	105	77	74	53	54	59	52	828,000	2,262	1.57	9.24
7	S0047	Morty's Car Wash	7723 South 2700 East	525	495	455	399	415	425	340	396	386	543	657	502	5,538,000	15,131	10.51	61.81
Total				713,000	686,000	699,000	759,000	730,000	2,044,000	1,001,000	946,000	880,000	759,000	949,000	731,000	10,897,000	29,773	20.68	121.62

## **Appendix C**

# **Population & ERU Projections**

Year	Population Projection	Annual Growth Rate	Projected Residential ERUs	Projected Non-Residential ERUs	Projected Total ERUs	Additional Residential ERUs	Additional Total ERUs
2020	7,867	-	2,253	206	2460	-	-
2021	8,145	3.54%	2,333	213	2547	-	-
2022	8,363	2.67%	2,395	219	2615	-	-
2023	8,583	2.64%	2,459	225	2683	-	-
2024	8,807	2.60%	2,502	250	2752	-	-
2025	9,033	2.57%	2,566	256	2,822	-	-
2026	9,262	2.54%	2,631	263	2,894	65	72
2027	9,494	2.51%	2,697	270	2,967	131	145
2028	9,729	2.48%	2,764	276	3,040	198	218
2029	9,967	2.45%	2,832	283	3,115	266	293
2030	10,208	2.42%	2,900	290	3,190	334	368
2031	10,452	2.39%	2,969	297	3,266	403	444
2032	10,699	2.36%	3,040	304	3,344	474	522
2033	10,948	2.33%	3,111	311	3,422	545	600
2034	11,201	2.31%	3,182	318	3,500	616	678
2035	11,457	2.28%	3,255	325	3,580	689	758
2036	11,715	2.26%	3,328	333	3,661	762	839
2037	11,976	2.23%	3,402	340	3,742	836	920
2038	12,176	2.21%	3,459	347	3,806	893	984
2039	12,429	2.18%	3,531	355	3,886	965	1,064
2040	12,429	2.16%	3,531	363	3,894	965	1,072
2041	12,429	2.14%	3,531	371	3,902	965	1,080
2042	12,429	2.11%	3,531	378	3,909	965	1,087
2043	12,429	2.09%	3,531	386	3,917	965	1,095
2044	12,429	2.07%	3,531	394	3,925	965	1,103
2045	12,429	2.05%	3,531	402	3,933	965	1,111
2046	12,429	2.03%	3,531	411	3,942	965	1,120
2047	12,429	2.01%	3,531	419	3,950	965	1,128
2048	12,429	1.99%	3,531	427	3,958	965	1,136
2049	12,429	1.97%	3,531	436	3,967	965	1,145
2050	12,429	1.95%	3,531	444	3,975	965	1,153
2051	12,429	1.93%	3,531	453	3,984	965	1,162
2052	12,429	1.91%	3,531	461	3,992	965	1,170
2053	12,429	1.90%	3,531	470	4,001	965	1,179
2054	12,429	1.88%	3,531	479	4,010	965	1,188
2055	12,429	1.86%	3,531	488	4,019	965	1,197
2056	12,429	1.84%	3,531	497	4,028	965	1,206
2057	12,429	1.83%	3,531	506	4,037	965	1,215
2058	12,429	1.81%	3,531	515	4,046	965	1,224
2059	12,429	1.80%	3,531	524	4,055	965	1,233
2060	12,429	1.78%	3,531	534	4,065	965	1,243
2061	12,429	1.76%	3,531	543	4,074	965	1,252
2062	12,429	1.75%	3,531	552	4,083	965	1,261
2063	12,429	1.73%	3,531	562	4,093	965	1,271
2064	12,429	1.72%	3,531	572	4,103	965	1,281
2065	12,429	1.70%	3,531	581	4,112	965	1,290

2066	12,429	1.69%	3,531	591	4,122	965	1,300
2067	12,429	1.68%	3,531	601	4,132	965	1,310
2068	12,429	1.66%	3,531	611	4,142	965	1,320
2069	12,429	1.65%	3,531	617	4,148	965	1,326

**ORDINANCE 2025-16****AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL  
ADOPTING THE SANITARY SEWER IMPACT FEE FACILITIES PLAN**

**WHEREAS**, it is best practice for a municipality to analyze status and growth of its infrastructure on a regular basis and ensure it meets state design standards; and

**WHEREAS**, the sewer system Capital Facilities plan was created by Jones and Associates and adopted by the City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, after establishing the capital facilities project, the next step is to create an impact fee facilities plan which has been presented to the public with a hearing to request comments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council has reviewed the plan and listened to public input;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah:

**Section 1. Adoption:** The Sanitary Sewer Impact Fee Facilities Plan (IFFP) in **Exhibit 1** is hereby adopted.

**Section 2. General Repealer.** Ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 3. Effective Date.** This ordinance will take effect upon passage.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MAYOR: Rod Westbroek**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**ATTEST: City Recorder, Lisa Smith**

Roll call vote is as follows:		
Council Member Halverson	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Petty	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Dills	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Davis	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Winsor	FOR	AGAINST

**CERTIFICATE OF POSTING**

I hereby certify that Ordinance 2025-16 was passed and adopted on the 26th day of August 2025 and that complete copies of the ordinance were posted in the following locations within the City this 27<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

1. South Weber City Hall, 1600 E. South Weber Drive (Exhibits available upon request)
2. City Website [www.southwebercity.com](http://www.southwebercity.com)
3. Utah Public Notice Website Utah.gov/pmn

**Lisa Smith, City Recorder**

## **8.0 IMPACT FEE FACILITIES PLAN**

### **8.1 Introduction**

The Impact Fee Analysis (IFA) will be completed and used as the means for new developments to pay for their impact on the existing sewer system. The State of Utah requires an IFFP to be prepared before an Impact Fee can be implemented in the City. The law also requires the IFFP only contain the costs for short-term growth (6 to 10 years) and cannot include improvements which would raise the existing level of service. This section will summarize information from the previous sections as it relates to the enactment of the impact fee for the City.

Title 11-36a, Section 300, of the UAC outlines the requirements of the IFA, which is also required to be prepared before an Impact Fee can be implemented. South Weber's financial consultant will prepare the IFA.

### **8.2 Growth Projections**

Long term growth projections for South Weber City are discussed in Section 3.2. This section focuses on the growth during the next decade (2025 to 2035).

As described in Section 3.2, South Weber City is expected to reach a build-out population of 12,429 around 2039. The ERU growth rate is projected to mimic population growth, equating to a total of approximately 4,148 ERUs. This would result in an additional 1,326 ERUs from what is estimated in 2025.

Through 2035, South Weber City is expected to reach a population of 11,457 and have 3,580 total ERUs. Table 13 contains the projected population and ERUs for the next 10 years as applicable and analyzed for the CFP.

**Table 13. Population and ERU Projections (IFFP)**

Year	Population	Residential ERUs	Non-Residential ERUs	Total ERUs	Add'l ERUs
2025	9,033	2,566	256	2,822	-
2026	9,262	2,631	263	2,894	72
2027	9,494	2,697	270	2,967	145
2027	9,729	2,764	276	3,040	218
2029	9,967	2,832	283	3,115	293
2030	10,208	2,900	290	3,190	368
2031	10,452	2,969	297	3,266	444
2032	10,699	3,039	304	3,343	522
2033	10,948	3,110	311	3,421	600
2034	11,201	3,182	318	3,500	678
2035	11,457	3,255	325	3,580	758

### **8.3 Service Area**

The existing sewer system serves all residents in the South Weber City boundary within one interconnected system. In future years, it is assumed that all annexed areas will be included in the existing system. It is anticipated that most additions will be completed by developers.

## 8.4 Level of Service

For the sewer system, the residents expect they will be able to use the system under normal operating conditions, including during peak use times, without the associated connections or pipe segments backing up. Unique or unforeseen circumstances such as blockages, infiltration, inflow, line breaks, or other unanticipated problems are not considered in this analysis.

## 8.5 Future Development Needs

Based on the model, the existing sewer system is capable of handling future development; therefore, no projects are recommended. Attention should be given to the watch areas identified in the Capital Facilities Plan.

## 8.6 Excess Capacity

Future growth will utilize the remaining capacity in the existing sewer system and future projects described in the CFP. Sewer projects constructed using available City funds were analyzed to determine the remaining capacity. In this section, excess capacity, if any, will be determined and evaluated.

Utah Code 11-36a-202 “Prohibitions on impact fees” states:

*(1) A local political subdivision or private entity **may not:***

*(a) impose an impact fee to:*

*(i) cure deficiencies in a public facility serving existing development;*

*(ii) raise the established level of service of a public facility serving existing development;*

*(iii) recoup more than the local political subdivision’s or private entity’s costs actually incurred for excess capacity in an existing system improvement;*

One (1) project was found to be eligible under the UAC Code listed above.

**Public Works Facility Project** – The City has bonded for and is currently constructing a new Public Works Facility. The new Public Works Facility will serve both the existing and future needs of the sewer system. Utility enterprise funds and impact fees are planned to be used to make the payments on the bond. The City has established that the sewer system accounts for 30% of the use and, therefore, 30% of the total cost of the facility. Additional information can be found in Appendix A, Exhibit 7.

### ERUs Served

Total ERUs Served – 4,418

Future ERUs Served – 1,326 (32%)

### Total Cost of Project (Sewer Portion Only)


Facility Bond (P&I) .....	\$4,002,695
Property Cost .....	88,221
Total Cost .....	\$4,090,916
Percent Impact Fee Eligible .....	32%
<b>Impact Fee Eligible Portion of the Public Works Facility Project .....</b>	<b>\$1,309,093</b>

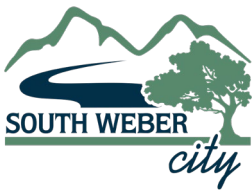


## 8.7 Certification

"I certify that the attached impact fee facilities plan:

1. includes only the costs of public facilities that are:
  - a. allowed under the Impact Fees Act; and
  - b. actually incurred; or
  - c. projected to be incurred or encumbered within six years after the day on which each impact fee is paid;
2. does not include:
  - a. costs of operation and maintenance of public facilities;
  - b. costs for qualifying public facilities that will raise the level of service for the facilities, through impact fees, above the level of service that is supported by existing residents; and
3. complies in each and every relevant respect with the Impact Fees Act."

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Brandon K. Jones, P.E. – City Engineer



14 Stormwater  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

PREPARED BY

David Larson

City Manager

ITEM TYPE

Presentation

ATTACHMENTS

Updated SWMP

PRIOR DISCUSSION DATES

[May 20, 2025](#)

[November 16, 2021](#)

AGENDA ITEM

Adoption of the Updated Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) and Annual Training

PURPOSE

Annually review the City's Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP)

RECOMMENDATION

NA

BACKGROUND

As discussed previously, South Weber City is in process of responding to an audit of the City's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit. There are two remaining items to complete the audit: (1) update the SWMP, and (2) provide a minimum of two (2) opportunities annually for the public to provide comments about storm water-related information or items through public comment during City Council meetings.

On May 20, 2025, the City Council meeting agenda included updating the City's code section on storm water, providing the first opportunity in 2025. The second opportunity, on August 26, will include updating the City's SWMP and providing brief training, which will become an annual item in front of the Council.

The current SWMP was updated/adopted in November 2021. It can be found at this link: [City's 2021 SWMP](#)

ANALYSIS

The updated plan details the actions that South Weber City proposed to take between July 1, 2025 and November 1, 2029. The 2025 SWMP outlines South Weber City's strategy for managing stormwater runoff in compliance with the Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) and state/federal regulations. The plan's primary goal is to reduce pollutants in stormwater, protect water quality, and meet public safety/environmental standards.

The document details six minimum control measures required under UPDES:

1. Public Education & Outreach – Increasing community awareness about stormwater impacts.
2. Public Involvement/Participation – Engaging residents in reporting and pollution prevention.



3. Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination – Mapping, monitoring, and enforcing against illegal discharges.
4. Construction Site Runoff Control – Enforcing erosion/sediment control during construction.
5. Post-Construction Stormwater Management – Long-term water quality controls for new developments.
6. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping – Ensuring municipal operations reduce pollutant runoff.

It also describes measurable goals, implementation timelines, and responsible departments, along with compliance tracking and reporting methods. Special focus is placed on public engagement, enforcement, and interdepartmental coordination to ensure effectiveness.

**RESOLUTION 25-26**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL  
ADOPTING THE UPDATED STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**WHEREAS**, South Weber aims to reduce pollutants in stormwater, protect water quality, and meet public environmental safety standards as well as be compliant with the Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) and all state and federal regulations; and

**WHEREAS**, South Weber has reviewed and updated the Storm Water Management Plan to include strategies for managing stormwater runoff through public education and involvement, discharge detection and elimination, construction site runoff control and post construction management, along with pollution prevention; and

**WHEREAS**, City Engineer Dana Shuler has provided training to the Council regarding storm water processes which will be available to the public on the city website; and

**WHEREAS**, the city has provided multiple opportunities for citizens to provide comments in public Council meetings;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Council of South Weber City, Davis County, State of Utah, as follows:

**Section 1. Adoption:** The updated South Weber Storm Water Management Plan as attached in **Exhibit 1** is hereby adopted.

**Section 2: Repealer Clause:** All ordinances or resolutions or parts thereof, which are in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of August 2025.

Roll call vote is as follows:		
Council Member Halverson	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Petty	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Dills	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Davis	FOR	AGAINST
Council Member Winsor	FOR	AGAINST

**Rod Westbrook, Mayor**

**Attest:** Lisa Smith, Recorder

**RES 25-26 Exhibit 1**

# **South Weber City**

# **Storm Water Management Plan**



**July 2025**

Prepared by  
**JONES & ASSOCIATES**  
*Consulting Engineers*

## Table of Contents

Introduction .....	1
Purpose .....	1
The NPDES Program .....	1
UPDES Small MS4 Permit .....	1
Annual Review and Modification .....	2
General System Overview .....	2
Local Water Quality Concerns .....	2
Nitrogen & Phosphorus Reduction .....	3
Current and Planned Activities .....	3
Coordination and Responsibilities .....	3
Main Point of Contact & Roles/Responsibilities: .....	4
Table 1. Permit Requirements Deadlines / Frequencies .....	5
Table 2. Inspections (General) .....	6
Ongoing Documentation of SWMP .....	6
MCM 1 - Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts .....	8
South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirements of the Permit ( <i>General Permit 4.2.1</i> ) .....	8
Areas of Focus .....	8
Target Specific Pollutants and Sources .....	9
Education and Outreach Audiences and Program .....	9
Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation and Rationale .....	10
MCM 2 - Public Involvement / Participation .....	13
South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit ( <i>General Permit 4.2.2</i> ) .....	13
Areas of Focus .....	13
Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation and Rationale .....	13
MCM 3 - Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination .....	14
South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit ( <i>General Permit 4.2.3</i> ) .....	14
Areas of Focus .....	14
Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation .....	15
MCM 4 - Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control .....	18
South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit ( <i>General Permit 4.2.4</i> ) .....	18
Areas of Focus .....	18

Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation..... 19

MCM 5 - Long-Term Stormwater Management ..... 21

    South Weber City’s Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit (*General Permit 4.2.5*) ..... 21

    Areas of Focus ..... 21

    Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation..... 22

MCM 6 - Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations ..... 24

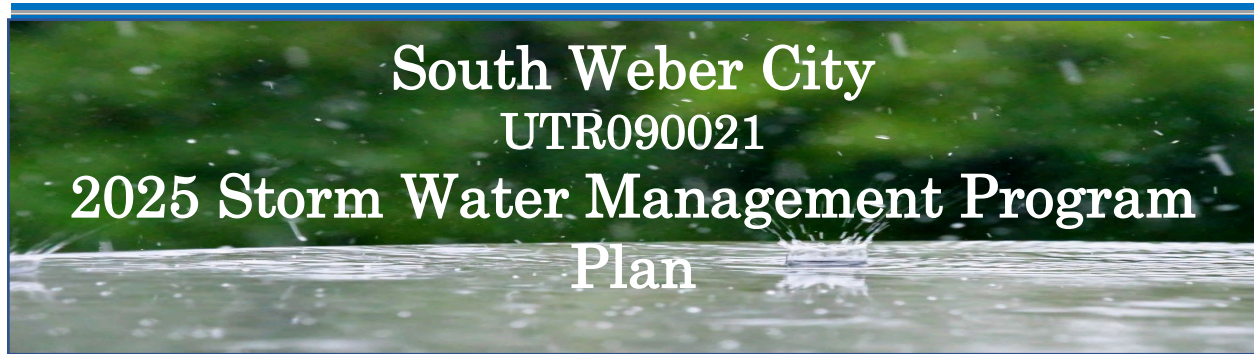
    South Weber City’s Plan to Meet the Requirements of the Permit (*General Permit 4.2.6*)..... 24

    Areas of Focus ..... 24

    Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation..... 26

Certification..... 28

Appendix ..... 29



## Introduction

### Purpose

The purpose of the South Weber City Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) is for the development and implementation of the City's Plan to fulfill requirements under the State of Utah Small MS4 General UPDES Permit No. UTR090000 (Renewal Permit) in accordance with Section 402(p)(3)(B) of the *Federal Clean Water Act*, and the State of Utah Storm Water Regulations (UAC R317-8-3.9). This Plan was reviewed and updated in July 2025 and details the actions that South Weber City proposes to take between July 1, 2025 and November 1, 2029.

### The NPDES Program

The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) is a program created under the Federal Clean Water Act with the intent of protecting and restoring water quality in lakes and streams so they can support "beneficial uses" such as fishing and swimming. Governmental and private entities wishing to discharge water or wastewater to surface water regulated by the Federal Government (Waters of the US) must obtain permits and comply with certain conditions or face fines and other penalties. In general, the Storm Water Program regulates storm water discharges from three potential sources: municipal separate storm sewer systems, construction activities, and industrial activities.

In Utah, the US Environmental Protection Agency has delegated the authority over NPDES permits to the Utah Department of Environmental Quality – Water Quality (DEQ). DEQ has issued a General Permit for discharges to waters of the State of Utah resulting from a Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (Small MS4). The General Permit applies to cities with a population less than 100,000 (based on the 2010 census), located within an urbanized area, and that operate a MS4 which discharges to a water of the State of Utah.

### UPDES Small MS4 Permit

South Weber City has been identified as a Small MS4 permittee and therefore must establish a stormwater program that complies with conditions of the UPDES MS4 Permit UTR090000. The Permit allows municipalities to discharge stormwater from systems it owns and operates into "waters of the state" such as rivers, lakes, streams, and groundwater as long as they implement six (6) minimum control measures (MCM) to reduce pollutants in stormwater to the "maximum extent practicable." The MCM's are as follows:

1. Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts (*General Permit 4.2.1*)
2. Public Involvement / Participation (*General Permit 4.2.2*)
3. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) (*General Permit 4.2.3*)



4. Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control (*General Permit 4.2.4*)
5. Long-Term Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment (Post-Construction Stormwater Management) (*General Permit 4.2.5*)
6. Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations (*General Permit 4.2.6*)

### Annual Review and Modification

The SWMP will be reviewed on an annual basis and any changes or modifications will be described and submitted to the DEQ. This review will include a review of the status of program implementation and permit compliance and a review of any revisions or changes of BMPs during the year (See Annual Review and Checklist SOP). The DEQ will be notified in writing of any changes to the implementation of BMPs. This notification will include the rationale supporting the modifications; an overall assessment of goals and direction of the SWMP and effectiveness of BMPs; a review of monitoring data, any changes in monitoring methods and parameters, and an assessment of the overall monitoring program.

In addition, the Permit requires the City to submit an Annual Compliance Report by October 1<sup>st</sup> of each year that details actions taken in the previous year to achieve compliance. The full text of the Permit can be viewed at: <https://lf-public.deq.utah.gov/WebLink/ElectronicFile.aspx?docid=535832&eqdocs=DWQ-2025-000521&dbid=0&repo=Public>

### General System Overview

South Weber City is located in the northeastern edge of Davis County. The population of the community was 7,867 at the 2020 census. The city has a total area of 4.67 square miles and is largely residential with some commercial uses on the eastern and western edges of the City.

The storm drain system is comprised of pipes, detention basins, and open drainages and eventually empties into the Weber River (DEQ Assessment Unit ID UT16020102-002\_00). There are several regional detention ponds built into the system. New developments are required to detain storm water before releasing it. The streets use curbs and gutters to collect storm water runoff. The Davis Canal runs through the center of the eastern portion of the city and the Weber River runs parallel to the city's northern border.

### Local Water Quality Concerns

The water quality within South Weber is relatively good. The City drains into a section of the Weber River which is not currently identified as being impaired or protected and is able to support all identified uses. The purpose of this SWMP is to maintain that status and, where possible, improve the current water quality. The following Best Management Practices (BMPs) have been identified to help control the discharge of potential pollutants (e.g. release from vehicle wear; building materials from areas such as parking lots, roofs, siding materials, streetlights, roof gutters; and construction site-runoff).

These BMPs can be found in the following locations as noted below.

1. Storm Water Ordinance, Title 8 of the City Code, updated and adopted May 2025 (*See City's website*)
2. City Public Works Standards for Design, Development, and Construction, updated and adopted December 2023 (*See City's website*)
3. Public Education and Outreach (*See MCM 1 Additional Information Section*)
4. Vehicle & Equipment Maintenance (*See MCM 6 Additional Information Section, SOPs*)
5. Vehicle and Equipment Storage (*See MCM 6 Additional Information Section, SOPs*)
6. Vehicle and Equipment Washing & Cleaning (*See MCM 6 Additional Information Section, SOPs*)

## Nitrogen & Phosphorus Reduction

Nutrients are often found in storm water. These nutrients can result in excessive or accelerated growth of harmful algal blooms, reduced oxygen in the water, changes in water chemistry and pH. In addition, un-ionized ammonia (one of the nitrogen forms) can be toxic to fish.

South Weber City is supplementing the activities of the Davis County Storm Water Coalition for this control measure as part of an Interlocal Agreement aimed at collecting data and sampling analysis from the county to attribute information to a comprehensive plan. This plan is intended to enhance the efforts of the South Weber City MS4, as well as other MS4s within Davis County. Targeted sources for the reduction in nitrogen and phosphorus discharges are being evaluated and determined through the actions and participation of the Davis County Storm Water Coalition and designated subcommittee, of which the South Weber' MS4 is an active participant.

The City has identified three pollutant sources for added focus:

- Responsible Fertilizer Use: Using low or no-phosphorus fertilizers and applying them at appropriate times.
- Leaf and Debris Management: Keeping leaves, grass clippings, and other organic materials off streets and away from storm drains, as they can be sources of phosphorus.
- Pet / Animal Waste Management: Properly disposing of animal waste to prevent bacterial and nutrient contamination.

The target audience for these three specific sources are residential, agricultural, and commercial property owners, especially those with less than one acre, and dog owners / users of the local dog parks. The educational materials are distributed to the appropriate group and/or target sources as available. Equivalent educational sources that are specific for South Weber include ongoing monthly / bi-weekly / quarterly utility billing mailers and information on the City's website (see MCM 1 for additional info) . In addition, specific information and face-to-face advisory is provided during all new business license application processes and all new construction permit application processes. The City Staff, specifically members of the Public Works Department and Building / Construction Inspectors, are also trained to identify and report materials in the street, follow-up per applicable Standard Operating Procedures for enforcing storm water requirements. Violations and enforcement actions will be documented.

## Current and Planned Activities

The SWMP Plan describes the set of actions and activities the City has implemented or plans to implement to maintain permit compliance. The Plan is organized to address the program components noted in Section 4.2 of the Permit.

The following sections of the SWMP Plan describe how South Weber City is currently meeting the requirements of the Permit, and how the City plans to continue to meet those requirements over the next five (5) years.

## Coordination and Responsibilities

Compliance with the Permit requires coordination and documentation of activities between several City departments, the Davis County Health Department, and the Davis County Storm Water Coalition (See MOU in Appendix). The Public Works Department will coordinate City efforts and will meet with staff

from other departments and entities regularly to verify that current and planned activities meet Permit requirements. Activities required for Permit compliance will be carried out by the Public Works, Planning and Building, Parks, City Administration, Finance, Fire, Police, and the Davis County Health Department.

### Main Point of Contact & Roles/Responsibilities:

David Larson  
City Manager  
801-479-3177

[dlarson@southwebercity.gov](mailto:dlarson@southwebercity.gov)

**Role/Responsibility:** Oversees the operations of the City, Authority for Enforcement Actions and Signing of Documents.

Corey Wilson  
Storm Water Coordinator  
801-529-2620

[cwilson@southwebercity.gov](mailto:cwilson@southwebercity.gov)

**Role/Responsibility:** Responsible for implementing the MS4 program, Coordination with all other Departments/Agencies, RSI Inspector.

Mark Larsen  
Public Works Director  
801-458-4835

[mlarsen@southwebercity.gov](mailto:mlarsen@southwebercity.gov)

**Role/Responsibility:** Oversees the Public Works Department, which includes the MS4 program.

Public Works Employees

**Role/Responsibility:** RSI Maintenance

Shaelee King  
Public Information Officer  
801-479-3177

[sking@southwebercity.gov](mailto:sking@southwebercity.gov)

**Role/Responsibility:** Public information and outreach through social media, newsletters, and city website.

Brandon Jones  
City Engineer (Jones & Associates)  
801-391-9621

[brandonj@jonescivil.com](mailto:brandonj@jonescivil.com)

**Role/Responsibility:** Responsible for review of all new developments to ensure meets standards

Table 1. Permit Requirements Deadlines / Frequencies

General Permit Section	Year (by Quarter)		2025				2026				2027				2028				2029			
	Requirements	Deadline/ Frequency	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Stormwater Management Program Plan</b>																					
	Review / Update SWMP	Updated July 2025 Review annually using SOP and Checklist				X				X				X				X				X
	Annual Compliance Report	Oct. 1, annually				X				X				X				X				X
	Track SWMP Costs	Ongoing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>4.2.1</b>	<b>Public Education and Outreach</b>																					
	Regional Participation	Ongoing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	General Awareness	Ongoing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Education and Outreach Training(s)	Annually		X				X				X				X				X		
<b>4.2.2</b>	<b>Public Involvement / Participation</b>																					
	Bi-Annual Public Hearing	Bi-Annually		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X
<b>4.2.3</b>	<b>Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination</b>																					
	Develop / Update database and SOPs	Review/Update	X				X				X				X				X			
	Inspect 33% of the System	Annually (throughout)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Employee Training	Annually		X				X				X				X				X		
<b>4.2.4</b>	<b>Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control</b>																					
	Tracking and record keeping	Ongoing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Review / Update SOPs	Annually				X				X				X				X				X
	Employee Training	Annually		X				X				X				X				X		
<b>4.2.5</b>	<b>Long-Term Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment</b>																					
	Review / Update Public Works Standards	Review Annually	X				X				X				X				X			
	Review/ Updates Control Program	Annually				X				X				X				X				X
	Agreements / List of Private Detention Basins	Ongoing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Review / Update Long-Term Control Inventory	Annually	X				X				X				X				X			
<b>4.2.6</b>	<b>Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations</b>																					
	Review / Update SWPPP for each City Sites	Annually				X				X				X				X				X
	Develop / Update SOPs	Annually				X				X				X				X				X

**Table 2. Inspections (General)**

General Permit Section	Area / Type	Frequency
4.2.3 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	High-Priority Areas	Annual
	Dry Weather Screening	Every 5 Years
4.2.4 Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	Priority Construction Sites	Bi-Weekly
	Construction Sites	Monthly
4.2.5 Long-Term Stormwater Management	City-Owned High-Priority / Visual	Monthly
	Structural BMPs	Bi-Annual
	New Construction Structural / Permanent BMPs	Annual
4.2.6 Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	High-Priority / Visual	Monthly
	High-Priority / Comprehensive	Bi-Annual

### Ongoing Documentation of SWMP

The City currently utilizes several BMPs, storm water design standards, and standard operating procedures to manage storm water quantity and quality throughout the City.

South Weber is moving toward an online and GIS based record keeping process through both ComplianceGo and the City's GIS mapping tool. It will likely take a few years to fully implement this new system. All completed forms, reports, and documents will be added to the database and be searchable by location. The Storm Water Inspector will utilize the same system to complete facility inspections, dry weather screening, Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) tracking the progress of post construction BMPs as well as construction inspections using the State form.

This database will serve as the digital archive for all storm water program activities. This documentation method will be periodically reevaluated to investigate improved method, expanded, and/or modified as needed to ensure compliance, efficiency, and ease of use for the crews.

The documentation program will document:

1. Pre-construction meetings
2. Construction site SWPPP reviews
3. Construction site Water Quality Report reviews
4. Storm drain cleaning activities
5. Street sweeping activities
6. Inspections of key city facilities
7. Participation with the County Storm Water Coalition meetings

8. Newsletters
9. Storm water education materials and programs
10. Dry weather screening
11. Wet weather monitoring
12. Training
13. IDDE inspections
14. Enforcement actions
15. Spill Response Incidents
16. Construction site inspections
17. Inspections of Low Impact Development facilities during construction
18. Long-term Storm Water Management Facility inspections
19. Long-term Storm Water Management maintenance activities

## MCM 1 - Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts

South Weber City provides and participates in a variety of stormwater education and outreach programs designed to build general awareness; reduce or eliminate behaviors and practices that cause or contribute to adverse stormwater impacts; and encourage the public to participate in stewardship activities. The City aims to educate and reach a variety of audiences including residents, institutions and commercial facilities, developers and contractors (construction), and MS4-owned and operated facilities. The City will work on its own and participate with the Davis County Stormwater Coalition to coordinate public education and outreach efforts to target the groups identified below.

### South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirements of the Permit *(General Permit 4.2.1)*

#### Areas of Focus

- **Regional Participation:** South Weber City is an active participant in regional education and outreach programs.
  - South Weber City will continue to coordinate with other permittees in Northern Utah through the Davis County Stormwater Coalition and the Davis County Health Department.
  - South Weber City participates in the Coalition's annual Water Fair. The Fair engages 5<sup>th</sup> grade youth through hands-on learning to explore water conservation and quality issues. The educational experience is developed to meet the needs of State education standards and multiple schools throughout the County participate in the event.
- **General Awareness Programs:** South Weber City will continue to provide general awareness education and outreach programs for a variety of target audiences.
  - General awareness promotion through a variety of media including utility bill inserts, direct mail, direct outreach, social media, or fliers.
  - Installation and/or replacement of curb markers on catch basins throughout the city.
  - Updates and maintenance of to the City's Stormwater webpage to include helpful information and activities to prevent pollution in our stormwater.
  - Technical assistance and outreach to businesses for managing potential sources of pollutants on their property.
- **Education and Outreach (Training):** South Weber City will continue to provide education and outreach for a variety of target audiences and should typically complete this annually in the second quarter of the year.
  - Provide annual training opportunity for institutions, industrial, and commercial facilities about illicit discharges and improper disposal of waste and the impacts to water quality associated with these types of discharges.
  - Provide annual education to engineers, construction contractors, developers, development review staff, and land use planners concerning the development of stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs) and Best Management Practices (BMPs) used to reduce adverse impacts from stormwater runoff from development sites.
  - Provide education to city staff, development and plan review staff, land use planners and other pertinent parties about Low Impact Development (LID) practices, green

infrastructure practices, and the specific requirements for post-construction control and the associated Best Management Practices (BMPs) chosen within the SWMP.

### Target Specific Pollutants and Sources

The City has determined that the targeted pollutants for each of the four audience groups described in the Permit requirements are as follows:

Audience Group	Sediments	Nutrients	Heavy Metals	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease	Bacteria & Viruses	Herbicides & Pesticides	Hazardous Waste
General Public	X	X		X			X	X
Commercial Facilities	X	X		X			X	
Construction / Development	X			X				X
MS4 Facilities & Operations	X	X	X	X	X			

Education efforts for each audience group focus on that group's targeted pollutants. Messages promote good behavior and educate individuals on how to avoid, minimize, reduce, and/or eliminate the adverse impacts of storm water discharges. Many of the education and outreach materials are available through the Davis County Stormwater Coalition. Those prepared by the City are available in the *Additional Information / Resources Section for this MCM*. Whenever information is provided, it shall be documented on the appropriate tracking log (See *Additional Information / Resources Section for this MCM*).

### Education and Outreach Audiences and Program

Audience	Suggested Topics
General Public	Septic systems, lawn care, benefits of on-site infiltration, automotive care and car washes, swimming pool water discharge, pet waste
Institutions, Industrial, and Commercial Facilities	Lawn maintenance, benefits of on-site infiltration, building and equipment maintenance, use of salt and deicing materials, materials storage, waste management and dumpsters, parking lot maintenance
Engineers, Construction, Contractors, Developers, Development Review Staff, Land Use Planners	SWPPP development, impacts from runoff from development sites
MS4 Owned and Operated Facility Staff	Equipment maintenance, materials storage, waste management and disposal, dumpster management, use of salt and deicing materials, benefits of onsite infiltration, parking lot maintenance



MS4 Engineer, Development and Plan Review Staff, Land Use Planners	Low Impact Development, green infrastructure, long-term storm water control and best management practices
--	---

### Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation and Rationale

To ensure South Weber City is meeting the requirements of the Public Education and Outreach – MCM 1 section of the General Permit, the following specific goals have been established.

- **Regional Participation Goal:** South Weber City's Storm Water Manager and/or Public Works Director will actively participate in regional coordination and public outreach efforts by attending at least 75% of the Davis County Stormwater Coalition Meetings and providing 100% (of the determined share) monetary support towards regional public outreach efforts.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- Attendance records.
- Meeting minutes.
- Proof of monetary support of coalition costs.

**Completion:** This goal should be evaluated and completed annually.

**Rationale:** By working together with partners within the Region, larger efforts are financially possible for the City to participate in.

- **General Awareness Programs Goal:** On an annual basis, South Weber City will provide information and promote stormwater awareness through a variety of methods and on a variety of topics as outlined in the tables above to each of the audience groups.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- Copies of information sent and documentation of when and where sent.
- Documentation of number of curb markers installed / replaced.
- Photos.
- Documentation on Tracking Sheet (*See MCM 1. Additional Information/Resources Section*)

**Completion:** This goal should be evaluated and completed annually.

**Rationale:** By using a variety of methods, the City will be able to reach a larger audience – some people may receive the message multiple times, while others may only receive the information once.

- **Education and Outreach (Training) Goal:** On an annual basis, South Weber City will either attend or host a training for each of the areas as described in the "Education and Outreach (Training)" items listed on the previous page.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- Attendance rolls.

- Copies of presentation / training materials.

**Completion:** This goal should be evaluated and completed annually.

**Rationale:** By providing training to all of these entities, it will ensure that each is staying up-to-date with BMPs and the latest issues and topics.

Additional Information / Resources for  
MCM 1 - Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts

## MCM 1: Education and Outreach Program

---

### Required Education Topics

- Effects of outdoor activities such as lawn care (use of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers)
  - The Davis County Storm Coalition has developed a pamphlet for residents on this subject. TV ads have addressed this, and information can be found on the website.
- Benefits of on-site infiltration of storm water
  - Weber Basin Water Conservancy in Layton and the Utah Botanical Center in Kaysville educates people regarding water conservative landscapes, wetland ecosystems, storm water management and other topics. The City has provided links on the storm water page to these sources.
- Effects of automotive work and car washing on water quality
  - The Davis County Storm Coalition has developed a pamphlet for residents on this subject.
- Proper disposal of swimming pool water
  - The Davis County Storm Coalition has developed a pamphlet for residents on this subject. Pamphlets are distributed to pool owners.
- Proper management of pet waste
  - Doggie bags are provided on all walking trails for pet waste.
- Proper concrete waste disposal
  - The Davis County Storm Coalition has developed a pamphlet for residents on this subject. Pamphlets are distributed to concrete batching operations and contractors.
- Storage and stockpiling of landscaping materials
  - The Davis County Storm Coalition has developed a pamphlet for residents on this subject. Pamphlets are distributed to landscaping contractors.
- Septic tank and drain field care and maintenance
  - The Davis County Storm Coalition has developed a pamphlet for residents on this subject. Pamphlets are distributed to homeowners with septic tanks.
- Household hazardous waste disposal
  - The Davis County Landfill has a household hazardous waste disposal location. This information is posted on the city website, a common topic in the community newsletter and is generally distributed when the question arises.
- Low Impact Development – Table of Approved
  - The City has developed a Low Impact Development Table and information included in the Public Works Standards. The purpose of the table and Standards is to provide information on what Low Impact Development is and how it can be implemented.

## Education Methods

The education and outreach program is a multi-media program. The City utilizes ads in local theaters, flyers, mailers, the city's newsletter, the city's website, and live training programs to try and reach the target audiences. Many of the materials and information mentioned above utilize different and multiple formats for distribution. The following tools are different ways that the city tries to distribute its messaging:

- Newsletter Articles
  - At least once per year, an article will be prepared for publication in the City newsletter. Articles will focus on reducing the pollution entering our streams. Focus will be placed on recommended topics.
- Annual Long-term Maintenance Inspections
  - Annual inspections of long-term privately owned and operated facilities is a great opportunity to educate businesses on issues that they are specifically involved with. Teaching of proper maintenance techniques and frequency not only educates but helps with maintenance concerns.
- Preconstruction Meetings
  - As part of the requirements for all new development or redevelopment projects, a pre- construction meeting is held wherein contractors and construction workers attend. Utility coordination, submittal requirements, SWPPP elements and other topics are discussed which influence the proposed construction.
- Business License Renewal
  - Annual business license renewal is another great opportunity to educate. The city has prepared handouts and packets specific to various businesses. Packets and information can be distributed when individuals or businesses apply for license renewals or permits. The City tracks who receives materials and what materials they receive. This will be included in the GIS database.
- Annual Contractor, Developer and MS4 Employee Training Program
  - The Davis Coalition, in conjunction with the Golden Spike Coalition, annually hosts a half-day training program that focuses on timely topics and encourages open dialogue between the various target audiences. This training makes a big effort to foster a feeling of collaboration and working together towards one goal.
- Movie Theater Ads
  - Annually, the Coalition has been running ads through the summer season in local movie theaters. They utilize videos made during their competition for Jr. High and High School students and select ones to run in movie theaters. Students are thrilled to see their work on display, which in turn generates excitement and interest.
- The Stormwater Page on the City's Website & Info at City Office
  - The City's website includes a copy of this Storm Water Management Plan. It also includes links to various resources where more can be learned. Contact information for reporting of illicit discharges is posted. A link to household

hazardous waste disposal sites is also included. Printed media to be used as pamphlets, handouts and mailers and flyers.

- The coalition has produced numerous materials that can be printed in various formats and distributed. The City has copies of several of them that they keep at the front desk. As people come in to submit business license applications, building permits, or conduct other city business, the appropriate materials are distributed.

## Employee Training

Employee Training takes a little different approach. Training is done separately by each department, so that training can be customized to the job responsibilities of that department. The training program is intended to include aspects of training that are required by this and the other control measures.

All employees will be trained in prohibitions against illicit discharges and water quality impacts. MS4 employees whose job duties may impact storm water will be trained in pollution prevention (especially as related to performing job duties/procedures), permit requirements, water quality concerns.

Specific staff members have been targeted for storm water training. Their responsibilities require specific involvement in storm water quality. Highlights of the employee training program include:

- Public Works Department (annually) – Entire staff are trained annually. All staff members are initially trained in expected job responsibilities during orientation including protection of storm water quality and identifying and reporting illicit discharges.
- City Engineer / Planner (annually) - Entire staff are trained annually. All staff members are initially trained in expected job responsibilities during orientation including protection of storm water quality and identifying and reporting illicit discharges.

Targeted training will be selected based on job responsibilities which cover a wide array of topics. Staff member training topics may include:

- IDDE hazards & prevention
- IDDE recognition, response & cleanup
- Proper dumpster & waste management
- Equipment inspection
- Various inspection procedures
- Storage of industrial materials
- Street & parking lot maintenance

- Plan review & permitting procedures
- Minimization of use of salt and other de-icing materials
- Violation enforcement measures
- Public outreach programs
- LID opportunities & infiltration methods
- Operation & maintenance requirements
- Long-term storm water management
- Job duties related to storm water
- SOP's and their implementation
- General SWMP education
- Proper SWPPP controls
- General storm water quality protection

This educational measure is in conjunction with the training requirements set forth in other minimum control measures including:

- Hazards associated with illicit discharges (Permit Section 4.2.3.7).
- IDDE recognition, procedures to stop and cleanup the discharge and prevention methods in their regular job duties (Permit Section 4.2.3.11).
- Protection of existing storm water systems from construction site runoff during construction (Permit Section 4.2.5.5).
- Long-term construction measures, including LID, can be implemented to preserve storm water quality after construction projects are completed (Permit Part 4.2.5.6).
- Proper methods to complete job responsibilities without impairing the storm water quality (Permit Section 4.2.6.10).

All new employees will receive initial training within 60 days of their hire. Employees who are changing job responsibilities will also receive training in new responsibilities within 60 days of the change. Follow-up training will be completed to address changes in procedures, methods or staffing or when non-compliance issues are discovered.

### **LID Green Infrastructure and Post Construction Control Education**

Staff members from the Public Works Department annually attend the APWA Storm Water Conference. Various LID presentations are given which help educate about LID methods. Davis County Coalition provides training for engineers, development and plan review staff, Other LID trainings have been attended by staff members to gain additional insight into LID methods and opportunities.

The City has also developed a LID requirements as part of the Public Works Standards. The City has adopted a table of acceptable improvements based on the type and location of the development. The City has also adopted by reference, as part of the Public Works Standards, the Low Impact Development Manual.

**Public Education and Outreach**  
*Tracking General Public & Commercial Facilities*

Date	Time	Name and Location of Person/Entity Information Provided	Copy of Info Attached



---

## MCM 2 - Public Involvement / Participation

---

South Weber City is committed to providing ongoing opportunities for the public to provide input into the development of the SWMP and into other initiatives and plans designed to improve water quality.

### South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit (General Permit 4.2.2)

---

#### Areas of Focus

- **Opportunities for Public Input:** The City welcomes comments from the public throughout the year.
    - To facilitate public comment, South Weber City will provide a copy of the SWMP, contact information, and basic stormwater practices on the City's Stormwater webpage.
    - The public is notified and invited to attend City Council Meetings related to the development, implementation, and updates to the SWMP and related Ordinances. Notice for these meetings is done in compliance with all current State and City noticing requirements.
    - South Weber City also seeks to involve the public in other stormwater management and clean water related decisions by engaging people during the planning of stormwater infrastructure projects and during development of stormwater related policy and master plans.
  - **Accessibility:** A copy of the SWMP will be available online via the City's website.
  - **Transparency:** In general, all documents related to stormwater management are public record and available under the Government Records Access Management Act (GRAMA).
- 

#### Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation and Rationale

To ensure South Weber City is meeting the requirements of the Public Involvement/Participation - MCM 2 section of the General Permit, the following specific goal has been established.

- **Opportunities for Public Input Goal:** Bi-Annually, South Weber City will hold a public hearing to obtain public comments related to stormwater.

##### Methods of Evaluation:

- Copies of public notices issued.
- Meeting minutes.

**Completion:** This goal should be evaluated and completed bi-annually (July and December).

**Rationale:** Public comments will be welcome anytime of the year. By holding public hearings twice per year, there will be a specific opportunity for the public to provide input to the City.

## MCM 3 - Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

South Weber City's Illicit Discharge and Elimination (IDDE) program is designed to prevent contamination of surface water and groundwater by monitoring, tracking, and removing non-stormwater discharges into the stormwater drainage system.

### South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit *(General Permit 4.2.3)*

#### Areas of Focus

- **Ongoing IDDE program to detect and address non-stormwater discharges and illicit connections:** The City's on-going IDDE program is designed to characterize, trace the source, and eliminate illicit discharges, including spills and illicit connections, into the municipal stormwater system.
  - In conjunction with the Davis County Health Department, Public Works responds to and investigates all calls and reports regarding environmental concerns such as illegal dumping, spills, illicit discharges, and illicit connections.
  - Spills Hotline: (801-479-3177 x 2218) The City's hotline for reporting of spills and water quality concerns such as illegal dumping, and is publicized as a 24-hour, 7-days a week.
    - During regular business hours, calls are received by City Hall and followed up on by the Public Works Staff.
    - After-hours calls are managed by the on-call Public Works Staff.
    - South Weber investigates all calls received and records are kept of calls received and actions taken because of these calls.
    - The hotline is publicized and promoted on the City's website
  - South Weber City takes pride in exceeding permit requirements of IDDE program response and in most cases spill responses and investigation is performed the day of reporting.
  - Documentation of IDDE procedures is detailed in the City's IDDE Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) Manual.
  - South Weber City educates public employees, businesses, and the public about illicit discharges and hazards associated with improper disposal of waste through the various methods as described in the "Public Education and Outreach" Section.
  - South Weber City keeps an updated GIS stormwater system map that identifies all of the outfalls and priority areas (as determined by the City).
  - South Weber City's website promotes services for the collection of household hazardous waste provided by the Davis County Landfill.
- **South Weber City Municipal Code Title 8, Storm Water and Drainage:**
  - South Weber City Municipal Code Title 8, Chapter 6 prohibits non-stormwater, illicit discharges into the City's stormwater system and provides the regulatory authority and framework for enforcement. These code sections are updated periodically to support the SWMP, with the last update being completed in 2025. The Code can be found on the City's website.
  - Code Implementation:
    - The on-going IDDE compliance strategy strives to achieve compliance initially through public education and technical assistance. When education, technical assistance, and voluntary correction agreements do not achieve compliance,

City Code 8.6.14 provides for progressive enforcement by the City through the Storm Water Inspector, Public Works Director, and/or City Administrator issuing verbal and written warnings, administrative fines, notices of violation, and stop work orders (See City Code for detailed process).

- Pollution discharged into the municipal storm drain system and/or surface and ground waters (illicit discharges) violate City Code and subjects the violator(s) to fines and/or cleanup costs imposed by the City and/or State agencies (See City Code 8.6.14 Violation and Enforcement).
- **MS4 Screening:** South Weber City has an on-going program to screen the stormwater system for potential sources of non-stormwater discharges and illicit connections. South Weber City performs this screening through outfall inspection. During each inspection, Staff observe the structural integrity of the outfall and its adjoining pipes, sediment accumulation levels, and if there is any unusual flow, odor, color, or other visual indicators that would suggest a pollutant is present. If there is a water quality concern, the Staff will then report a spill through the spill hotline. This will trigger notification to the storm maintenance crew to respond and maintain storm structures and the water quality team for further investigation and follow up.
  - South Weber City screens on average 20% of the stormwater outfalls each year and annually tracks the percentage screened as well as the total percentage screened.
  - Outfalls are screened at a minimum of once every five (5) years.
- **Training:** South Weber will provide annual training to all employees (regardless of position/role) on illicit discharge, illicit connection detection, and IDDE SOPs on an annual basis. This training will be provided by the City Engineer's Office (Annual SWMP PowerPoint Presentation). All new employees shall receive individual / small group training within 60 days of the date of hire.

### Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation

To ensure South Weber City is meeting the requirements of the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination – MCM 3 section of the General Permit, the following specific goals have been established.

- **Ongoing IDDE Efforts Goal:** South Weber City will continue to keep a database and update written SOPs for all inspections, spills, illicit discharges, and illicit connections.
  - The SOP will be reviewed, and any necessary updates will be completed annually in January of each year.
  - All documentation from IDDE incidents reported, actions taken, and subsequent public education actions will be reviewed annually in January of each year. Any resulting updates to SOPs shall be implemented.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- Inspection Logs.
  - Spills, Illicit Discharge, Illicit Connection Tracking Sheets.
  - Photos.
  - SOP Manual.
- **MS4 Screening Goal:** South Weber will inspect 20% of the stormwater outfalls on an annual basis.

**Methods of Evaluation:**

- Inspection Logs.
- **Training Goal:** South Weber will provide annual training to all employees (regardless of position/role) on illicit discharge and illicit connection detection on an annual basis. This training will be provided by the City Engineer's Office. All new employees shall receive individual / small group training within 60 days of the date of hire.

**Methods of Evaluation:**

- Attendance Rolls.
  - Presentation Materials.
- 

**Record Keeping:** South Weber City will continue to track and maintain records of illicit discharge detection and eliminations activities and summarize these activities in the Annual Compliance Report.

*\*The Davis County Health Department, HAZMAT, and other responding Agencies track and maintain their own separate record. If the record / information is not directly shared with the City, then the City has the right and ability to make a request for the information needed specific to an incident.*

Additional Information / Resources for  
MCM 3 - Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

**Standard Operating Procedures  
Priority Areas – Illicit Discharges  
(4.2.3.3.1)**

**Criteria for Prioritizing Areas Likely to Have Illicit Discharges:**

- Old infrastructure (50+ years) with increase potential or a history of illicit connections / sewer overflows / cross connections;
- All industrial; commercial; or mixed-use zones;
- Past history of illicit discharges;
- Past history of illegal dumping;
- Onsite sewage disposal system; or
- Located upstream of sensitive waterbodies.

**Identified Areas in South Weber City & Reason for Prioritization\*:**

Area Name	Address	Priority Reason
Axiom Construction	7636 S 2725 E	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Bouchard Construction	7269 S 1200 E	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
General RV	546 E 6650 S	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Kastle Rock Excavation	244 E South Weber Dr.	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Maverik	2577 E South Weber Dr.	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Morty's Car Wash	7723 S 2700 E	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Nix Construction	1458 E South Weber Dr.	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Public Works Shop	1719 E South Weber Dr.	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Sure Steel	7528 S Cornia Dr.	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS

Bouchard Construction	7269 S 1200 E	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
General RV	546 E 6650 S	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Kastle Rock Excavation	244 E South Weber Dr.	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS
Maverik	2577 E South Weber Dr.	Industrial and/or commercial activities involving hazardous materials storage and usage, with potential for discharge to WOTUS

*\*Also identified on City Stormwater mapping*

**Annual Review and Updates to List:** The identified areas shall be reviewed annually and updated as necessary on this SOP and map.

## Dry Weather Outfall Inspections

### Standard Operating Procedure

(4.2.3.3.3)

**Purpose:** To inspect / screen all outfalls within the City during dry weather conditions to detect non-stormwater discharges that shouldn't be entering the system, helping to maintain water quality in receiving waters.

**Inspection Frequency:** Inspection shall be conducted at each location identified on the GIS map at least once every five years during dry weather periods when there has been no significant rainfall for more than 24 hours.

#### Inspection Requirements:

- ☐ Prepare for Inspection
  - Plan to inspect sites as noted in the inspection frequency section above.
  - Review any previous inspection reports / notes for the site(s).
  - Ensure all personal protective equipment applicable (e.g. safety vest, gloves) is worn.
- ☐ Process for Completing Inspection
  - Inspector shall follow the requirements of the inspection form as found on GIS Field Map to inspect:
    - Visual appearance of the discharge: color, clarity, foam, oil sheen (if discharge is present)
    - Odor
    - Flow rate and consistency
    - Presence of debris or unusual materials
    - General site cleanliness and compliance
  - Take photos
  - Upload photos and notes to inspection report.
  - Complete and certify the inspection report.
- ☐ If discharges are present, the Inspector shall follow the Standard Operating Procedures for Tracing Illicit Discharges and Characterizing, Containing, and Removing Illicit Discharges



## Tracing Illicit Discharges Standard Operating Procedure

(4.2.3.4)

**Purpose:** Protect against and reduce risk of contamination of storm water systems by quickly determining the source of an illicit discharge, taking timely remediation steps to prevent further contamination, and protecting receiving waters.

**Overview:** Once an illicit discharge has been reported or detected through an inspection, the next step is to locate the source. Selection of tracing techniques will depend on the type of illicit discharge detected, the information collected during initial discovery and observation (whether through an inspection by a municipal employee or through a citizen call-in), and the resources/technology available. A single technique may be used or several techniques may need to be combined to identify the source of the discharge. The flow chart (on the following page) should be used as a method of selecting tracing techniques that can be applied to the two categories of potential illicit discharges: (1) present at the location (where the illicit discharge was initially reported), and (2) continuous discharges (where upon returning to the site a continuous flow is present and the flow may be more easily traced to the source). Each of these circumstances is described below.

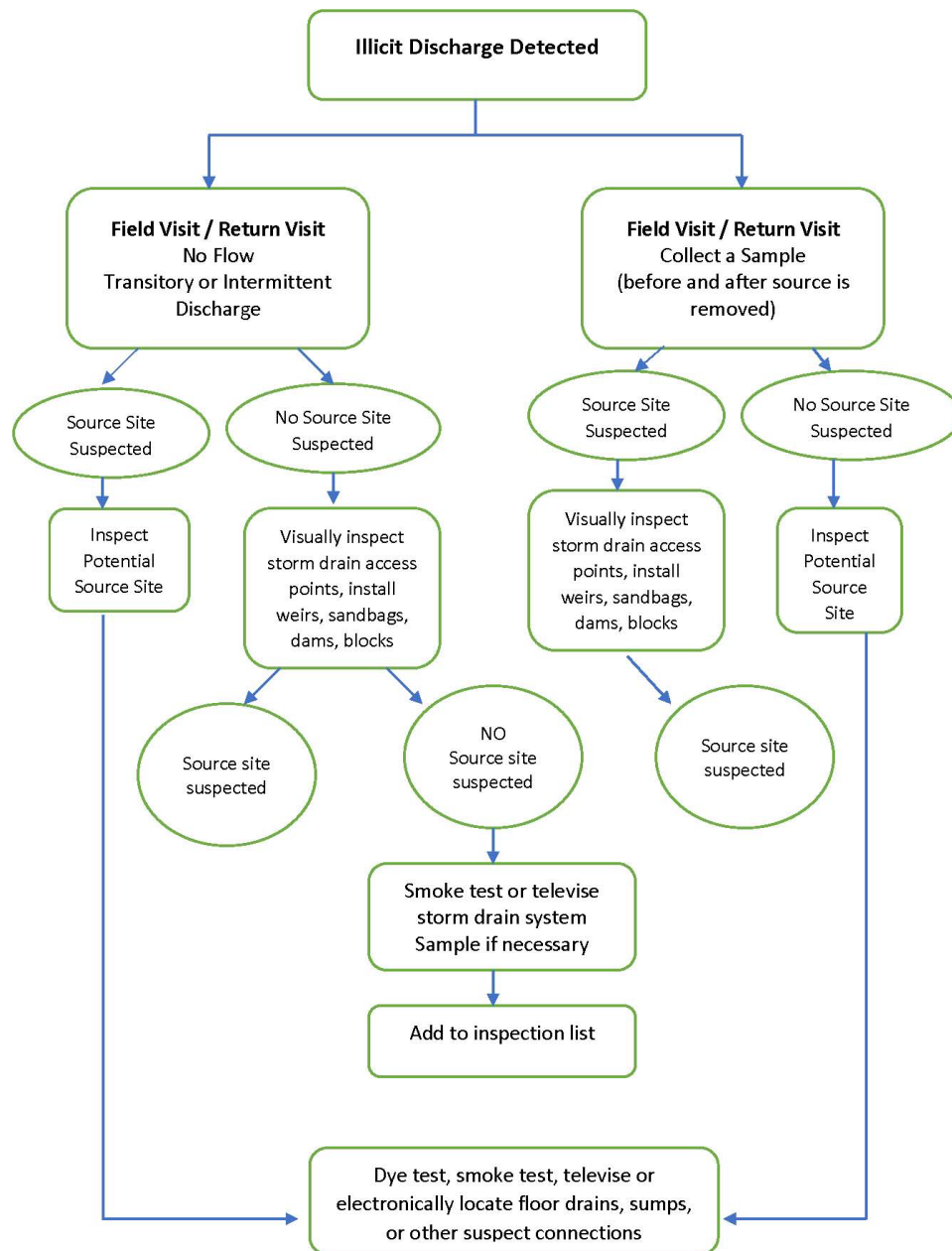
***Transitory or Intermittent Discharges:*** These conditions may occur because of an inspection or a citizen complaint. While initial information may have been collected regarding the potential illicit discharge, a return trip may show that the discharge was either intermittent or transitory (e.g., no flow is present upon return to the site). The investigation techniques that should be used will depend on whether or not a potential source location is identified during the initial observation:

- ***Potential Source Identified:*** If a potential source for the illicit discharge was initially identified, steps should be taken to investigate the potential source site, such as inspecting the site and storm drain system in the vicinity of the site. If floor drains, sumps, or other suspect discharge locations are observed during this inspection, dye testing, electronic location of subsurface pipes, or televising may be used. These techniques should definitively show whether the suspect site was the source of the illicit discharge.
- ***Potential Source Unidentified:*** If no source site is suspected, and only the general area of the illicit discharge is known, it may be possible to trace the evidence of the illicit discharge by visual inspection of the storm drain access points. If this catch basin/manhole inspection technique is not fruitful, some interim steps could be taken to try to trap water from an intermittent discharge. For example, placing booms within the manhole sections, sand bagging, damming or block testing of selected storm drain access points can help reveal the source of the discharge. If these techniques have no positive result (no water pools behind the weir or sandbag), the discharge was likely transitory (one time only), and it may not be possible to determine its origin.

***Continuous Discharge:*** The primary difference between tracing a transitory or intermittent discharge and tracing a continuous discharge is that sandbagging and weirs are not required for a continuous discharge. Visual observation of the system access points should reveal where the flow is coming from. Just as for tracing a transitory or intermittent discharge, if visual inspections are not fruitful in

identifying the source and the original report was severe or gross pollution, then another form of detection should be used.

Figure 1-1: Flow Chart to Select Tracing Techniques



## Inspection Types & Procedures:

- **Visual Inspection at Manholes/Inlets:** This tracing technique is typically used when there is no suspected source site. It is the most cost effective and efficient method of tracing.
  - Follow all standard safety procedure when conducting inspections (such as, but not limited to):
    - Cone placement
    - Safety vests
    - Confined space entry techniques
    - Personal protective equipment
  - Review available sanitary sewer and storm drain maps before conducting the dye testing.
  - Structures should be systematically inspected starting at the initial detection location, gradually working upstream through the system.
  - Document Observations (depending on the information provided from the initial identification): color and clarity of any discharge, staining or deposits on bottom of the structure; oil sheen, scum or foam on any standing fluids in sump of structure; odors, staining or deposits on inlet pipes and outlet pipes.
  - Progressively inspect additional structures until either a potential source is found, or no further evidence is found.
    - If no further evidence is found the crew may elect to further assess some of the structures by installing sandbags or other damming devices to determine if the discharge recurs.
  - Follow SOP for Removal of the Illicit Discharge
  - Add location to future inspection list on GIS Map
- **Sandbagging or Damming:** Sandbagging and damming is typically only conducted when the discharge flow has ceased since initial detection. Application of this technique will show whether the discharge is one time only (no water pools behind the sandbag or dam) or intermittent (water pools behind the sandbag).
  - Placement of booms at intermittent locations
  - Document placement and results
  - Add location to future inspection list on GIS Map
- **Dye Testing:** Dye testing is typically conducted when a potential source site has been identified, and the crew is trying to determine whether the site has floor drains or other locations that connect and discharge to the storm drain system.
  - Obtain permission to access the site must be obtained before dye testing can be conducted.
  - Review available sanitary sewer and storm drain maps before conducting the dye testing.
  - Conduct dye testing procedure.
    - Discharge the dye into the suspect location
    - Open nearby storm drain and sanitary sewer manhole covers to determine where the dye discharges to.
  - Document results
  - Add location to future inspection list on GIS Map

- **Televising:** Televised video inspections are a useful technique when an illicit connection or infiltration from a nearby sanitary sewer is suspected, but little evidence of the illicit discharge remains behind.
  - Contact outside Contractor, Twin D, 801-771-3038
  - Add location to future inspection list on GIS Map

#### **Sample Collection:**

Upon initial field visit, if flow is present and the site is safe to enter, a sample should be collected for laboratory analysis as follows:

- Field personnel will wear gloves while collecting samples.
- Bottles will be:
  - Clearly labeled with the location, date, and time of collection;
  - Stored in a cooler with ice; and
  - Delivered to the certified State lab for analysis.
    - Weber Basin Water Conservancy District  
2837 East HWY 193, Layton  
801-771-1677
    - Davis County Health Department Lab  
22 South State Street, Clearfield  
801-525-5000
- Laboratory analysis may consist of bacteria, metals, nutrients, hydrocarbons, or other analyses deemed appropriate based on the observations and suspected sources from field screening.
  - Analytical results may either be used to support further identification of the source of flow, or to provide any back up documentation that may be necessary for enforcement activities.

## Characterizing, Containing, and Removing Illicit Discharges Standard Operating Procedures

(4.2.3.5 and 4.2.3.6)

**Purpose:** Instructions for evaluating how an illicit discharge will be characterized, immediately contained, and removed/cleaned up.

**Classification:** The following non-storm water discharges do not need to be addressed and are not considered illicit discharges:

- De-chlorinated Water line flushing
- Landscape irrigation
- Diverted stream flows
- Rising ground waters
- Uncontaminated ground water infiltration
- Uncontaminated pumped ground water
- Discharges from potable water sources
- Foundation drains
- Air conditioning condensate
- Irrigation water
- Springs
- Water from crawl space pumps
- Footing drains
- Lawn watering runoff
- Individual residential car washing
- Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands
- De-chlorinated swimming pool discharges
- Residual street wash water
- De-chlorinated water reservoir discharges
- Discharges or flows from firefighting activity taken to contain the discharge

**Procedure:**

1. Review report of discharge (either received via the City's Hotline or as found by the City).
2. Conduct a field visit to determine the kind of illicit discharge.
3. Check for illicit discharge indicators (e.g. odor, color, turbidity, and floatables).
4. Document finding on the ***Spill / Illicit Discharge Tracking Sheet***  
***\*If the situation is a serious environmental threat to humans or the environment, contact the Davis County Health Department immediately.***
5. Locate source of illicit discharge and eliminate, ***SOP for Tracing Illicit Discharges***
6. Place applicable emergency spill material at the site of the illicit discharge (e.g. flotation booms, oil rags, water-based oil absorbent materials, etc).
7. Seek technical assistance from the Davis County Health Department, Utah Department of Water Quality, and local Fire/Emergency Departments (if needed).

8. City Field Personnel will work the appropriate Agency for environmental cleanup, see **Notification Contact Sheet** (4.2.3.9.1)
9. Follow Removal of Illicit Discharge – detailed steps below.
  - a. Obtain available property ownership information for the source of the illicit discharge.
  - b. Determine who is financially responsible and initiate the process based on:
    - i. PRIVATE property owners:
      1. Contact Owner
      2. Issue Notice of Violation for violations of the associated ordinance
      3. Agree to appropriate schedule for removal
    - ii. Municipal Facility:
      1. Notify appropriate municipal authority or department head.
      2. Schedule Removal
      3. Remove illicit connection
      4. Ensure the site is cleaned up
      5. Ensure the removal is completed satisfactorily with follow-up inspections
  - c. Suspend access to storm drain if threats of serious physical harm to humans or environment are possible.
  - d. Direct Responsible party to initiate repairs, corrections, and cleanup.
  - e. Coordinate with enforcement official, Public Works Director and/or City Manager for escalating penalties in accordance with the ordinances.
  - f. If the Permittee is responsible, ensure that the cause of the discharge is repaired and corrected. Coordinate with appropriate authority or department head.
  - g. See technical assistance from the Davis County Health Department or Utah Department of Water Quality if needed.
10. Clean Up:
  - a. Confirm illicit discharge is removed or eliminated and that proper clean-up is performed through follow-up inspections.
11. Complete inspections and escalate enforcement until the spill / discharge is eliminated and the potential for future spill / discharge has been mitigated (See City Code, Title 8):
  - a. Verbal Warning: Give the Contractor a warning to correct violation(s). Document verbal warning given (who, what, when, etc.). *Skip this step if the problems pose a serious threat to human safety or the environment. Inspect the condition of BMPs, general site cleanliness, and compliance.*
    - i. Give the Contractor 24 hours to correct the violation(s).
    - ii. Schedule and complete follow-up inspection.
    - iii. If not corrected, escalate to Written Notice of Violation (First Notice).
  - b. Issue a Written Notice of Violation (First Notice): Notify the Contractor in writing of each violation.
    - i. Give the Contractor 24 hours to correct the violations).
    - ii. Schedule and complete follow-up inspection.
  - c. Issue a Written Notice of Violation (Second Notice): Notify the Contractor in writing that the violation(s) has not been corrected, and that construction activity may be stopped if the violation(s) is not corrected within no less than another 24-hour period.
    - i. Schedule and complete follow-up inspection.
    - ii. Follow-up inspections should be completed continually until each violation has been corrected.

- iii. Contractor has no more than thirty (30) days from the date of the Second Written Notice to correct violation(s) before a Stop-Work Order can be issued.
    - 1. If there is clearly a documented reason articulating an immediate threat to water quality, then a Stop-Work Order may be issued sooner than thirty (30) days.
  - d. Stop-Work Order:
    - i. Issue Stop-Work Order and require all construction activity to stop.
    - ii. Contractor to correct each violation.
    - iii. Reinspection to verify that violation(s) have been corrected.
      - 1. If corrected, provide Contractor notification in writing that construction activity may resume.
      - 2. If Contractor refuses to make corrections and City determines significant harm to water quality or the storm water system is imminent, then the City may complete corrections and invoice the Contractor to recoup costs associated with corrections.
12. Documentation:
- a. Maintain records of Notice of Violation and penalties.
  - b. Document repairs, corrections, and any other actions required on the ***Spill / Illicit Discharge Tracking & Inspection Sheet***
  - c. Document all inspections.
  - d. Add location of spill / illicit discharge to GIS Map and attach documentation (copies of inspections, photos, etc).

Spill / Illicit Discharge Tracking & Inspection Sheet

~ INITIAL NOTIFICATION ~

Date of Notification / Observation: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Spill / Discharge: \_\_\_\_\_

Method of Discovery: ☐ Citizen Call to City ☐ Citizen Call to Hotline ☐ City Employee ☐ Other

Contact Information for Person that Discovered:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

~ RESPONSE ~

Date Investigation / Response Began: \_\_\_\_\_

Response By: ☐ City ☐ Health Department ☐ County Spill Response ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Property Owners Notified:

Name	Address	Phone	Date / Time Notified	Notification Made By

Estimated Quantity of Spill: \_\_\_\_\_

Did the Spill / Discharge enter a waterbody? ☐ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ No ☐ Unknown

Did the Spill / Discharge enter storm drain system? ☐ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ No  
☐ Unknown



Spill / Discharge Identified As: \_\_\_\_\_

Source of Spill / Discharge: \_\_\_\_\_

---

~ REMOVAL ~

Date of Removal: \_\_\_\_\_

Repair / Removal Action Taken: \_\_\_\_\_

Repair / Removal Performed By: \_\_\_\_\_

---

~ ENFORCEMENT / MONITORING ~

Date of Enforcement Action: \_\_\_\_\_

Action Taken: \_\_\_\_\_

Monitoring Required: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Process for Determining Monitoring: \_\_\_\_\_

Determined By: \_\_\_\_\_

Follow-Up Inspection Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Notes: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Completed By: \_\_\_\_\_

---

RESOLUTION

Date Case Closed: \_\_\_\_\_ Case Info Added to Map: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Final Resolution: \_\_\_\_\_

Closed By: \_\_\_\_\_

## Tracking Public Comments Standard Operating Procedure (4.2.3.9)

**Purpose:** To keep a written record of public reporting of spills, other illicit discharges, and feedback from public education efforts received from City's hotline.

### Documenting Report of Spills / Other Illicit Discharges

1. Input initial caller information into **Iworq System** under "Storm Water"
  - a. Caller Name and Contact Information
  - b. Location of spill / illicit discharge
  - c. Description of spill / discharge
  - d. Ask if there is immediate danger to people or the environment – if yes notify 911 immediately
2. Notify Storm Water Coordinator via phone
3. Storm Water Coordinator will follow the ***Spill and Improper Disposal Flow Chart*** (4.2.3.9.1)
4. Storm Water Coordinator to complete "Initial Notification" section of the ***Spill / Illicit Discharge Tracking & Inspection Sheet***
5. Follow ***SOPs for Tracing Illicit Discharges and Characterizing, Containing, and Removing Illicit Discharges*** to inspect, follow-up, document, and close-out findings.

### Documenting – Public Education Efforts / Non-Spill

1. Input caller or emailed information into **Iworq System** under "Storm Water"
  - a. Caller Name and Contact Information
  - b. Location
  - c. Description of public education, comments, or questions
2. Storm Water Coordinator to follow up with caller (if needed) and document any additional steps
3. Document any follow-up action required in Iworq System

## **SPILL AND IMPROPER DISPOSAL RESPONSE**

### **Standard Operating Procedure**

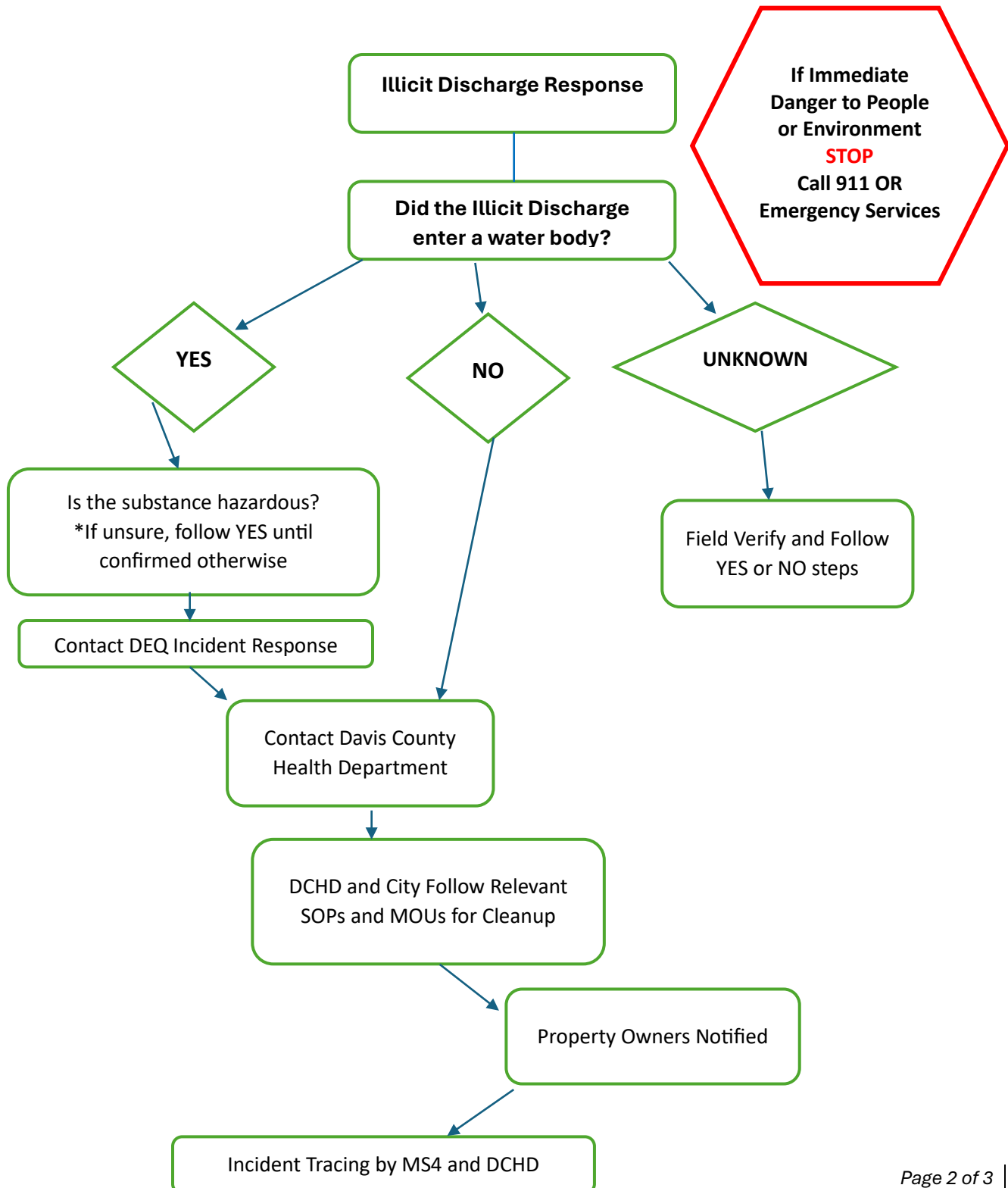
(4.2.3.9.1)

**Purpose:** Procedure for responding to a public referral of illicit discharge.

**Process:**

1. Receive report of illicit discharge.
2. Follow the “Spill and Improper Disposal Response Flow Chart”
3. Contact the appropriate entity(ies).
4. Follow the Spill Cleanup and Response SOP (found in MCM 6) and/or MOUs for documentation and cleanup.

**SPILL AND IMPROPER DISPOSAL RESPONSE**  
**FLOW CHART**  
(4.2.3.9.1)



**NOTIFICATION CONTACT INFORMATION****Last Updated April 2025****City Public Works Department**

Corey Wilson	801-529-2620
Bryan Wageman	801-791-5765
Mark Larsen	801-458-4835

**Local Fire Department**

Chief Tolman	801-479-3177 ext. 2208
--------------	------------------------

**County Services**

Davis County Health Department Environmental Health 24/7	<u>801-525-5000</u>
Davis County Dispatch	801-444-2280

**State of Utah**

Division of Water Quality Response Line	801-536-4123
---	--------------

Utah Department of Health Emergency Response	801-580-6681
National Response Center	800-425-8802

**Environmental Response Companies (Available 24/7):**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Telephone</b>
A Plus Environmental LLC	Ogden, Layton	(801) 392-6545 or (801) 391-2050
Enviro Care, Inc	North Salt Lake	(801) 299-1900 or (801) 820-9058
HMHTTC Response Inc.	Ogden	(801) 627-2240 or 800-927-9303
Lincoln Environmental Services	Ogden	800-257-5370
S & M Diesel Environmental Services	Brigham City	800-735-2004 or (435) 279-8124
USA Environmental	Layton, Ogden	(801) 390-4934

## MCM 4 - Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

South Weber City reviews development plans and inspects development sites during construction to ensure erosion and sediment control best management practices are in place and stormwater facilities are installed and maintained as designed.

### South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit *(General Permit 4.2.4)*

#### Areas of Focus

- **Ongoing Program for Stormwater Management Standards for Development, Redevelopment, and Construction Sites:** The program applies to private and public development, including infrastructure projects.
  - South Weber City Code Title 8, Chapter 6 Storm Water Regulations requires stormwater construction activity permits, stormwater connection permits, NOIs, SWPPPs, and BMPs to be put in place.
- **Review Plans and Inspect Construction Sites:**
  - South Weber City reviews all permits and development plans, inspects sites during construction, and takes enforcement action against those failing to follow approved guidelines or to provide facilities as required in the approved plans.
  - The review process includes civil/site plan review, an approval process (as required in City Code Title 8 Water, Sewer, Storm Water and Drainage and Title 11 Subdivision Regulations), inspections, and enforcement to meet standards established by the permit for qualifying new and redevelopment sites. The City's oversight of new and redevelopment occurs in phases: (1) prior to construction during the plan review and acceptance process; (2) before the site is cleared during an initial site construction inspection; (3) during construction via construction site inspections; and (4) post construction as part of the stormwater infrastructure acceptance inspection. Proposals for public and private projects are reviewed by the City Engineer for compliance with South Weber City's Standards, including LID requirements. City staff inspect qualifying public and private construction sites and/or review the Contractor's electronic inspection reports on a continuous basis to ensure the proper temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been selected, properly placed, and installed correctly.
  - City Inspectors inspect the stormwater drainage system that can potentially be impacted by development construction activity. This occurs, at a minimum, every month until the development has been built-out or when construction has stopped, and the site is stabilized. If facilities and stormwater conveyance require cleaning during construction, responsible parties perform maintenance / cleaning.
  - South Weber City Inspectors have the authority to enforce the South Weber City Code, as stated in Title 8 Water, Sewer and Storm Drain Regulations and Title 11 Subdivision Regulations, using corrective action notices and stop work orders, to ensure the protection of receiving waters from construction impacts.
- **Notice of Intent:** South Weber City will continue to provide links to the "Notice of Intent for Construction Activity" and "Notice of Intent for Industrial Activity" to applicants as part of the development and redevelopment permit / approval process.
- **Training:** All Staff whose primary job duties are related to implementing the construction storm water program, including permitting, plan review, construction site inspections, and

enforcement are annually trained to conduct these activities by the Storm Water Coalition and/or the City Engineer. Training should include enforcement and inspection SOPs. All training should be documented and tracked through sign-in sheets and copies of agenda/presentation materials.

### Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation

To ensure South Weber City is meeting the requirements of the Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control – MCM 4 section of the General Permit, the following specific goals have been established.

- **Review Plans and Inspect Construction Sites Goal:** South Weber City will keep accurate records of construction sites reviewed and approved, and construction sites evaluated and inspected, and any enforcement actions taken.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- Database Tracking Developments (Reviewed, Approved, Completed).
- Pre-Construction SWPPP Review Checklists.
- Pre-Construction Attendance Rolls / Meeting Notes.
- Inspection Logs.
- Enforcement Tracking Log.

- **SOP and Checklist Goal:** Annually, in October of each year, South Weber City will update SOPs for inspections and stormwater enforcement of construction sites.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- SOP Manual.
- Checklists.

---

**Record Keeping:** South Weber City will continue to track and maintain records of actions related to controlling runoff from development, redevelopment, and construction sites and summarize these activities in the Annual Compliance Report.

Additional Information / Resources for  
MCM 4 - Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control



**Standard Operating Procedure  
City Project  
Pre-Construction SWPPP Review  
(4.2.4)**

**Application:** These procedures shall apply to all construction sites required to submit a SWPPP, specifically for those projects being completed and overseen by the City.

**Responsible for Review:** Public Works, Storm Water, City Engineer

**Qualifications of Site Inspector:** The Site Inspector shall keep documentation of current qualification(s), as required by the Utah Division of Water Quality, with his/her personnel records.

- ☐ Utah Registered Storm Water Inspector (RSI);
- ☐ Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC);
- ☐ Certified Profession in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ);
- ☐ Certified Erosion, Sediment, and Storm Water Inspector (CESSWI);
- ☐ Certified Inspector of Sediment and Erosion Control (CISEC); or
- ☐ National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies, Erosion and Sediment Control, Level 3 (NICET).

**Requirements:**

- ☐ Following the Project pre-construction meeting, the Contractor will prepare and submit the SWPPP documents as discussed and agreed upon in the pre-construction meeting.
- ☐ Within two (2) business days following the receipt of the NOI from the Contractor, the Reviewer will complete the **SWPPP Pre-Construction Submittal and Review Checklist – City Project** form. The Reviewer may approve, deny, or require changes. If the SWPPP is denied or requires changes, the Contractor must resubmit the SWPPP and a new or revised review must occur.
- ☐ Following approval of the SWPPP, the Reviewer will notify the Engineer of said approval.
- ☐ The Engineer's Office will then issue the Notice to Proceed to the Contractor allowing the work to commence.

**Record Keeping:** A copy of the completed SWPPP Review Checklist Form shall be kept with the original SWPPP and documented in the Project file.

## SWPPP Pre-Construction Submittal and Review Checklist – City Project

*In general, the list below follows the requirements as outlined in the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities, UPDES Permit No. UTRC00000, August 2023.*

**Submittal Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Preconstruction Meeting Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**City Project:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Location:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Size:** ☐ < 5 Acres \*Writer/Reviewer Certification NA  
☐ > 5 Acres  
☐ 1 – 5 Acres with Surface Water within 50ft  
☐ 1 – 5 Acres with Steep Slope (70% or 35 degrees + with elevation change from slope of 10' +)

**Contractor:** \_\_\_\_\_

### SWPPP Writer Certification

☐ NA, < 5 Acres  
☐ Utah Registered SWPPP Writer (RSW)  
☐ Licensed Professional (PE) or (PG)  
☐ Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)  
☐ Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ)  
☐ Erosion and Sediment Control Level 3 (NICET) ☐ Other (please list) \_\_\_\_\_

### SWPPP Contents

Included	Requirement	Verified by City
<b>Storm Water Team (7.3.1)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Identifies the personnel that are part of the storm water team	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Identifies individual responsibilities	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Identifies individual responsible for conducting inspections	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>Nature of Construction Activities (7.3.2)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Description of the nature of construction activities provided	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Age / Dates of past renovations for structures undergoing demolition	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Size of the property (acres)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Total area expected to be disturbed by construction activities including on-site and off-site construction support activity areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Description of any on-site and off-site construction support activity areas covered by this permit	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Description and projected schedule provided	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
	*Commencement of activities	
	*Temporary / permanent cessation of construction activities	
	*Temporary / final stabilization of exposed areas	
	*Removal of temporary controls, equipment / vehicles, end of construction	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	List and description of pollutant-generating activities provided	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Business days and hours for the project	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA

<b>Site Map (7.3.3)</b>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Boundaries of the property	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations where earth-disturbing and demolition activities will occur	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Approximate slopes before and after major grading	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations where sediment, soil, or other construction materials will be stockpiled	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations of any water of the state crossings	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Designated points where vehicles will exit onto paved roads	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations of structures and other impervious surfaces upon completion of construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations of on-site and off-site construction support activity areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations of all waters of the state within 1 mile downstream of the site's discharge point – identifies if water is impaired or high-quality	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Type and extent of pre-construction cover on the site	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Drainage patterns of storm water and authorized non-storm water before and after major grading activities	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Storm water and authorized non-storm water discharge locations – lists where will be discharged to inlets / directly to waters of the state	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations of all potential pollutant-generating activities	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations of storm water controls, natural buffer areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locations where polymers, flocculants, or other treatment chemicals will be used and stored	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>Non-Storm Water Discharges (7.3.4)</b>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Identifies all authorized non-storm water discharges and how they will be controlled	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>Description of Storm Water Controls (7.3.5)</b>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Description of measures to address runoff once construction is complete (e.g. retention pond, velocity dissipation control)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Description of the specific control(s) to be implemented to meet effluent limit	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	List of erosion and sediment BMPs on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Any applicable storm water control design specifications	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Routine storm water control maintenance specifications	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Project schedule for storm water control installation / implementation	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Natural buffers	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
			*Compliance alternative to be implemented			
			*If alternative 2 – width of natural buffer retained			
			*If alternative 2 or 3 – erosion sediment control(s) used to achieve equivalent sediment reduction			
			*If alternative 3 – description of why it is infeasible to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size			
			*If “linear construction site” where no alternative is feasible – rationale for determination, description of any buffer width retained/supplemental for erosion controls installed			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Description of any disturbances that are within 50 feet of water of the state	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Perimeter controls for “linear construction site” – if non, documentation is included to support this determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Sediment track-out controls	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Sediment basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Treatment chemicals *Type of soils to be exposed *List of all treatment chemicals used and why selected *DWQ authorization to use cationic treatment (if applicable) *Dosage of all treatment chemicals and how dosage was determined *SDS Sheets included *Schematic drawings of any chemically enhanced control *Description of storage *References of local requirements / manufacturer's specifications *Description of the training that personnel who handle and apply have received	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Stabilization Measures *Lists the specific vegetative / non-vegetative practices that will be used (throughout construction & permanent) *Stabilization deadline to be met	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Spill Prevention and Response Procedures *Procedures for stopping, containing, and cleaning *Procedures for notification	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Waste Management Procedures	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Application of Chemicals / Fertilizers	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>Procedures for Inspection, Maintenance, and Correction Action (7.3.6)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Personnel responsible for conducting inspections listed and authorized	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Inspection schedule	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Location of rain gauges or weather station used	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Beginning and ending dates – frozen conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Maintenance and inspection checklists	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>Staff Training (7.3.7)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Documentation of training	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>Compliance with Other Requirements (7.3.8)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Documentation of DWQ Contact if using infiltration trenches, commercially manufactured pre-cast or pre-built detention vaults, chambers, or other devices to capture and infiltrate storm water flow, drywells, seepage pits, or improved sinkholes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>SWPPP Certification (7.3.9)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Signed and Dated by Authorized Signee	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<b>Post-Authorization Additions to the SWPPP (7.3.10)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Copy of NOI included	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Copy of CGP included	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Review: \_\_\_\_\_

SWPPP Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

**SWPPP Reviewer Certification:**

- ☐ NA, < 5 Acres
- ☐ Utah Registered SWPPP Writer (RSW)
- ☐ Licensed Professional (PE) or (PG)
- ☐ Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)
- ☐ Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ)
- ☐ Erosion and Sediment Control Level 3 (NICET)      ☐ Other (*please list*) \_\_\_\_\_

Review Notes / Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

The above SWPPP has been reviewed and is: ☐ Approved ☐ Requires Changes ☐ Denied

\_\_\_\_\_

SWPPP Reviewer

\_\_\_\_\_

Date of Approval

## Standard Operating Procedure Permit Coverage Review (4.2.4.1.2)

**Application:** These procedures shall apply to all construction sites that are obtaining coverage under the Construction General Permit or Common Plan Permit.

**Responsible for Review:** Public Works, Storm Water

### Verification Process - NOI:

- Developer/Contractor submits NOI.
- City, on a weekly basis, monitors the CDX website to verify that NOI has been approved.
- Developer/Contractor submits SWPPP for review and approval.
- City completes review of SWPPP as outlined in the SWPPP review SOP.
- Upon approval of SWPPP, City issues approved building permit or notice to proceed with construction.

### Verification Process - NOT:

- City, on a weekly basis monitors the CDX website to verify that NOT has been requested.
- Approval is granted if all requirements of the close-out of the Project / Development when:
  - Contractor / Developer has completed all SWPPP requirements and final site stabilization is established.
  - Contractor / Developer does not have any outstanding Compliance issues.
  - City has issued Final Acceptance of the Development and/or Project.
  - All Final Inspection Punchlist Items issued by City Inspector are complete.
- Approval of the NOT will not be granted if any of the above items are not complete.

**Record Keeping:** A copy of the completed NOI and NOT shall be kept with the original SWPPP.

**Standard Operating Procedure  
Pre-Construction SWPPP Review  
(4.2.4.3)**

**Application:** These procedures shall apply to all construction sites required to submit a SWPPP.

**Responsible for Review:** Public Works, Storm Water, City Engineer

**Qualifications of Site Inspector:** The Site Inspector shall keep documentation of current qualification(s), as required by the Utah Division of Water Quality, with his/her personnel records.

- ☐ Utah Registered Storm Water Inspector (RSI);
- ☐ Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC);
- ☐ Certified Profession in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ);
- ☐ Certified Erosion, Sediment, and Storm Water Inspector (CESSWI);
- ☐ Certified Inspector of Sediment and Erosion Control (CISEC); or
- ☐ National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies, Erosion and Sediment Control, Level 3 (NICET).

**Requirements:** The Reviewer will complete the **SWPPP Pre-Construction Submittal and Review**

**Checklist** form. The Reviewer may approve, deny, or require changes. If the SWPPP is denied or requires changes, the Applicant must resubmit the SWPPP and a new or revised review must occur.

**Record Keeping:** A copy of the completed SWPPP Review Checklist Form shall be kept with the original SWPPP.

**UPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) UTRC00000 and  
COMMON PLAN PERMIT (CPP) UTRH00000  
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)  
COMPLIANCE EVALUATION FORM(S)**

14 Stormwater

Site Name: \_\_\_\_\_ UPDES Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 1: Instructions for SWPPP Evaluations**

- 1) The SWPPPs being reviewed with this document are evaluated for their compliance with the corresponding UPDES construction storm water discharge permit; for additional information on those permits, go to the DWQ construction storm water permitting webpage: <https://deq.utah.gov/water-quality/general-construction-storm-water-updes-permits>.
- 2) The appropriate permit is identified by the applicant during permitting but must be confirmed by evaluation in Section 2 of this form (see below), to demonstrate applicability of coverage under either of the UPDES construction storm water permits:
  - a) Construction General Permit (CGP), UTRC00000 (viewable through this [link](#))
  - b) Common Plan Permit (CPP), UTRH00000 (viewable through this [link](#))
- 3) If the appropriate UPDES permit has been selected for coverage and the applicable complete SWPPP has been submitted for review with a complete application, then the SWPPP evaluation must move forward.
- 4) Per Utah Code [Title19-Chapter5-Section108.3](#), the SWPPP reviewer shall complete the first review of the SWPPP within 14 business days after the day on which the applicant submits a complete SWPPP and application for local storm water permit coverage (if local permit coverage is required).
- 5) A "No" answer for any questions in the following SWPPP Evaluations (for either CGP in Section 3, or CPP in Section 4) will amount to an incomplete SWPPP and will be returned for modification. Questions answered "N/A" (not applicable) do not affect the approval of the SWPPP unless the reviewer determines it was an incorrect answer to a given question. The final question on both forms is an internal question for MS4s and does not affect approval.
- 6) Per Utah Code [Title19-Chapter5-Section108.3](#), any non-compliance in the SWPPP (which requires modification to bring the SWPPP into compliance) requires a specific request for modification to be provided to the applicant; such requests must be thorough such that they will bring the SWPPP into compliance upon correction, and must include citations to local ordinances or state/federal law that require the modification. Furthermore, these requested modifications must be logged in an index of requested modifications. Space is provided for listing modifications or can be attached separately.
- 7) Per Utah Code [Title19-Chapter5-Section108.3](#), the SWPPP reviewer has 14 business days after the day on which the operator submits the modified SWPPP to complete the review of the SWPPP.

**NOTE: Pre-Construction SWPPP Review Checklists are a requirement of all UPDES MS4 Permits (Part 4.2.4.3). As such, utilizing these SWPPP Evaluation forms will meet that requirement. Operators and SWPPP Developers can utilize these forms to ensure compliance prior to submitting.**

**SECTION 2: Confirmation of Appropriate UPDES Construction Storm Water Permit Coverage**

- 1) Will the project disturb at least 1-acre of land? (CGP Part 1.1.2 and CPP Part 1.1) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 2) Is the project part of a Common Plan of Development or Sale (CPoD) that will collectively disturb at least 1-acre of land? (CGP Part 1.1.2 and CPP Part 1.1) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 3) If CPoD, is the lot a single residential lot no more than 1-acre of disturbance? (CPP Part 1.1) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐

**How to determine appropriate UPDES construction storm water permit coverage:**

If "No" to both questions #1 and #2, then **no UPDES construction storm water permit is required**.

If "Yes" to question #1 and "No" to question #2, then the project **must obtain CGP (UTRC00000) coverage** and **Section 3** of this evaluation form would be applicable for SWPPP review.

If "No" to question #1 and "Yes" to both questions #2 and #3, then the project **may obtain CPP (UTRH00000) coverage** and **Section 4** of this evaluation form would be applicable for SWPPP review; **however** the CPP allows only one lot per permit, so if multiple lots in the CPoD will be developed, the operator **may choose to obtain separate CPP coverage for each lot or cover multiple lots under one CGP (UTRC00000) permit**, in which case **Section 3** of this evaluation form would be applicable for SWPPP review.

**NOTE: Commercial Common Plans of Development or Sale must be covered under the CGP (UTRC00000).**

As such, if "No" to question #1, "Yes" to question #2, and "No" to question #3 (or the project desires to cover multiple residential lots under a single permit, then the **CPP (UTRH00000) is not valid and the project must obtain CGP (UTRC00000) coverage** and **Section 3** of this evaluation form would be applicable for SWPPP review.

- 4) At the completion of Section 2, has the appropriate UPDES Construction Storm Water Permit coverage been confirmed and obtained? **NOTE:** If "No", then the applicant must resubmit the application with the appropriate permit coverage obtained and included in a revised SWPPP that was written in compliance with the appropriate corresponding UPDES permit. Yes ☐ No ☐

If "Yes" to question #4, **complete the review of the submitted SWPPP for the appropriate UPDES Construction Storm Water Permit coverage using Section 3 (for CGP) or Section 4 (for CPP).**

Reviewer (Print Name): \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**UPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) UTRC00000**  
**STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) EVALUATION FORM**  
**SECTION 3**

14 Stormwater

SWPPP Review # \_\_\_\_\_ Common Plan Permit SWPPP Reviewed in Section 4? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

Site Name: \_\_\_\_\_ UPDES Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Local Jurisdiction or County: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Project Area (acres): \_\_\_\_\_ Total Disturbed Area (acres): \_\_\_\_\_

Permit Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Permit Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Project Type:** Residential/Subdivision ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Linear (Road/Pipe/Power) ☐ Land Disturbance ☐

**OPERATOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

Operator: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

On-site Facility Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Important Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) SWPPP EVALUATION**

- 1) Is the Storm Water Team (including other site Operators) identified by name and position in the SWPPP, including their SWPPP responsibilities and trainings? (CGP Part 7.3.1) **NOTE:** Storm Water Team responsibilities that must be included (CGP Part 6.1): (1) design, installation, maintenance, and/or repair of storm water controls (including pollution prevention controls); (2) application and storage of treatment chemicals (if applicable); (3) conducting inspections (CGP Part 4.1); and (4) taking corrective actions (CGP Part 5) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 2) For any Storm Water Team member identified as being responsible for conducting inspections (CGP Part 4), has the SWPPP detailed their training/qualifications for conducting inspections in compliance with CGP Part 6.3? (CGP Part 7.3.1) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 3) If the project is >5-acres in disturbance, has a perennial surface water within 50 feet of the project, or has a steep slope (70% or 35 degrees, or more), was a "qualified" SWPPP writer listed in the storm water team as having the responsibility and qualification to write/certify the SWPPP? (CGP Part 7.2 and 7.2.1.a-e) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐ **N/A** ☐
- 4) Are estimates provided for the size of the property (in acres, or length in miles if a linear site) and the total area to be disturbed by construction (including on-site and off-site support activity areas) to the nearest 1/4 acre (or 1/4 mile if linear)? (CGP Part 7.3.2.b-c) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 5) Does the plan describe the nature of construction activities, including the age or dates of past renovations for structures undergoing demolition (CGP Part 7.3.2.a) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 6) Does the plan describe any on-site and off-site construction support activities areas (CGP Part 1.2.1.b)? (CGP Part 7.3.2.d) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐ **N/A** ☐
- 7) Is there a description of the construction schedule for: (1) commencement of activities, (2) temporary/permanent cessation of construction activities, (3) temporary/final stabilization of exposed areas of the site, and (4) removal of temporary storm water controls and construction equipment or vehicles and the cessation of construction related pollutant-generating activities. (CGP Part 7.3.2.e) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 8) Are the business days and hours for the project identified in the SWPPP? (CGP Part 7.3.2.g) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 9) Is a legible Site Map (or maps) included (in an attachment of the SWPPP) which shows the permit required features of the site? (CGP Part 7.3.3) **NOTE:** Required map features include: **a)** boundaries of the property; **b)** locations where construction activities will occur, including: **i)** earth-disturbing and demolition activities (phasing noted), **ii)** approximate slopes before and after grading (steep slopes noted), **iii)** stockpile locations (sediment, soil, materials, etc.), **iv)** any Waters of the State crossings, **v)** designated vehicle exit points (onto paved roads), **vi)** structures and other impervious surfaces upon completion of construction, **vii)** on-site and off-site construction support activity; **c)** all Waters of the State within 1-mile of the site's discharge point (and the impairment/high-quality status of the water body); **d)** type and extent of pre-construction ground cover; **e)** drainage patterns of storm water and authorized non-storm water before and after grading; **f)** storm water and authorized non-storm water discharge locations (including discharges to storm sewer inlets and outfalls to Waters of the State); **g)** pollutant-generating activities (CGP Part 7.3.2.f); **h)** storm water controls (including natural buffers and shared controls); **i)** storage of polymers, flocculants, or other treatment chemicals. **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 10) If the site discharges into a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) prior to reaching receiving waters of the state, is the MS4 listed? (CGP Part 1.4 and Part 4.8) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐ **N/A** ☐
- 11) Are the first downstream receiving waters of the state listed in the SWPPP, identifying the impairment (and TMDL status) or high-quality (Category 1 or 2) status of the water body? (CGP Part 3.2) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 12) If the receiving water is identified as impaired, does the SWPPP list the impairment causing pollutants for the water body, and does it address the control of those impairment causing pollutants in the plan (or state that no impairment causing pollutants are anticipated on-site)? (CGP Part 3.2) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐ **N/A** ☐
- 13) If the receiving water is identified as high-quality, does the plan describe precautions taken to minimize pollution effects in the water body? (CGP Part 3.2) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐ **N/A** ☐

# CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) SWPPP EVALUATION (continued)

14 Stormwater

14) Are all potential pollutant-generating activities listed, with the pollutants/constituents listed and their locations identified either by description or reference to the site map? (CGP Part 7.3.2.f)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
15) For each potential pollutant and/or pollutant-generating activity listed, does the SWPPP include: a description of the specific controls to meet requirements of the CGP (CGP Part 2.2 and 2.3), the design specifications (with reference to manufacturer or BMP manuals/ordinances being followed), routine maintenance specifications, and the projected schedule for installation/implementation? (CGP Part 7.3.5.a)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
16) Are the presence/absence of all authorized non-stormwater discharges (CGP Part 1.2.2) identified, with a description of measures used to reduce them or prevent them from contributing pollutants to discharges? (CGP Part 7.3.4)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
17) If the project anticipates a need to dewater, does the plan describe the scope of dewatering and the BMPs used to manage those practices?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
18) If dewatering is planned, has the appropriate UPDES Dewatering permit coverage been obtained and proof of coverage included in the "Additional Information" attachment of the SWPPP? (CGP Part 1.2.4 and 2.3.7)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
19) If the project is within 50 feet of a Water of the State (CGP Part 2.2.1 and A.1), was the selected natural buffers compliance alternative (CGP Part A.2.1), or exception (CGP Part A.2.2) identified, and were the required descriptions of equivalent sediment controls, alternatives, and/or infeasibility provided? (CGP Part 7.3.5.b.(1) and A.2.3.)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
20) Are the selected BMPs for erosion and sediment control (CGP Part 2.2) identified and described, with instructions for installation, maintenance, responsible staff, and design specifications either in the main body of the SWPPP or as an attachment? (CGP Part 7.3.5.a) <b>NOTE:</b> CGP requires the following elements to be addressed in the SWPPP: <b>a)</b> Preserve vegetation where possible (CGP Part 2.2.2); <b>b)</b> Install sediment controls along downslope perimeter areas (CGP Part 2.2.3); <b>c)</b> Minimize sediment track-out (CGP Part 2.2.4 and 7.3.5.b.(4)); <b>d)</b> Manage stockpiles with perimeter controls and locate away from storm water conveyances (CGP Part 2.2.5); <b>e)</b> Minimize dust (CGP Part 2.2.6); <b>f)</b> Minimize steep slope disturbances (CGP Part 2.2.7); <b>g)</b> Preserve topsoil (CGP Part 2.2.8); <b>h)</b> Minimize soil compaction where final cover is vegetation (CGP Part 2.2.9); <b>i)</b> Protect storm drain inlets (CGP Part 2.2.10); <b>j)</b> Slow down runoff with erosion controls and velocity dissipation devices (CGP Part 2.2.11); <b>k)</b> Appropriately design any sediment basins or impoundments (CGP Part 2.2.12 and 7.3.5.b.(4)); <b>l)</b> Follow requirements for any treatment chemicals (CGP Part 2.2.13); <b>m)</b> Stabilize exposed portions of site with 14-days of inactivity (CGP Part 2.2.14)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
21) If the project is linear (CGP Part 2.2.3), are the areas where perimeter controls are not feasible documented (to support the determination) and are the other practices being implemented to minimize pollutant discharges described? (CGP Part 7.3.5.b.(2))	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
22) Are the specific vegetative/non-vegetative final stabilization measures (CGP Part 2.2.14) described, including location information and deadlines for implementation in accordance with CGP Part 2.2.14.a.? (CGP Part 7.3.5.b.(6))	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
23) Are spill prevention and response procedures (CGP Part 1.3.5 and 2.3.6) included that have procedures and responsible parties identified for stopping, containing, cleaning, and reporting spills, leaks and other releases (including notification of appropriate parties if the release contains a hazardous substance or reportable quantity)? (CGP Part 7.3.5.b.(7))	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
24) Are the selected BMPs for pollution prevention control (CGP Part 2.3) identified and described, with instructions for installation, maintenance, responsible staff, and design specifications either in the main body of the SWPPP or as an attachment? (CGP Part 7.3.5.a) <b>NOTE:</b> CGP requires the following to be described in the SWPPP: <b>a)</b> Equipment and vehicle fueling (CGP Part 2.3.1); <b>b)</b> Equipment and vehicle washing (CGP Part 2.3.2); <b>c)</b> Storage, handling, and disposal of building products and wastes (CGP Part 2.3.3); <b>d)</b> Washing of stucco, paint, concrete, form release oils, curing compounds, etc. (CGP Part 2.3.4); <b>e)</b> Properly applying fertilizers (CGP Part 2.3.5)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
25) Are waste management procedures (CGP Part 2.3.3) described for handling, storing, and disposing of wastes generated on-site, including documented infeasibility and alternative practice statements for violating setback requirements (CGP Part 2.3.3.c(2)(ii)) or claims of exceptions from CGP Part 2.3.3.e? (CGP Part 7.3.5.b.(8))	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
26) If this project is claiming to be an "Emergency related project" special condition, does the plan include a description of the nature of the public emergency and why immediate authorization was necessary? (CGP Part 1.4.1.)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
27) If there are any Storm Water Drainage Wells (subclass of UIC Class V Injection Wells) planned for the site, does the plan provide documentation of any contact planners have had with DWQ for implementing the requirements for underground injection wells in the Safe Drinking Water Act and DEQ's implementing regulations (Utah Admin. Code R317-7)? (CGP Part 7.3.7.a)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
28) If treatment chemicals (CGP Part 2.2.13) are planned for the project, are the required elements described [soil types on-site and from fill materials, list of treatment chemicals planned and justification that they are suitable for the site's soil characteristics, dosage of treatment chemicals or the methodology used to determine dosage, information from Safety Data Sheets (SDS), schematic drawings of enhanced controls or treatment systems, description of storage of chemicals (CGP Part 2.2.13.c), references to applicable local requirements for the use of these chemicals, copies of manufacturers specifications regarding their use, and any training that personnel who handle and apply chemicals have received prior to use of those chemicals]? (CGP Part 7.3.5.b.(5))	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
29) Are the inspection, maintenance, and corrective actions procedures detailed in the plan (per CGP Part 2.1.4, Part 4, and Part 5), including the inspection schedule (CGP Part 4.2, Part 4.3, or Part 4.4), the location of the rain gauge or address of the weather station for rainfall monitoring (if applicable to the schedule), and any maintenance or inspection checklists or forms? (CGP Part 7.3.6.a-d)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
30) If the project discharges to a water body that is either impaired (for sediment or nutrients) or high-quality (CGP Part 3.2), is the increased inspections frequency of every 7 calendar days and within 24-hours of a 0.5-inch storm event selected? (CGP Part 4.3)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
31) Is the reduced inspections frequency for stabilized areas, arid/semi-arid/drought-stricken areas, or frozen conditions selected with appropriate description and documentation of the applicability of that frequency? (CGP Part 4.4)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/>

# CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) SWPPP EVALUATION (continued)

14 Stormwater

- 32) Was the SWPPP certified by the duly authorized signatories of both the project (property) owner and operator ? (CGP Part 7.3.8, Part 9.9.1-2) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 33) If the project is >5-acres in disturbance, has a perennial surface water within 50 feet of the project, or has a steep slope (70% or 35 degrees, or more), was the SWPPP written/certified by a “qualified” SWPPP writer? (CGP Part 7.2 and 7.2.1.a-e) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 34) Is a copy of the NOI that was submitted via the CDX NeTCGP for this project included in the SWPPP? (CGP Part 7.3.9.a.) **NOTE:** This would not be applicable if the SWPPP is being reviewed prior to the operator obtaining permit coverage. Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 35) Is a copy of the Authorization to Discharge Letter received from NeT (with the assigned NPDES ID) included in the SWPPP?(CGP Part 7.3.9.b.) **NOTE:** This would not be applicable if the SWPPP is being reviewed prior to the operator obtaining permit coverage. Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 36) Is an example of the inspection report (form) that will be utilized for the project included in the SWPPP? (CGP Part 4.7.1) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 37) Is an example of the corrective action log that will be utilized for the project included in the SWPPP? (CGP Part 5.4) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 38) Is an example of the training log included in the SWPPP that addresses the specific training requirements of CGP Part 6.2 (general functions) and 6.3 (conducting inspections)? (CGP Part 6) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 39) Are any certifications for SWPPP inspectors or SWPPP writers included in the SWPPP? (CGP Part 6.3) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 40) Are any applicable dewatering, stream alteration, or fugitive dust control permits included in the SWPPP? (CGP Part 1.2.4) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 41) Do all erosion, sediment, and pollution control BMPs (CGP Part 2.2 and 2.3) in the SWPPP include thorough instructions and/or detail specifications for the installation, use, maintenance, and inspection? (CGP Part 7.3.5.a.(1)-(4)) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 42) Is a copy of the UPDES Construction General Permit (UTRC00000) included in the SWPPP, or a link by which the permit can be easily accessed by the storm water team if managing the SWPPP electronically? (CGP Part 7.3.9.c.) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 43) **At the completion of this review, is the project's SWPPP now approved and accepted as being in compliance with storm water regulations? If not, specific comments will be provided below (or attached on a separate sheet if corrections are longer than the space provided) to clearly state which corrections are needed to bring the SWPPP into compliance and achieve approval on the next review cycle, if corrected to the satisfaction of the reviewer.** Yes ☐ No ☐
- 44) Is this site designated by the MS4 as “Priority” based on the following factors: Soil erosion potential; Site slope; Project size and type; Sensitivity of receiving water bodies (impaired or high-quality waters); Proximity to receiving water bodies; or, Non-storm water discharges and past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site? **NOTE: This is an internal question for MS4s to meet MS4 Permit requirements for prioritizing certain construction sites for increased inspections and does not affect the approval of the SWPPP.** (MS4 Permit Part 4.2.4.3.5) List the applicable prioritization factors: Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐

## COMMENTS AND CORRECTIONS FOR ACHIEVING SWPPP COMPLIANCE (attach an additional comments page if more space is needed)

Reviewer (Print Name): \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**UPDES COMMON PLAN PERMIT (CPP) UTRH00000**  
**STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) EVALUATION FORM**  
**SECTION 4**

14 Stormwater

SWPPP Review # \_\_\_\_\_ Construction General Permit SWPPP Reviewed in Section 3? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

Site Name: \_\_\_\_\_ UPDES Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Local Jurisdiction or County: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Project Area (acres): \_\_\_\_\_ Total Disturbed Area (acres): \_\_\_\_\_

Permit Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Permit Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**OPERATOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

Operator: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

On-site Facility Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Important Contacts: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMMON PLAN PERMIT (CPP) SWPPP EVALUATION**

- 1) Does the SWPPP include the following information: project name, address, and latitude/longitude, and UPDES Permit number? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 2) Does the project meet eligibility criteria for the Common Plan Permit, including the 1-acre maximum disturbance, residential land-use stipulation, multiple site coverage applications (requiring a different permit number for each lot), high-risk sites (as determined by the MS4, if applicable), and limitations of the CPoD (common plan purpose not yet achieved)? (CPP Part 1.1.1-6) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 3) Are the SWPPP contacts listed in the plan, with contact information (name, address, telephone number, email address) for owner, general contractor, or any other party that affects implementation of the SWPPP? (CPP Part 4.2.1) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 4) Does the SWPPP identify an on-site SWPPP sign? (CPP Part 1.9) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 5) If dewatering is anticipated on-site, does the SWPPP identify whether on-site infiltration will be utilized or if an UPDES dewatering permit has been obtained? (CPP Part 2.7) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 6) Does the SWPPP list all the anticipated allowable non-storm water discharges at the site, and describe control methods to be utilized to manage those discharges in a manner that will minimize the discharge of pollutants? (CPP Part 1.3, 2.4.5, and 2.9) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 7) Does the SWPPP identify whether phasing (minimizing the total exposure of disturbed soil at a given time) is possible? (CPP Part 2.3.1) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 8) If phasing is planned, does the SWPPP show the locations on the site map and a summary of the delayed disturbances in the planned phasing? (CPP Part 2.3.1) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐  
N/A ☐
- 9) Does the SWPPP identify which perimeter sediment control BMPs will be used to prevent sediment from leaving the site? (CPP Part 2.1.2 and 2.3) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 10) If the project is within 50-feet of a waterbody, does the SWPPP contain descriptions of the placement and dimensions of the 50-foot natural buffer, the substitute control measures, or detailed explanations of why either could not be applied? (CPP Part 2.3.5 and 4.2.4) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐  
N/A ☐
- 11) If there are critical or sensitive areas located or adjacent to the site, does the plan specify a BMP to separate or isolate those areas with environmental fencing or another practice? (CPP Part 2.2) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐  
N/A ☐
- 12) Does the SWPPP describe what track out controls will be used to prevent dirt from being tracked on streets as vehicles leave the site? (CPP Part 2.4.1) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 13) Does the SWPPP identify whether any storm drain inlets are down gradient of the site and describe what inlet protection BMPs will be used (if inlets are present)? (CPP Part 2.1.3) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 14) Are curb ramps proposed for the site which are made of a non-dirt material that will not wash away in storm water? (CPP Part 2.4.2) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐  
N/A ☐
- 15) Are stockpiles or spoil piles planned for the site which have a BMP listed that can contain runoff from those piles? (CPP Part 2.1.1) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐  
N/A ☐
- 16) Does the project have a BMP identified to contain, dry, and dispose of any wash water from concrete, masonry, stucco, and paint (water-based)? (CPP Part 2.4.5 and 2.9.1) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 17) Does the SWPPP include waste management procedures including soil removal, clearing debris removal, demolition removal, trash disposal, construction-waste disposal, liquid waste disposal and sanitary waste disposal? (CPP Part 2.4.3, 2.4.4, 2.9, and 4.2.7) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 18) Are spill prevention and response measures detailed in the SWPPP with responsible parties identified? (CPP Part 2.8.3) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐
- 19) Does the SWPPP describe methods for the storage of construction materials that minimize exposure of materials with a pollution risk (certain building and landscaping materials, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, etc.)? (CPP Part 2.4.3 and 2.8.2) **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

- 20) If the site has steep slopes (>70%), does the plan include measures to either stabilize those slopes using an appropriate BMP or to avoid disturbing those steeper areas? (CPP Part 2.3.2) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 21) If the site has conditions that can cause stormwater flows with highly erosive velocities, does the plan describe BMPs to control those flows and minimize sediment transport? (CPP Part 2.3.3 and 2.3.4) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 22) If the site has a need for dust control (either regulatory, such as in non-attainment areas for air quality, or for practical reasons) does the plan describe BMPs for mitigating fugitive dust? (CPP Part 1.3.2) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 23) If there are disturbed areas that will be left inactive for 14-days, does the plan provide a method of temporary/permanent stabilization for those areas? (CPP Part 2.6) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 24) If the site is planned to be sold without landscaping, does the SWPPP include the installation of downslope erosion and sediment controls for the lot, prior to sale? (CPP Part 1.7.2) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 25) Are the sequence and estimated dates of construction activities listed, which include the start and end of excavation activities, any temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing activities, and the start and end of landscaping if it is done as part of the construction activity before the home is sold? (CPP Part 4.2.2.a-c) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 26) Are a site map or chart (may be hand drawn) included in the SWPPP which shows the permit required features? (CPP Part 4.2.3.a-h) NOTE: Permit required map features include: **a)** Boundaries of property (CPP Part 4.2.3.a); **b)** Boundaries of soil surface disturbances, including any outside of the property boundaries (CPP Part 4.2.3.b); **c)** Slopes, including areas of steep slopes (CPP Part 4.2.3.c); **d)** Locations of stockpiles of soils, storage of construction materials, portable toilets, trash containers, concrete washout pits or containers, egress points, and track out pads (CPP Part 4.2.3.d); **e)** Water bodies, wetlands, and natural buffer areas (CPP Part 4.2.3.e); **f)** Locations and types of BMPs (or storm water control measures) for the control and/or treatment of storm water flowing onto, through, and/or off-site (CPP Part 4.2.3.f); **g)** Locations of storm water inlets and/or storm water discharge points going off-site (CPP Part 4.2.3.g); **h)** Areas that will be temporarily or permanently stabilized during the construction period (CPP Part 4.2.3.h) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 27) Does the SWPPP include a list of the construction site pollutants that are anticipated on-site, including the pollutant-generating activities and an inventory of pollutants for each pollutant-generating activity? (CPP Part 4.2.6) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 28) Is a spill prevention and response plan included in the SWPPP which details the measures to reduce the chance of spills, stop the source of spills, contain and cleanup spills, and train personnel responsible for spill prevention and control? (CPP Part 2.8.3) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 29) Are the inspections schedule and procedures described in the SWPPP, including responsible (qualified CPP Part 3.1) staff and time frames for making corrections? (CPP Part 3.2 and 3.3) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 30) Is the subcontractors training list included in the SWPPP for all each subcontractor or utility providers to be informed of their responsibility to keep soil on-site and to prevent pollution? (CPP Part 4.2.8) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 31) Does the SWPPP contain a copy of the Common Plan Permit (UTRH00000) document and the Authorization to Discharge Letter from DWQ? (CPP Part 4.2.9) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 32) If the permit, SWPPP, and/or inspections signatory obligations will be handled by a duly authorized signatory (CPP Part 5.16.1.b), is there a written and signed delegation of authority included in the SWPPP that shows this person/position was delegated signatory responsibilities? (CPP Part 5.16.1.b.i-ii) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 33) If the project is within and discharges into a regulated MS4's jurisdiction, does the SWPPP identify the MS4, and contain the signature and date of the MS4 reviewer who has approved the proposed project for construction (CPP Part 1.7)? (CPP Part 4.2.11) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 34) Does the SWPPP identify the first receiving water that the site discharges into, including the impairment/TMDL status of the water body, and any pollutants for which the water body is impaired? (CPP Part 4.2.5) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 35) Is the SWPPP signed and certified by both the Owner and the General Contractor (operator) in accordance with CPP Part 5.16.1.a? (CPP Part 4.2.10) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 36) Does the SWPPP include a copy of the Notice of Intent (NOI) that was submitted to DWQ to obtain coverage under the Common Plan Permit UTRH00000? (CPP Part 1.4) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 37) Does the SWPPP include a template for the daily site check log? (CPP Part 3.2.2) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 38) Does the SWPPP include a template for inspection reports and corrective actions taken? (CPP Part 3.4 and 3.5) Yes ☐ No ☐
- 39) Does the SWPPP include any other permits that affect site operations? (Fugitive Dust Control, Stream Alteration, Dewatering, etc.) Yes ☐ No ☐  
N/A ☐
- 40) Does the SWPPP include BMP specifications and/or details for all sediment, erosion, and pollution prevention BMPs? Yes ☐ No ☐
- 41) At the completion of this review, is the project's SWPPP now approved and accepted as being in compliance with storm water regulations? If not, specific comments will be provided below (or attached on a separate sheet if corrections are longer than the space provided) to clearly state which corrections are needed to bring the SWPPP into compliance and achieve approval on the next review cycle, if corrected to the satisfaction of the reviewer. Yes ☐ No ☐

42) Is this site designated by the MS4 as “Priority” based on the following factors: Soil erosion potential; Site slope; Project size and type; Sensitivity of receiving waterbodies (impaired or high-quality waters); Proximity to receiving waterbodies; and, Non-storm water discharges and past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site? **NOTE:** This is an internal question for MS4s to meet MS4 Permit requirements for prioritizing certain construction sites for increased inspections and does not affect the approval of the SWPPP. (MS4 Permit Part 4.2.4.3.5) List the applicable prioritization factors: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes ☐ | No ☐  
N/A ☐

**COMMENTS AND CORRECTIONS FOR ACHIEVING SWPPP COMPLIANCE**  
(attach an additional comments page if more space is needed)

Reviewer (Print Name): \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

Project:

Date:

Meeting Location:

---

1. Attendance Roll and Introductions:

2. Type of License Held by Contractor:

3. Contract Documents

a. Contract Agreement:

b. Notice of Award:

c. Bonds:

d. Insurance:

e. Notice to Proceed:

4. City's Representatives/Roles

Main City Contact : Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

City Inspector: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

City SW Inspector: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Engineer: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Engineer's Inspector Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Contractor's Representatives/Roles

Project Manager : Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Superintendent: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Construction Foreman: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Subcontractors:

7. Material Supplier:

8. Submittals

a. Materials (utility pipes, structures, appurtenances; GB, UTBC, HMA; special order items; custom fabricated items; project specific items)

- b. Outside agency permits
  - c. SWPPP
  - d. Traffic Control Plan
  - e. Testing reports
  - f. Other
9. Change Order Procedure: No extra payments will be allowed without previous approvals
10. Payment Requests
- a. Submit Request to:
  - b. Frequency:
  - c. 5% Retainage:
11. Guarantee on Completed Work: 1 year from Substantial Completion
12. Construction Schedule
- a. Contract time/deadline:
  - b. Contractor's Schedule
13. Construction Staking:
14. Plan Copies:
15. Pre-construction photos/video required
16. Staging Area
17. SWPPP
- a. Permit/NOI
  - b. SWPPP
  - c. Review of Site Design
  - d. Planned Operations at the Construction Site
  - e. Planned BMPs during Construction
  - f. Inspections
  - g. Final Inspection of Long-Term Storm Water Controls (where applicable)
18. Traffic Control and Access: traffic, pedestrians, access to private property
19. Safety: trench safety, confined space, PPE, open trench, etc.
20. BlueStakes
21. Water for construction and dust control:



22. Inspections:

23. Utility Commissioning (water, sewer, storm drain, land drain): See APWA 33 08 00

- a. Water
- b. Sewer
- c. Storm Drain
- d. Notice to City / Engineer

24. Construction Testing:

- a. Compaction
- b. Proofrolling
- c. Asphalt
- d. Notice to City / Engineer

25. Cleanup:

26. As-built plans required prior to final payment

27. GIS

28. Professionalism

- a. Sanitation for employees
- b. Language
- c. Dealings with the Public

29. Coordination Items

- a. Progress Meetings
- b. Residents and Notification: Fliers to Public
- c. Potholing
- d. Other contractors
- e. 3<sup>rd</sup> party utilities
- f.
- g.

30. Special funding requirements

## **PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

### ***SOUTH WEBER CITY***

---

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Developer:** \_\_\_\_\_

#### ***Introductions & Attendance Roll***

**City Inspector(s):** Ben Slater – Jones & Associates – (801) 391-0161

**SWPPP Inspector(s):** Corey Wilson (801) 529-2620

**Water Inspector(s):** Mark Johnson (435) 770-6098

---

### **SUBDIVISION/SITE PLAN IMPROVEMENTS**

**1. Contractor License Type:**

**2. Improvement Drawings:** *Must have City Engineer approval language and signature before contractor can start*

**3. Dry Utilities (Gas, Power, Phone, Cable):**

Location:

Schedule:

Trench Compaction: 95%

**4. Secondary Water System:** Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Materials: *PVC C-900 DR-18*

Location of Main and Laterals:

Inspection and Testing:

Other items:

**5. Sanitary Sewer System:** Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Materials: *Green SDR-35 PVC*

Location of Laterals: *10' down gradient or water service*

Testing: *Video after cleaning*

Other items:

**6. Culinary Water System:** Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Materials: *PVC DR 18*

Location of Laterals: *center of lot*

Testing: *200 psi for 2 hours*

Other items:

**7. Storm Drain System:** Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_Materials: *RCP*Testing: *Video after cleaning*

Detention Basin:

Other items:

**8. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP):**NOI & Complete SWPPP: *Must have before construction can begin*

Review of Site Design

Planned Operations at the Construction Site

Planned BMPs during Construction

Inspections:

City or Contractor? (if Contractor, complete form)

Final Inspection of Long-Term Storm Water Controls:

**9. Street Improvements:** Roadway Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Concrete Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Asphalt Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

*UDOT Requirements:*

Subgrade Preparation and Compaction:

Roadbase:

Asphalt:

Curb and Gutter:

Sidewalk:

Seal coat:

Other items:

**10. Construction Schedule:****11. GIS:****12. Traffic Control Plan:****13. Street Monuments:** *Must be center punched by surveyor***14. Street Lights:****15. Street Signs:****16. Guarantee of Improvements:**

- Review and Approve Engineer's Estimate
- Construction may begin after Preconstruction Conference

- Developer & Contractor must notify and involve the City Inspectors
- Prior to Recording of the Plat
  - Set up Escrow Account (based off of “remaining” improvements)

**17. Escrow Releases:**

- *Max. of 1 per month*

**18. Conditional Acceptance:**

- As-Built Drawings
- City to GPS all improvements to use in the City’s GIS database
- Developer to request Walkthrough and Punch List
- 5% Contingency released

**19. Final Acceptance:**

- Developer to request Walkthrough and Punch List (after 1-yr from Conditional Acceptance)
- City Council Formal Acceptance
- 10% Guarantee released

**Subject: Starting May 7, 2025 – Stormwater Permit Enforcement Update – SB220 Changes  
Utah Code 19-5-108.3**

UPDES Construction Stormwater Permittee,

We are writing to inform you of important changes to stormwater inspection programs in Utah under Senate Bill 220 (SB220) [\[Link\]](#), which took effect May 7, 2025. This new law amends Utah Code §19-5-108.3 [\[Link\]](#) which (as of 2025) allows for Electronic Site Inspections by authorities as an alternative to traditional on-site regulatory oversight inspections, and now alters the previous enforcement process for permit non-compliance by establishing a revised process (series of written warnings) and a new schedule of administrative fines (upon the 3<sup>rd</sup> written warning for a violation). Below is a summary of what this means for you as a UPDES construction stormwater permit holder.

**What do I need to do (for Electronic Site Inspections)?**

Participation in Electronic Site Inspections continues to be voluntary. Operators who choose to participate in electronic inspections (by regulatory authorities) must submit their (current) electronic inspection documentation within the first 7 days of each month. If the project is identified as a *Priority Site*, an additional second round of submittals is required within 7 days after the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month. (Please inquire with us to determine your project's priority status.)

*As a reminder:* Electronic Site Inspections require you to submit geo-located, time-stamped photographs of your construction site's stormwater controls (BMPs) and overall site conditions (with sufficient clarity to show compliance). Please also include any documentation demonstrating that BMPs are properly implemented (per your SWPPP) and provide the SWPPP and all associated records to the local MS4 (these additional documents are necessary to determine full compliance with stormwater regulations). Detailed instructions for conducting and submitting an electronic inspection are provided in the attached "Electronic Site Inspection Guide" (revised 5/13/2025).

Our inspectors will review your photo submissions and associated documentation to verify compliance remotely. Failure to provide complete or clear documentation will either result in a request for additional information or a decision to conduct an on-site inspection.

**Opting Out of Electronic Site Inspections:**

If you prefer to continue receiving traditional on-site regulatory inspections by the regulatory authorities, as you have in the past, you have the right to opt out of the electronic site inspection program at any time. To opt out, simply complete the attached "Electronic Site Inspection Opt-Out" Form and submit it to the MS4. If the opt-out form is received, or monthly electronic inspection photographs are not submitted, the MS4 will assume you have opted out and will proceed with on-site oversight inspections.

**New Fine Schedule for Violations:**

SB220 introduces a standardized fine schedule for stormwater violations. **These administrative fines, ranging from \$100 to \$500, apply per occurrence (and may be assessed for each day a violation continues uncorrected).** The key fine categories include: (1) working without an approved stormwater permit (\$500), (2) vehicles tracking sediment off-site (\$300), (3) failure to clean up or report spills (\$250), (4) failure to conduct site inspections (\$100), (5) failure to keep or maintain stormwater records (\$100), and (6) failure to implement or maintain stormwater Best management Practices (BMPs) (\$500).

**Emphasis on Compliance Assistance:**

The enforcement process will continue to emphasize compliance assistance through corrective action first. If a potential violation is found, we will notify you in writing and allow time to correct the issue before any fine is issued. The new fine schedule will only be used if issues remain unresolved after three warnings. Our goal is to ensure problems are fixed promptly, not to collect penalties. However, these fines provide clear consequences if serious violations occur or persist.

These changes provide an additional option for permittees to streamline inspections according to their operational needs. Regulatory staff are available to support your compliance efforts under these new requirements. We've attached guidance to help you successfully complete electronic inspections, and provided an opt-out form if you decide to continue with traditional on-site inspections.

**Resources and Support:**

Please don't hesitate to contact us for any assistance or clarification. For questions about the inspection process or fine schedule, you may contact South Weber City's Storm Water Coordinator, Corey Wilson at 801-479-3177 or via email at [cwilson@southwebercity.gov](mailto:cwilson@southwebercity.gov).

We are here to help you navigate these changes and maintain compliance with your permit. Thank you for your attention to these updates and for your continued cooperation in protecting water quality.

Sincerely,

South Weber City

**Attachments:**

- *Operator Electronic Site Inspection Guide (PDF)*
- *Operator Electronic Site Inspection Opt-Out Form (PDF)*

## Electronic Site Inspection Guide for Operators

### Construction Stormwater Inspections Overview

Construction stormwater inspections fall into two categories: (1) **operator site inspections** and (2) **regulatory oversight inspections**; each is governed by different requirements.

**Operator site inspections** are required under Part 4 of the Utah Construction General Permit (CGP) and Part 3 of the Common Plan Permit (CPP). These require that a qualified person regularly inspects the site (typically once per week, or every 14 days and after a 0.5-inch or greater rainfall event) to ensure stormwater controls are properly implemented, installed, functioning, and maintained. These inspections are internal to the project team and are a condition of permit compliance.

In contrast, **regulatory oversight inspections** are conducted by the Utah Division of Water Quality (DWQ) or a regulated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) to evaluate whether a site is complying with its stormwater permit and approved Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). Under Utah Code [§ 19-5-108.3](#), these oversight inspections must now be conducted electronically using photographs and documentation submitted by the operator to the oversight authority; however, if an operator opts out, routine on-site inspections from the DWQ or MS4 will continue.

### Areas of the Site to Photograph

If you, the operator, choose to participate in DWQ/MS4 electronic site inspections in place of on-site regulatory oversight inspections, you are confirming your intent to submit all necessary photographs and documentation required for the authorities to perform a remote electronic inspection. This includes providing geo-located and time- stamped photos of the construction site that clearly captures:

1. Site signage showing the UPDES permit tracking number, contact person's name, phone number and email address, and how to obtain a copy of the SWPPP.
2. All cleared, graded, or excavated areas that have not yet achieved final stabilization, as required by CGP Part 2.2.14 or CPP Part 2.6;
3. All storm water controls, including erosion, sediment, and pollution prevention BMPs installed per specifications to comply with the CGP or CPP;
4. All material, waste, borrow, and equipment storage and maintenance areas covered under your storm water permit;
5. All areas where storm water typically flows within the site, including natural or constructed drainage features used to divert, convey, or treat runoff;
6. All discharge points (outfalls) from the construction site; and
7. All areas where you have implemented stabilization measures, but final stabilization has not been completed.

### **Photograph Quality and Considerations**

Photographs must be of sufficient resolution, clarity, and scope to allow the regulatory authority to assess compliance with Permit requirements. For best results, submit photos in their original format, ensuring they clearly capture site conditions and all areas where BMPs are installed. Images should offer full, clear views that accurately represent the extent and effectiveness of BMP installation and overall site conditions.

**Ensure that the photos are date/time-stamped to show when they were taken.**

Additionally, **the geo-location must be visible on the photographs (as a stamp) and/or via the properties (metadata) of the photograph.** If you are unsure how to turn on the date/time-stamp or geo-locational features for your device, please research that or contact your local MS4 for potential guidance, as it varies by device/platform. The standard camera app on many devices will not stamp the photograph with the date/time and geo- location information, though some might, but there are numerous (free) apps (applications for mobile devices) that will do this, check your app store.

### **Submission Deadline (likely varies by MS4)**

The applicable electronic site inspection documentation must be submitted **within the first 7 calendar days of each month** while under stormwater permit coverage. If the project is prioritized by the MS4 for additional inspections (law requires MS4s to prioritize certain sites), those priority projects require bi-weekly inspection by the MS4 so there would be a second submission deadline of the 22<sup>nd</sup> calendar day of each month. (Please contact the City to determine priority status of your project.)

If your permit coverage begins on May 15, you must submit your first electronic inspection by June 7, and if it's a priority site then the 2<sup>nd</sup> submittal must be completed by June 22. These pictures and documentation must be current at the time of submittal; do not delay in sending those.

Failure to provide complete or clear documentation may result in a request to submit additional documentation or a decision by the authority to conduct an on-site inspection.

### **Procedures for Participating in Electronic Site Inspections**

It is essential that all sediment, erosion, and pollution prevention controls are installed in accordance with:

1. The locations shown on the site map; and
2. The materials and installation methods specified for each BMP in the SWPPP.

To support a complete and accurate oversight inspection, operators should provide photos that clearly show all key site conditions and stormwater controls. These photos must demonstrate compliance with the CGP or CPP. Follow this guide to ensure your photos meet inspection standards and reflect current site conditions:

#### **a. Permit Signage**

Start with a photo of the site's stormwater permit sign, ensuring it includes all information required under CGP Part 1.5 (or CPP 1.9). The sign should be visibly posted in a safe and publicly accessible location near the primary site entrance. Ensure the photo clearly captures both the content of the sign and its placement.

#### **b. Stormwater Controls (BMPs)**

Provide clear, time-stamped and geo-located photos of all BMPs. Capture multiple angles as needed to show proper installation and functionality. For follow-up inspections, repeat photos from the same locations to show progress and maintenance.



**c. Include Photos of the Following:**

- Unstabilized areas:
  - Cleared, graded, or excavated areas that have not yet reached final stabilization
  - Areas where interim stabilization measures are in place (e.g., mulch, seed, erosion control blankets)
- Erosion and sediment controls:
  - Wattles, silt fence, check dams, slope protection, sediment basins
  - Show perimeter controls every ~200–400 feet and especially at low points where runoff collects and/or leaves the project site
- Pollution prevention controls:
  - Spill kits, covered chemical storage, concrete/stucco washout stations, covered dumpsters, portable toilets (from multiple sides and with any tie-downs visible)
  - Fueling areas (show hoses, secondary containment, and/or berms)
- Stormwater flow paths and drainage features:
  - Natural or constructed swales, ditches, and curbs
  - Linear drainage features (e.g., curb lines) every ~400 feet
- Inlet protection:
  - Close-up of inlet protection devices and the area directly upstream
- Discharge points (outfalls):
  - Include views of erosion, sediment deposits, and any signs of discharge (e.g., color changes, oil sheen, solids)
- Exit/Track-out controls:
  - View of the full exit point from 90 degrees, showing effectiveness of stabilized construction entrance
- Staging and storage areas:
  - Show equipment/vehicle parking and material/waste storage (e.g., for concrete, asphalt, topsoil, gravel)
- Vehicles and equipment:
  - Document any leaks or signs of fluid drips, especially near maintenance areas

**d. Photo Quality & Placement**

- Photos must be clear, well-lit, and unaltered
- Ensure it is possible to match photo locations to those on the site map
- Provide context where needed (e.g., zoomed out to show surroundings, close-ups for key features)
- Label/name photos clearly when submitting (e.g., “North Silt Fence – SE Corner,” “Concrete Washout – West Side”)

**Justification for Conducting an Onsite Inspection**

Pursuant to Utah Code § 19-5-108.3(11)(c) and (12), DWQ/MS4s may conduct an on-site oversight inspection if there is a documented justification, which may include:

1. The operator opted out of electronic inspections or requested an on-site inspection.
2. Submitted documentation is insufficient, including altered photos or missed

submittal deadlines.

3. Immediate or imminent threat to water quality exists.
4. An illicit discharge or complaint requires an investigation.
5. The site is within one-half mile of a river, stream, or lake.

#### **Additional Documentation**

Additionally, permitted sites must maintain an up-to-date SWPPP throughout the duration of the project and ensure it is accessible to DWQ/MS4 inspectors during an electronic oversight inspection. The SWPPP must include all required elements as outlined in CGP Part 7.3 or CPP Part 4.2, including site map(s), inspection reports, corrective action logs, a copy of the NOI, and other relevant documentation.

#### **How to Submit**

If you are opting in to electronic site inspections, please compile all required photographs and compliance documentation and either (1) make them available online through a link to an electronic platform that will retain the documentation for at least 5- years and provide that link to the MS4, or (2) submit through an electronic portal provided by the local MS4. (Reach out to your local MS4 to confirm whether they have such a system in place and how to utilize it).

For any questions and further assistance with submitting an electronic site inspection please contact the City.

## Operator Opt-Out Form for Electronic Stormwater Oversight Inspections as Authorized by Utah Code § 19-5-108.3(11)(c)

As the authorized representative of the permit listed below, I am submitting this form to formally notify the Utah Division of Water Quality (DWQ) and the local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) authorities that our organization is electing to opt out of the electronic site inspection program established under Utah Code § 19-5-108.3.

We understand that under this law, electronic oversight inspections may be conducted using geo-located, time-stamped photographic documentation submitted by the permittee to the regulatory authorities. These electronic inspections must clearly demonstrate compliance with all applicable permit requirements, including the proper installation and maintenance of best management practices (BMPs) as described in the Utah Construction General Permit (CGP) or Common Plan Permit (CPP), as applicable.

By opting out, we are choosing not to provide electronic site inspection documentation. We acknowledge that, in accordance with state law, this provides the DWQ and MS4 with a documented reason to perform traditional on-site oversight inspections for the duration of our project.

This decision does not alter or remove any responsibilities required under the stormwater permit, including the requirement to conduct and document regular operator inspections as specified in CGP Part 4 or CPP Part 3, maintain an up-to-date SWPPP, and comply with all BMP implementation, maintenance, and documentation standards.

We also understand that we may opt back in to electronic site inspections at any time by notifying DWQ and the local MS4 of this decision and submitting the required photographic documentation.

### Project/Permit Information:

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Address: \_\_\_\_\_

UPDES Permit Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Operator/Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Operator Representative Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Operator Rep. Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Operator Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Operator Email: \_\_\_\_\_

### Signature:

I hereby confirm that I am authorized to make this decision on behalf of the permittee and that I understand the implications of opting out of the electronic site inspection process.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Construction Site  
Inspections & Enforcement of Storm Water Control Measures  
Standard Operating Procedures  
(4.2.4)**

**Application:** These procedures apply to all construction sites that are either individually or part of a larger plan that are equal or greater than 1 acre.

**Responsible for Site Inspections:** Public Works, Storm Water

**Enforcement Authority:** Public Works Director or City Manager, Division of Water Quality (DWQ)

**Definitions:** For the purpose of this SOP, the following definitions shall apply:

- Immediate Threat: A situation where pollutant discharge to state waters is already occurring or is inevitable without urgent corrective action. This refers to a present and active risk that requires immediate attention to prevent or mitigate further contamination.
- Imminent Threat: A situation that poses a high likelihood of pollutant discharge to state waters in the near future if corrective actions are not taken. This refers to conditions that suggest a serious risk is developing but has not yet resulted in an actual discharge.
- Violation: A failure to implement or maintain preferred best management practices. (See also Utah Code 19-5-108.3(1)(k))
- On-site Oversight Inspection: An inspection in which MS4 staff physically visit(s) a construction site to determine a site's compliance with construction storm water permits as has been done historically. (See also Utah Code 19-5-108.3)
- Electronic Oversight Inspection: An offsite inspection in which MS4 conducts a review of the operator's submitted electronic site inspection to determine a site's compliance with construction storm water permits. These inspections are geo-located and time-stamped photographs the applicant takes, evaluates, and submits electronically to the authority (See also Utah Code 19-5-108.3).

**Requirements:**

**1. Oversight Inspection**

- a. Required to be completed by the MS4 on any construction site that is greater than or equal to one acre or is part of a common plan of development or sale which collectively disturbs land greater than or equal to one acre.
- b. MS4 must inspect all phases of construction, including prior to land disturbance, during active construction, and following active construction.

- c. Oversight inspections are required to be completed monthly for non-priority construction sites and biweekly for priority construction sites.

## 2. Qualified Personnel

- a. The oversight inspection must be performed by a “qualified person” as described in the DWQ MS4 Permit.
- b. Anyone who has a job duty related to implementing the construction storm water program must receive annual training. New hires must be trained within 60 days of hire.

## 3. Record Retention

- a. All MS4s must maintain records for at least five years of all applicable construction project documents which could include:
  - i. Site plan reviews
  - ii. SWPPPs
  - iii. Inspections
  - iv. Enforcement Actions (notices of violation, stop work orders)

### Process:

#### 1. Pre-construction

- a. The MS4 will perform a pre-construction SWPPP review and meeting which at minimum will include:
  - i. A review of the site design.
  - ii. Planned operations at the construction site.
  - iii. Planned Best Management Practice(s) (BMPs) during the construction phase.
  - iv. Planned long-term storm water run-off BMPs.
  - v. Documentation:
    - 1. SWPPP Review Checklist: Document the SWPPP Review Checklist and attach to location in GIS map and save in project / development file.
    - 2. Pre-construction Meeting: Document the meeting agenda and notes attached to location in GIS map and save in project / development file.
- b. The MS4 will determine whether the construction site will be identified as priority and receive bi-weekly MS4 oversight inspections.
- c. The MS4 must provide the operator with the procedure for notifying the MS4 of their completion of active construction.
- d. The MS4 will perform a pre-construction electronic oversight inspection or onsite oversight inspection with the operator(s).
  - i. This pre-construction inspection must occur before land disturbance and will verify that the operator has placed all site-specific construction BMPs prescribed by the SWPPP.

- ii. Documentation:
  - 1. Pre-construction inspection: Document the inspection through GIS Survey123 or ComplianceGo.
- e. The operator will submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) through the NeT NPDES eReporting Tool online (NeT) *before* earth disturbing activities.
- f. The operator will submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) through the NeT NPDES eReporting Tool online (NeT) *before* earth disturbing activities.

## 2. During Construction

- a. Electronic Oversight Inspection
  - i. The MS4 will perform the required electronic oversight inspections through access to the operator's SWPPP, electronic site inspection(s), and operator's self-inspection(s).
    - 1. The operator's report must use geo-located and time-stamped photos of all BMPs implemented at the construction site.
    - 2. All photos must be sufficient to depict that the BMP(s) is meeting its proper function to eliminate or control pollutants on site.
    - 3. The operator's report should show compliance with the CGP or CPP if applicable, and the site specific SWPPP.
      - a. This includes all documentation regarding corrections taken because of the operator's self-inspection.
- b. Onsite Oversight Inspection
  - i. An on-site oversight inspection may be conducted after the MS4 inspector has provided a 48-hours advance notice of an on-site inspection.
    - 1. Exceptions: If there is an imminent threat of discharge or the operator has formally opted-out of electronic site inspections.
  - ii. An on-site oversight inspection may be warranted under the following conditions:
    - 1. Inadequate characterization in electronic site inspections of site conditions or portions of a site
    - 2. Verified complaints
    - 3. Failure to submit an electronic site inspection at the appropriate time
    - 4. Alterations of electronic photographs
    - 5. The construction site is within one-half mile of a river, a stream, or a lake
    - 6. Compliance with the CGP, CPP if applicable, and site specific SWPPP cannot be reasonably determined during an electronic oversight inspection
    - 7. A perceived or reported threat to water quality that is immediate and/or imminent
    - 8. Failure to install BMPs prior to land disturbance

9. Illicit discharge, unknown/unidentified non-storm water discharge, or prohibited discharge per CGP/CPP permits
  10. The operator opts out of the electronic site inspection and instead elects an on-site inspection
  11. Any other oversight inspection step listed below that cannot be fulfilled
- c. An oversight inspection, both electronic and on-site, is performed by following these steps:
1. Review the SWPPP
  2. Review the SWPPP signage for compliance with the CGP or CPP
    - a. Placed in a safe, conspicuous, and publicly accessible location near the entrance
    - b. Includes UPDES permit tracking number, contact information, and method of SWPPP access
  3. Review the operator self SWPPP inspection reports
  4. Review the entire perimeter and any downgradient areas
  5. Review points of vehicle/equipment exit
  6. Review any discharge points (keep in mind that these are not always piped inlets)
  7. Review all BMPs installed to mitigate or prevent sediment, erosion, and pollution
  8. Review all stabilizing areas (especially steep slopes)
  9. Review all pollutant generating activities such as fueling areas, washout areas, etc.
  10. Observe all discharges (if prohibited or unauthorized this is an immediate and/or imminent threat to water quality)
  11. Observe all conditions that could result in polluted storm water discharge (including sediment in the street/gutter)
  12. Determine if any additional sediment, erosion, and/or pollution prevention controls are needed
  13. Verify that all above activities are accounted for and updated in the site's SWPPP and Map
  14. Any deficiencies must be noted in the oversight inspection form
- d. For oversight inspections, MS4 staff must use the Oversight Construction Inspection Form provided by the Division of Water Quality.
- i. MS4 staff sends a copy of the oversight inspection to the operator.
  - ii. MS4 staff maintains record of all oversight inspections through ComplianceGo, GIS Mapping, and/or in electronic Project file.

- e. If the storm water BMPs on a construction site are found to be deficient by the MS4 inspector, steps will be taken to address the deficiencies as outlined in the *Enforcement for Construction Sites SOP*.
  - i. Violations could include:
    1. Failure to maintain BMPs
    2. Failure to install BMPs
    3. An illicit discharge
    4. Failure to conduct inspections
    5. Failure to document corrections
    6. Failure to update SWPPP
    7. Any other CGP and/or CPP requirements that are deficient

### 3. After Construction

- a. The operator will request through NeT, a Notice of Termination (NOT) once these conditions have been met:
  - i. Has the site achieved final stabilization?
  - ii. Have all construction materials, waste and waste handling devices been removed?
  - iii. Have all temporary storm water controls been removed?
  - iv. Have all pollutants and pollutant-generating activities been removed?
  - v. If landscaping will be completed by the homeowner, have temporary sediment and erosion controls been installed?
- b. MS4 staff who have 'MS4 Authority' will be notified of the request to approve the operator's NOT via an email notification from NeT.
- c. MS4 staff will verify through an electronic oversight inspection (or on-site oversight inspection if applicable described in the *Enforcement for Construction Sites SOP*) if all NOT requirements have been met and approve or deny the NOT submission via NeT.
- d. MS4 staff will document the NOT inspection through the State's Storm Water NOT Inspection Form and maintain a record of it through adding to the GIS Map saving in project/development file.
- e. All documents related to each applicable construction site must be retained for five years or until construction is completed, whichever is longer.

### 4. Enforcement Process

- 1. Oversight Inspections
  - a. If violations of the CGP/CPP are determined after conducting an inspection (electronic or on-site) as identified above, the MS4 must document each violation as part of completing the [Oversight Construction Inspection Form](#) provided by DWQ. *If the inspection was conducted on-site, justification for an on-site oversight inspection must be documented on the inspection form.*



## 2. Violation and Follow-up Procedures

### a. First Notice of Violation (NOV 1)

- i. The MS4 must notify the operator of the violation(s) in writing as part of completing the *Oversight Construction Inspection Form*. The violation notation at minimum must include:
  1. Explanation/Identification of each violation
  2. Associated citation from the CGP/CPP
  3. Deadline to correct each violation.
    - a. The deadline to correct violations should be no sooner than one business day.
- ii. Reinspection
  1. The MS4 shall verify (i.e., reinspection photos, documentation) that each violation has been corrected as soon as is practicable after the deadline given by the MS4.
    - a. If the follow up electronic inspection submitted by the operator is not sufficient for MS4 staff to determine that the specific violation has been corrected, an on-site oversight inspection may be conducted to determine that each violation has been corrected. *If the inspection was conducted on-site, justification for an on-site oversight inspection must be documented on the inspection form.*
    - b. The MS4 should describe to the operator how and when verification of correction will be performed.
  2. If the operator has not corrected the violation(s), the MS4 will notify the operator that the violation hasn't been corrected in writing as described in NOV 2.
  3. If the operator has corrected the violation(s), the operator will be notified by the MS4 that the project is in compliance.

### b. Second Notice of Violation (NOV 2)

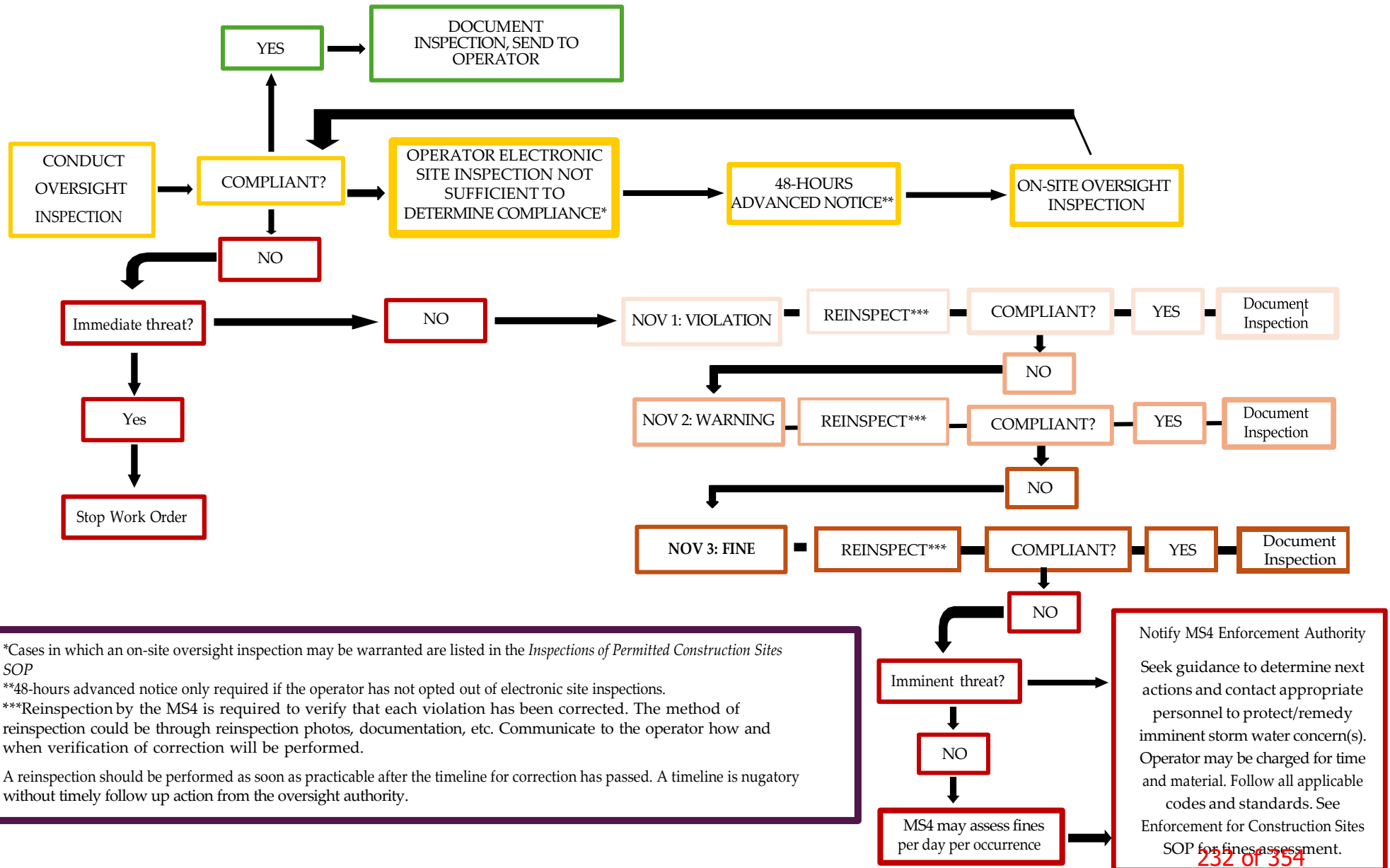
- i. The MS4 must notify the operator of the violation(s) in writing as part of completing the *Construction Oversight Inspection Form*. The violation notation at minimum must include:
  1. Explanation/Identification of each remaining violation
  2. Associated citation from the CGP/CPP
  3. Written warning that fines can be issued if the violation is not corrected within the new time period specified by the MS4.
    - a. The deadline to correct each violation should be no sooner than one business day.
- ii. Reinspection
  1. The MS4 shall verify (i.e., reinspection photos, documentation) that each violation has been corrected as soon as is practicable after the deadline within the time period given by the MS4.

- a. If the follow up is conducted as an electronic inspection submitted by the operator and is not sufficient for MS4 staff to determine that the violation has been corrected, an on-site oversight inspection may be conducted. *If the inspection was conducted on-site, justification for an on-site oversight inspection must be documented on the inspection form.*
      - b. The MS4 should describe to the operator how and when verification of correction will be performed.
    - 2. If the operator has not corrected the violation(s), the MS4 will notify the operator that the violation hasn't been corrected in writing as described in NOV 3.
    - 3. If the operator has corrected the violation(s), the operator will be notified by the MS4 that the project is in compliance.
  - c. Third Notice of Violation (NOV 3)
    - i. The MS4 may issue a fine as outlined in Utah Code 19-5-108.3 until the MS4 performs an oversight inspection to verify that the violation has been corrected or the operator shows the violation has been corrected through photos or documentation.
  - d. Documentation:
    - i. The results of all enforcement notices, communications, and inspections including follow-up or reinspections, must be documented through GIS mapping, ComplianceGo, and electronic Project files.
3. Administrative Fines
- a. If the operator does not correct the specific violation within the timeline set by the MS4 indicated in NOV 2, the MS4 shall notify the operator in writing that the specific violation has not been corrected and **may** impose an administrative fine for each occurrence\* as follows:
    - i. \$500 per occurrence for working without an approved storm water permit;
    - ii. \$300 per occurrence for tracking mud on road;
    - iii. \$250 per occurrence for failure to clean up or report spills;
    - iv. \$100 per occurrence for failure to conduct storm water inspections;
    - v. \$100 per occurrence for failure to maintain storm water records; and
    - vi. \$500 per site, per occurrence, for failure to use general best management practices, as determined by the authority;

\* "each occurrence" i.e. "per occurrence" means that for each specific violation there is a separate fine associated with that violation each time that it occurs. For example, with two separate spills in different areas of the site, after the violation and follow up process has been exhausted for each spill, the MS4 could impose an administrative fine on the operator at \$250 for each spill.

- b. The MS4 may impose the administrative fine:
      - i. for each business day the specific violation continues beginning on the day after the day on which the authority issues the administrative fine;
      - ii. and within 30 days after the day on which the applicant corrects the violation.
    - c. When the MS4 issues an administrative fine, the MS4 shall:
      - i. impose each fine in writing and clearly document the specific violation in the writing; and
      - ii. deposit collected fines into a restricted account for education and outreach under a program.
- 4. Special Cases
  - a. The MS4 may issue a stop work order if the MS4 has clear documentation of an immediate threat to water quality.
  - b. The MS4 can correct a specific violation for the operator, and recoup the costs associated, if the operator refuses to correct the violation after the enforcement process and there is imminent threat of significant harm to water quality or the stormwater system.
  - c. Except in cases of immediate threats to water quality the MS4 cannot issue a stop work order if the violation is a result of a properly installed and maintained BMP per specifications for the site conditions from the preferred BMP list.
- 5. Communication and Documentation
  - a. All communication will be documented in writing (verbal communication shall be followed up with written email). Communication may include, but is not limited to:
    - i. Email (direct to or via ComplianceGo)
    - ii. Physical letter mailed or delivered
  - b. The results of all enforcement notices, communications, and inspections including follow-up or reinspections, must be documented through GIS mapping, ComplianceGO, and/or saved in the project / development file.
- 6. Flow Chart on Next Page

## Flow Chart



## Construction Oversight Inspection Form

Project Name		UPDES Permit #		Expiration Date		
Address				Date		
Owner		Operator		Start Time		
Site Contact		Phone		Stop Time		
Weather		Date of last rain event		Approximate Rainfall (in)		
Inspector(s)		MS4/City		Receiving Waters		
Project Area		Disturbed Area		Project Type		
Inspection reason		Scheduled <input type="checkbox"/>	Complaint/Tip: <input type="checkbox"/>	Random <input type="checkbox"/>	Inspector Code	State <input type="checkbox"/> Local <input type="checkbox"/>
Inspection Code		SW Sampling <input type="checkbox"/>	SW non-Sampling <input type="checkbox"/>	Inspection Type	Onsite <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic <input type="checkbox"/>	Reason (please list):
<b>Part 1: Onsite Compliance Inspection</b>						<b>List:</b> Yes, No, N/A
<b>Arrival and Initial Checks: (Permit Signage; SWPPP Accessibility; Track-Out Control)</b>						
1. Is the SWPPP signage posted at the site entrance, clearly visible, and does it include the required information (e.g., UPDES tracking number and site operator contact information)? (CGP 1.5; CPP 1.9)						
2. Is a copy of the SWPPP available onsite, or is its location clearly indicated on the posted signage and accessible within a reasonable time? (CGP 7.4.1; CPP 4.2.12)						
3. Are effective track-out controls, such as stabilized construction entrances or wheel wash systems, installed and maintained at all egress points? Are paved surfaces free of track-out or sediment accumulation? (CGP 2.2.4; CPP 2.4.1)						
<b>Perimeter Inspection: (Perimeter Controls; Natural Buffer Areas; Discharge Points)</b>						
4. Are perimeter controls (e.g., silt fences, wattles, berms) properly installed and maintained, effectively preventing sediment from leaving the site, with no visible evidence of sediment discharges beyond the site boundary? (CGP 2.2.3; CPP 2.1.2)						
5. Are natural buffers (or equivalent sediment controls) maintained around water bodies within 50 feet of earth disturbances, and are these buffers effectively minimizing sediment discharges? (CGP 2.2.1; CPP 2.3.5)						
6. Is the operator ensuring that stormwater discharges are free of visible pollutants, prohibited discharges, or sediment impacting waters of the state or unprotected storm drains? If not, immediately call the Environmental Incident Response Line (801) 536-0539. (CGP 1.3, 3.1; CPP 2.3.4)						
7. Are velocity dissipation devices installed at outfalls, along drainage channels, or at other locations to slow down runoff and prevent erosion? (CGP 2.2.11; CPP 2.3.3)						
<b>Interior Site Inspection: (BMPs: Inlet Protection; Stockpiles and Construction Materials; Erosion Controls / Pollution Prevention Controls; Chemical Storage and Fueling Areas; Sanitation and Waste Management; Concrete and Paint Washout)</b>						
8. Are storm drain inlets within and immediately adjacent to the construction site properly protected with appropriate BMPs (See SWPPP for installation specifications)? Has accumulated sediment in and around the inlet been removed? (CGP 2.2.10; CPP 2.1.3)						
9. Are soil and material stockpiles adequately protected from erosion and sediment transport using covers, silt fences, or other appropriate BMPs, and are they located away from stormwater conveyances and inlets? (CGP 2.2.5; CPP 2.1.1)						
10. Are effective suppression measures, such as water spraying or mulching, implemented on exposed soil areas to prevent excessive dust generation? (CGP 2.2.6; CPP N/A)						
11. Are erosion control measures (e.g., stabilization, mulching, erosion blankets) implemented effectively on slopes, disturbed areas, and other vulnerable areas, including any areas with no construction activities for 30 days (CPP 14 days)? (CGP 2.2.14; CPP 2.6)						
12. Is vegetation preservation, slope disturbances, topsoil management, and soil compaction being effectively managed to prevent potential impacts on water quality? (CGP 2.2.2, 2.2.7-2.2.9; CPP 2.5)						
13. Are effective spill prevention, containment, and pollutant discharge minimization measures in place for all equipment fueling, maintenance, and washing activities? (CGP 2.3.1, 2.3.2; CPP 2.8.1)						
14. Are chemical storage and hazardous waste areas properly managed with secondary containment and spill prevention measures in place, and are these areas free from spills or leaks? (CGP 2.3.3.c-d; CPP 2.8.3)						
15. Are waste management practices effective, with all construction materials, debris, and waste properly stored, contained, and disposed of to prevent exposure to storm water and overflow? (CGP 2.3.3.a-b, e; CPP 2.4.3, 2.8.2)						
16. Are portable sanitation facilities (e.g., port-o-potties) positioned securely, away from drainage features, and maintained to prevent leaks or spills? (CGP 2.3.3.f; CPP 2.4.4)						
17. Are designated areas for concrete, paint, and other construction material washout properly managed to prevent contamination of stormwater? (CGP 2.3.4; CPP 2.4.5)						
18. Do the storm water controls (e.g., erosion, sediment, and pollution prevention measures) match those indicated on the site map, and are they designed, installed, and maintained according to BMP specifications in the SWPPP, considering precipitation, slope, soil type, and construction phase adjustments? (CGP 2.1.1-2.1.4; CPP 4.1.1)						
<b>Comments (Summarize key observations from the inspection, including any violations, corrective actions needed, and any discussions with the site operator):</b>						

Part 2: SWPPP Pre-Site Review (CGP Part 7; CPP Part 4) (Ensure all information is accurate and up to date)				List: Yes, No, N/A
1. Has a pre-construction review of the SWPPP been conducted by the appropriate municipal agency?				
2. Are contact names, positions, responsibilities, and telephone numbers of the Storm Water Team and all other responsible parties listed in the SWPPP? (CGP 7.3.1; CPP 4.2.1)				
3. Is there documentation verifying that all key personnel have received appropriate training as required by the CGP/CPP, and are these records included in the SWPPP? (CGP 6.2, 6.3, 2.2.13.f; CPP 4.2.8)				
4. Is the construction activity described in detail, including an estimate of the area to be disturbed, the sequence of construction activities, and a description of all on-site and off-site construction activity support areas? (CGP 7.3.2; CPP 4.2.2)				
5. Does the SWPPP include a detailed site map showing storm drains, slopes, surface drainage patterns, stream buffer zones, stormwater discharge points, construction boundaries, limits of disturbance, surface waters (including the name of receiving waters), and the placement of both structural and non-structural controls? (CGP 7.3.3; CPP 4.2.3)				
6. Does the SWPPP include accurate discharge information, including receiving waters, impaired waters, and high-quality waters? Are there specific measures outlined to prevent the discharge of pollutants into these waters? (CGP 3.2; CPP 2.10.1; 4.2.5)				
7. Does the SWPPP identify all pollution-generating activities (e.g., concrete washout, solid waste disposal) that could affect stormwater discharges from the site? (CGP 7.3.2.f; CPP 4.2.6)				
8. Are non-storm water discharges identified and controlled, with descriptions of allowable discharges (e.g., fire hydrant flushing, uncontaminated groundwater) included in the SWPPP? (CGP 7.3.4; CPP 1.3)				
9. Does the SWPPP describe natural buffers and/or equivalent sediment controls (i.e., compliance alternatives)? (CGP 7.3.5.b(1), Appendix A; CPP 4.2.4)				
10. Does the SWPPP detail the specifications of all erosion and sediment controls (e.g., silt fences, sediment basins, check dams, inlet protection) in line with CGP requirements? (CGP 7.3.5.a; CPP N/A)				
11. Have specific stabilization measures, including both vegetative and non-vegetative practices, as well as the stabilization deadline, been provided in the SWPPP? (CGP 7.3.5.b(6); CPP 4.2.3)				
12. Does the SWPPP include comprehensive spill prevention and response procedures, including personnel responsibilities, cleanup steps, and emergency contact information? (CGP 7.3.5.b(7); CPP N/A)				
13. Does the SWPPP describe the placement of pollution prevention controls, such as those for material storage, construction waste management, sanitary waste management, and spill prevention measures? (CGP 7.3.5.b(8); CPP 4.2.6, 4.2.7)				
14. Does the SWPPP include a clear schedule for conducting inspections, and taking corrective actions? Is the inspection schedule, rain gauge location (if applicable), and any relevant checklists or forms clearly documented? (CGP 7.3.6; CPP 3.2, 3.3)				
15. Are site inspections being conducted at the selected frequency (i.e., every 7 or 14 days; within 24 hours of a 0.50-inch rainfall), and did they adequately cover all necessary areas or document storm water control issues? (CGP 4.2, 4.5, 4.6; CPP 3.4)				
16. Are corrective actions from previous inspections documented and updated in the SWPPP within the required 7-day timeframe, including changes to storm water controls, construction plans, and SWPPP modifications? (CGP 5, 7.5; CPP 3.5, 3.6)				
17. Does the SWPPP include the Notice of Intent (NOI) and a copy of the CGP or Common Plan Permit, along with any additional permits required (e.g., dewatering, stream alteration)? (CGP 7.3.9; CPP 4.2.9)				
18. Has the SWPPP been signed by the appropriate responsible corporate officer or duly authorized representative? (CGP 9.9; CPP 4.2.10)				
Comments:				
<p>I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry into the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.</p>				
Inspector				
Print Name	Title	Signature	Date	



1600 E. South Weber Drive  
South Weber, UT 84405

14 Stormwater  
801.479.3177  
southwebercity.com

## First Notice of Storm Water Violation

Operator Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Violation: \_\_\_\_\_ (See also attached inspection form)

### Violation – Failure to Implement or Maintain Preferred Best Management Practices

(Utah Code 19-5-108.3 and City Code Title 8):

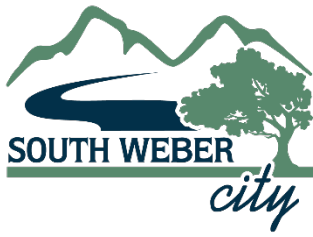
- ☐ Working without an approved storm water permit
- ☐ Tracking mud on the road
- ☐ Failure to clean up or report spill(s)
- ☐ Failure to conduct storm water inspections
- ☐ Failure to maintain stormwater records
- ☐ Failure to use general best management practices \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Deadline to Correct: \_\_\_\_\_

*The deadline to correct violations should be no sooner than 1 business day (immediate threats to water quality), and no later than 7 days (imminent threats to water quality).*

Deadline to Submit Electronic Inspection Report: \_\_\_\_\_

If you have questions about this Notice of Violation, please contact Corey Wilson,  
[cwilson@southwebercity.gov](mailto:cwilson@southwebercity.gov) or 801-479-3177.



1600 E. South Weber Drive  
South Weber, UT 84405

14 Stormwater

801.479.3177  
southwebercity.com

## Second Notice of Storm Water Violation

Operator Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Second Violation: \_\_\_\_\_ (See also attached inspection form)

### Violations Remaining:

- ☐ Working without an approved storm water permit
- ☐ Tracking mud on the road
- ☐ Failure to clean up or report spill(s)
- ☐ Failure to conduct storm water inspections
- ☐ Failure to maintain stormwater records
- ☐ Failure to use general best management practices \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Deadline to Correct: \_\_\_\_\_

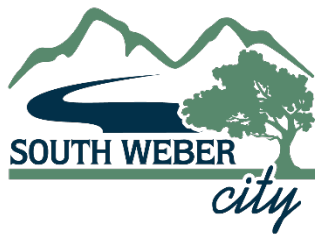
*The deadline to correct violations should be no sooner than 1 business day (immediate threats to water quality), and no later than 7 days (imminent threats to water quality).*

Deadline to Submit Electronic Inspection Report: \_\_\_\_\_

**If the above violation(s) are not corrected by the above specified date, the Operator is subject to Administrative Fines as outlined in City Code, Title 8.**

If you have questions about this Notice of Violation, please contact Corey Wilson,  
[cwilson@southwebercity.gov](mailto:cwilson@southwebercity.gov) or 801-479-3177.





1600 E. South Weber Drive  
South Weber, UT 84405

14 Stormwater

801.479.3177  
southwebercity.com

## Third Notice of Storm Water Violation

Operator Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Third Violation: \_\_\_\_\_ (see attached inspection report)

### Violations and Associated Applicable Administrative Fines:

- ☐ Working without an approved storm water permit, \$500 per occurrence
- ☐ Tracking mud on the road, \$300 per occurrence
- ☐ Failure to clean up or report spill(s), \$250 per occurrence
- ☐ Failure to conduct storm water inspections, \$100 per occurrence
- ☐ Failure to maintain stormwater records, \$100 per occurrence
- ☐ Failure to use general best management practices, \$500 per occurrence

☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Deadline to Correct: \_\_\_\_\_

*The deadline to correct violations should be no sooner than 1 business day (immediate threats to water quality), and no later than 7 days (imminent threats to water quality).*

Deadline to Submit Electronic Inspection Report: \_\_\_\_\_

**All fines shall be paid directly to the City within thirty (30) days of the date of this Notice.**

If you have questions about this Notice of Violation, please contact Corey Wilson,  
[cwilson@southwebercity.gov](mailto:cwilson@southwebercity.gov) or 801-479-3177.

[illegible]

## MCM 5 - Long-Term Stormwater Management

The Long-Term Stormwater Management (Post-Construction Stormwater Management) in New Development and Redevelopment is designed to prevent and reduce pollutants in runoffs from areas of existing development and newly constructed development that discharge to the stormwater system by implementing an educational program, inspection routine, and enforcement process. In addition, the City requires the use of Low Impact Development (LID) stormwater practices and principles.

### South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirement of the Permit *(General Permit 4.2.5)*

#### Areas of Focus

- **Post-Construction Control Standards / Ordinance:** South Weber City Code Title 11 adopts Standards to prevent or minimize impact to water quality – these include structural and non-structural BMPs to address pollutants known to be or have the potential to be discharged from the site.
- **Method for Calculating Hydrology:** To ensure consistent sizing of structural BMPs, the South Weber Public Works Standards include these requirements and the new updates found in the General Permit requirements 4.2.5.1.2.
- **Low Impact Development (LID) Practices:** South Weber City has adopted the Utah Department of Environmental Quality (UDEQ) “A Guide to Low Impact Development within Utah” (Guide), dated December 2018, in the City Public Works Standards (See City Website).
- **Source Control Program Development:** This new program will require the following activities to be completed. South Weber City is in the process of implementing these activities using both GIS, ComplianceGo, and information as found in the Additional Information / Resources for this MCM. This will be an ongoing process for the City.
  - **Establish an Inventory:** The GIS inventory identifies all post-construction structural storm water control measures installed and implemented for both public and private sector sites. The inventory shall contain (1) a short description of each storm water control measure; (2) a short description of maintenance requirements; and (3) inspection information. (See General Permit 4.2.5.4.1).
  - **Agreements for Private Sector Sites:** For private sector sites, the City requires the Developer to list the ownership and maintenance information on the recorded plat and/or as part of the CC&Rs for the development. In general, the plat states who is responsible for maintenance and the CC&Rs outline the responsibility for maintenance and establish the right for the City to conduct inspections annually and require action if found to not be properly maintained. This information is also outlined in the Long-Term Storm Water Agreement that is signed and recorded and the Post-Construction Storm Water Regulatory Measures Inspections and Enforcement SOP (See *Additional Information / Resources Section for this MCM*).
  - **Maintenance of Inventory:** The Inventory shall be updated when changes occur in property ownership or as changes to control measures implemented at the site. An annual review shall be conducted to ensure information is kept up to date.
  - **Establish Inspection and Enforcement Program:** South Weber City is transitioning to a combination of GIS Survey 123 and ComplianceGo for their inspection and enforcement program that supports these sites applying operational and/or structural BMPs to prevent illicit discharges or violations of surface water, ground water, or sediment

management standards as well as practices to reduce pollution from the application of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers. Once established, staff will annually complete the number of inspections, equal to 20% of the businesses or sites listed in the inventory and 100% of sites identified through credible complaints. See SOP in *Additional Information / Resources Section for this MCM*.

- **Training:** Storm Water Managers, Inspectors, and Public Works employees continues to increase their knowledge by remaining current with new/revised stormwater regulations, along with attending internal and external training on erosion control, LID techniques, stormwater design models, standards, and practices. At a minimum, training is completed annually and is provided by either the City Engineer's Office or through the Davis County Stormwater Coalition's annual training event. All new storm water or public works employees shall receive individual / small group training within 60 days of the date of hire.

### Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation

To ensure South Weber City is meeting the requirements of the Post Construction Stormwater Management – MCM 5 section of the General Permit, the following specific goals have been established.

- **Source Control Standards / Ordinance Goal:** Annually, South Weber City will review and update, as needed, the City's Ordinances and Public Works Standards to follow the requirements of the General Permit.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- Ordinance.
- Public Works Standards.

- **Source Control Program Development Goal:** By October 2025, South Weber City will have an established source control program as outlined in the "Source Control Program Development" items listed on the previous page.

#### Methods of Evaluation:

- Standard Operating Procedures.
- Completed Inventory.
- Inspection Logs.

**Record Keeping:** South Weber City will maintain program records including documentation of each site visit, inspection records, denial of entry occurrences, warning letters, notices of violation, and other enforcement records that demonstrate an effort to bring sites into compliance.

Additional Information / Resources for  
MCM 5 - Long-Term Stormwater Management

## Post-Construction (Long-Term) Storm Water Management Regulatory Measures Inspections and Enforcement Standard Operating Procedures (4.2.5.2.2)

**Purpose:** To ensure adequate ongoing long-term operation and maintenance of approved storm water control measures.

### General Requirements:

- Long-term storm water BMPs shall be selected based on the City's current approved Public Works Development and Design Standards and be approved by the City Engineer.
- Long-term storm water BMPs shall be documented using the City's GIS Storm Water Management System. Documentation shall include location, type, size, ownership, inspection records, etc.
- Original approved (by City Engineer dated stamp) design drawings and specifications and maintenance plan shall be kept on record with the City and referenced in the City's GIS Storm Water Management System.

### Procedure:

#### City-Owned Facility

- Keep a database of City-owned long-term storm water control measures.
- Conduct inspections at a frequency as required by MS4 Permit, at a minimum annually (See Long-Term Storm Water Control Inspection Form).
- Attach completed inspection report to GIS Map for each location inspected.
- Document maintenance needs and provide report to Public Works Director and/or City Engineer.
  - If immediate maintenance is required (due to location of storm water control measure or potential impact to water quality), contact Public Works Director immediately and complete maintenance needed.

#### Privately-Owned Facility

- Keep a database of Privately-owned long-term storm water control measures.
  - Include copy of signed Maintenance Agreement (where applicable).
- Annual Inspection by Owner (if this option is selected, follow as outlined in Agreement)
  - City to send out reminders of upcoming due date of annual private inspection (due June 1).
  - Review private inspection reports for compliance, deficiencies, corrective actions taken, follow-up inspections (as needed).
  - Follow enforcement procedures below if identified deficiencies are not corrected.
- Annual Inspection by City (if this option is selected, follow as outlined in Agreement)
  - Notify Owner and schedule on-site inspection.
  - Attach completed inspection report to GIS Map for each location inspected.
  - Provide owner with copy of completed inspection report.

- Document maintenance needs and provide report to Owner, Public Works Director and/or City Engineer.
- If immediate maintenance is required (due to location of storm water control measure or potential impact to water quality), contact Owner and Public Works Director immediately to determine course of action for maintenance.
- 5-year inspections by City (Storm Water Inspector)
  - Notify Owner and schedule 5-year site inspection.
  - Review original design and submitted maintenance plan.
  - Inspect controls for cleanliness and functionality.
- Enforcement
  - Follow and document the enforcement procedures as outlined in the City's standard *Long-Term Storm Water Maintenance Agreement*.
    - Written Notice (1<sup>st</sup>)
      - Send to Owner via Certified Mail to address on record with County Tax Assessor.
      - Provide a minimum of 30 days (from date of letter) to correct.
    - Written Notice (2<sup>nd</sup>) – *Send in the event Owner fails to comply after first notice time has elapsed.*
      - Send to Owner via Certified Mail to address on record with County Tax Assessor.
      - Provide a minimum of 30 days (from date of letter) to correct.
    - Citation – *Issued in the event Owner fails to comply after second notice time has elapsed.*
      - Punishable as a Misdemeanor in addition to any local, State, or EPA fines.
- Corrective Action
  - Follow and document corrective action(s) taken either by the Owner or the City as outlined in the City's standard *Long-Term Storm Water Maintenance Agreement*.

#### **Enforcement:**

The City's Public Works Director, Storm Water Inspector, and City Manager (or his designee) has the authority to enforce the requirements of the Long-Term Stormwater Controls.

## 14 Stormwater

244 of 354



**When recorded, mail to:**

(city name and address)

Affects Parcel No(s):

### **LONG-TERM STORM WATER MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

This Long-Term Storm Water Management Agreement ("Agreement") is made by and between (city name), a Utah municipal corporation ("City"), and (property owner), a (incorporation, LLC, etc.) ("Owner").

#### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the City is authorized and required to regulate and control the disposition of storm and surface waters within the Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System, also known as the City Storm Drain System, ("Small MS4"), as set forth in the City Storm Water Ordinance, as amended ("Ordinance"), adopted pursuant to the Utah Water Quality Act, as set forth in *Utah Code Ann. §§ 19-5-101, et seq.*, as amended ("Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner hereby represents and acknowledges that it is the owner in fee simple of certain real property more particularly described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner desires to build or develop the Property and/or to conduct certain regulated construction activities on the Property which will alter existing storm and surface water conditions on the Property and/or adjacent lands; and

WHEREAS, in order to accommodate and regulate these anticipated changes in existing storm and surface water flow conditions, the Owner is required to build and maintain, at Owner's expense, a storm and surface water management facility or improvements ("Storm Water Facilities"); and

WHEREAS, the Storm Water Facilities are more particularly described and shown in the final site plan or subdivision approved for the Property and related engineering drawings, and

any amendments thereto, which plans and drawings are on file with the City and are hereby incorporated herein by this reference ("Development Plan"); and

WHEREAS, as a condition of Development Plan approval, and as required as part of the City's Small MS4 Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) General Permit from the State of Utah, Owner is required to enter into this Agreement establishing a means of documenting the operations and maintenance of the Storm Water Facilities and,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the benefits received and to be received by the Owner, its successors and assigns, as a result of the City's approval of the Storm Water Facilities, and the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

### **Section 1**

Construction of Storm Water Facilities. The Owner shall, at its sole cost and expense, construct the Storm Water Facilities in accordance with the City-approved Development Plans and specifications, and any amendments thereto which have been approved by the City.

### **Section 2**

Maintenance of Storm Water Facilities. The Owner shall, at its sole cost and expense, adequately maintain the Storm Water Facilities. Owner's maintenance obligations shall include all system and appurtenances built to convey Storm Water, as well as all structures, improvements, and vegetation provided to control the quantity and quality of the Storm Water. Adequate maintenance, for purposes of this Agreement, is defined as the maintenance and actions required such that the Storm Water Facilities are performing their design functions and are in good working condition, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation, where applicable. The Owner shall, at its sole cost and expense, perform all maintenance necessary to keep the Storm Water Facilities in good working condition.

### **Section 3**

Annual Inspection and Maintenance Report of Storm Water Facilities. The Owner shall, at its sole cost and expense, inspect the Storm Water Facilities and submit an inspection report and certification to the City annually. The purpose of the inspection and certification is to assure safe and proper functioning of the Storm Water Facilities. The annual inspection shall cover all aspects of the Storm Water Facilities, including, but not limited to, the parking lots, structural improvements (e.g. oil/water separators, underground infiltration galleries, underground detention basins), berms, channels, outlet structure, pond areas, access roads, vegetation, landscaping, etc. Deficiencies shall be noted in the inspection report. The report shall also contain a certification as to whether adequate maintenance has been performed and whether the structural controls are operating as designed to protect water quality. The annual inspection report and certification shall be due by June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year and shall be on forms acceptable to the City. Inspections shall be performed by qualified personnel.

#### **Section 4**

City Oversight Inspection Authority. The Owner hereby grants permission to the City, its authorized agents and employees, to enter upon the Property and to inspect the Storm Water Facilities upon reasonable notice not less than three (3) business days to the Owner. Such inspections shall be conducted in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times, as determined appropriate by the City. The purpose of the inspection shall be to determine and ensure that the Storm Water Facilities are being adequately operated and maintained to meet the intent of the design, are continuing to perform in an adequate manner, and are in compliance with the Act, the Ordinance, and manufacturer's recommendations, where applicable.

#### **Section 5**

Notice of Deficiencies. If the City finds that the Storm Water Facilities contain any defects or are not being maintained adequately, the City shall send Owner written notice of the defects or deficiencies and provide Owner with a reasonable time, but not less than thirty (30) days, to cure such defects or deficiencies. Such notice shall be confirmed delivery to the Owner or sent certified mail to the Owner at the address on file with the County Tax Assessor. In the event the Owner fails to adequately maintain the Storm Water Facilities in good working condition acceptable to the City, after due notice of deficiencies as provided in the above paragraph and failure to cure, then the City shall send a second notice to the Owner. Upon Owner's failure to cure or correct within thirty (30) days following the second notice, the City may issue a Citation punishable as a Misdemeanor in addition to any State or EPA fine.

#### **Section 6**

Owner to Make Repairs. The Owner shall, at its sole cost and expense, make such repairs, changes, or modifications to the Storm Water Facilities as may be determined as reasonably necessary by the City within the required cure period to ensure that the Storm Water Facilities are adequately maintained and continue to operate as designed and approved.

#### **Section 7**

City's Corrective Action Authority. Upon the expiration of the thirty (30) days following the second notice, if the Owner fails to cure defects or deficiencies, the City shall have the authority to perform, or have performed, the necessary maintenance or corrective actions. It is expressly understood and agreed that the City is under no obligation to maintain or repair the Storm Water Facilities, and in no event shall this Agreement be construed to impose any such obligation on the City. The actions described in this Section are in addition to and not in lieu of any and all equitable remedies available to the City as provided by law for Owner's failure to remedy deficiencies or any other failure to perform under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

#### **Section 8**

Reimbursement of Costs. In the event the City, pursuant to this Agreement, incurs any costs, or expends any funds resulting from enforcement or cost for labor, use of equipment, supplies, materials, and the like related to correction of the defects or deficiencies, the Owner shall reimburse the City upon demand, within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof for all actual costs

incurred by the City. After said thirty (30) days, such amount shall be deemed delinquent and shall be subject to interest at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum. Owner shall also be liable for any collection costs, including attorneys' fees and court costs, incurred by the City in collection of delinquent payments. City reserves the right to file a lien on the Property in the event of non-payment.

#### **Section 9**

Successor and Assigns. This Agreement shall be recorded in the \_\_\_\_\_ County Recorder's Office, and the covenants and agreements contained herein shall run with the land. Whenever the Property shall be held, sold, conveyed, or otherwise transferred, it shall be subject to the covenants, stipulations, agreements, and provisions of this Agreement which shall apply to, bind, and be obligatory upon the Owner hereto, its successors, and assigns, and shall bind all present and subsequent owners of the Property described herein.

#### **Section 10**

Severability Clause. The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence or provision is declared unconstitutional, or the applicability thereof to the Owner, its successors, and assigns, is held invalid, the remainder of this Covenant shall not be affected thereby.

#### **Section 11**

Utah Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be interpreted under the laws of the State of Utah. Any and all suits for any claims or for any and every breach or dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be maintained in the appropriate court of competent jurisdiction in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Utah.

#### **Section 12**

Indemnification. This Agreement imposes no liability of any kind whatsoever on the City, and the Owner agrees to hold the City harmless from any liability in the event the Storm Water Facilities fail to operate properly. The Owner shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any and all damages, accidents, casualties, occurrences, or claims which might arise or be asserted against the City from failure of Owner to comply with its obligations under this agreement relating to the Storm Water Facilities.

#### **Section 13**

Amendments. This Agreement shall not be modified except by written instrument executed by the City and the Owner of the Property at the time of modification, and no modification shall be effective until recorded in the \_\_\_\_\_ County Recorder's Office.

#### **Section 14**

Subordination Requirement. If there is a lien, trust deed, or other property interest recorded against the Property, the trustee, lien holder, etc., shall be required to execute a subordination agreement or other acceptable recorded document agreeing to subordinate their interest to the Agreement.

SO AGREED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**CITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

STATE OF UTAH                    )  
  :SS.  
COUNTY OF                    )

The above instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Residing in: \_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**OWNER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF UTAH                    )  
  :SS.  
COUNTY OF                    )

The above instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Residing in: \_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Attachments:  
Exhibit A: Legal Description

SAMPLE

**Post-Construction (Long-Term) Storm Water Management  
Site Plan & Post-Construction Plan Reviews  
Standard Operating Procedure  
(4.2.5.3.1 – 4.2.5.3.2)**

**Purpose:** To implement procedures for site plan review to evaluate potential water quality impacts, to ensure the selected storm water controls meet the requirements, and to verify final construction plans adequately portray what has been constructed.

**Applicability:** All new development and redevelopment sites that disturb greater than or equal to one (1) acre, including projects less than one (1) acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale which collectively disturbs land greater than or equal to one (1) acre.

**Procedure:**

*Pre-Construction*

- ☐ City-approved long-term storm water requirements are provided to the owner/developer in both City Code and as part of the Public Works Development, Design, and Construction Standards.
- ☐ The owner/developer selects and incorporates the appropriate long-term management BMPs and submits them as part of the required City approval process.
- ☐ Design, review, and approval shall follow the requirements as outlined in the applicable City Code (Titles 8 and 11) and the Public Works Development, Design, and Construction Standards.
  - The long-term management BMPs are reviewed throughout the approval process by the City and/or City Engineer to ensure that they are adequate for the project, will meet the compliance standards, and long-term management needs.
- ☐ Following approval, but prior to construction, a pre-construction meeting is held between the City, Developer, Contractor, and any other applicable entity to review and discuss construction requirements.

*Construction / Post-Construction*

- ☐ Inspections are conducted throughout construction.
- ☐ Where applicable, GIS information is captured on-site and added to the City's utility map(s).
- ☐ Contractor documents any deviations from approved construction plans.
- ☐ Contractor submits the redlined construction plan drawings to the City Engineer.
- ☐ City Engineer creates a final "as-built" record drawing of the development / project.
- ☐ GIS map(s) are updated to reflect "as-built" information and added to the inspection schedule based on type of BMPs installed.

## MCM 6 - Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

South Weber City is pursuing a robust Operations and Maintenance program that ensures that runoff and stormwater discharges from City owned and/or operated facilities to the stormwater system are inspected and maintained in a manner that prevents or reduces potential impacts to stormwater drainage and receiving waters.

### South Weber City's Plan to Meet the Requirements of the Permit (General Permit 4.2.6)

#### Areas of Focus

- **Maintenance Standards:** South Weber City implements maintenance standards and is working to create written SOPs for defining these standards.
- **Ongoing Program to Inspect and Maintain the MS4:** South Weber inspects all municipally owned catch basins and inlets every 2 years. If inspection indicates that cleaning or repair is needed, those activities are completed within the permit allowed timelines, generally within 6 months.
  - South Weber City inspects all municipally owned and operated water quality treatment and flow control facilities. If inspection indicates that cleaning or repair is needed, those activities are completed within the permit allowed timelines, generally within 1 year.
  - South Weber City will continue to maintain compliance by achieving at least 75% of required inspections.
- **Inventory Assessment:** City-owned facilities were assessed as to their risk for discharge potential and proximity to receiving waters. Most potential pollutants include sediments, nutrients, and hydrocarbons from petroleum products. These are a result from parks maintenance activities, roadway maintenance activities, exterior building maintenance activities (law maintenance or other activities including chemicals and nutrients), sediment and trash collected from the storm drains, and trash and hydrocarbons found in parking lots. All these pollutants pose the highest risk of entering the storm drain system from city-owned facilities.
- **Practices, Policies, and Procedures to Reduce Stormwater Impacts of Municipal Operations:** The City operations and maintenance program implements Standard Operating Procedures, policies, and procedures to reduce stormwater impacts associated with runoff from land owned and maintained by South Weber City and road maintenance activities.
- **Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for South Weber City's "High-Priority" Facilities:** South Weber City has two City-owned "high priority" facility – the Public Works Shops and Yard (existing and new). These sites has been added to the City's GIS mapping and a SWPPP detailing the descriptions of the operational and structural BMPs in use, inspection schedule and results, an inventory of materials and equipment stored on-site, a list of activities conducted that may be exposed to rain, a map of the facility's stormwater drainage, discharge points, and areas of potential pollutant exposure, and a plan for responding to spills.
- **New Flood Management Controls:** For all new projects, both public and private, that discharge to the City's storm water system, water quality and hydrology impacts will be evaluated by the City Engineer on a case-by-case basis. The requirements to comply with low impact development and the new retention standards are likely to address most impacts; however,



where the City Engineer determines that the controls proposed via low impact development and retention are inadequate, they may require additional controls be added to the project.

- **Existing Flood Management Controls:** During the annual inspection, existing flood management control structures will be assessed to determine whether changes, additions, or retrofitting is required to improve water quality. If it is determined that retrofitting is required, the City Engineer will work with Staff to develop a plan for prioritizing and completing the needed retrofit(s).
- **Retrofit Plan:** Several years ago, the City adopted a regional stormwater storage approach. Rather than have many small local storage facilities, the decision was made to construct fewer but larger regional detention basins. The idea is to reduce the number of facilities needing maintenance and attention. Now that the City is mostly built out, this same general approach is being adopted relative to water quality. The City is working on compiling a formalized list of water quality projects that can be implemented on a regional basis. Projects for retrofitting are ranked based on proximity to waterbody; current assessment of waterbody with a goal to improve and protect; hydrologic condition of receiving waterbody; proximity to sensitive ecosystem of protected area; any sites that could be further enhanced by retrofitting.

In 2021, the City prepared and adopted a formal Storm Drain Capital Facilities Plan. The Plan is specific to stormwater to create a systematic process for improvements to aid in fiscal accounting for the projects.

- During routine inspections – basins and devices are considered for retrofit, repair, or both. The project is then ranked (as stated above) and placed in the budget for consideration and approval. If funds are allocated, the Project is either completed in-house by City Staff or formally bid on following the City's procurement policy and completed by an outside Contractor.
  - Most projects are aimed at improving drainage in existing roadways and lessen the negative impacts that water has on roads. Retrofitting and implementing a water quality element on these projects is typically not applicable
  - The following locations have been identified and will be completed within the next ten years (budget allowing):
    - Project #2 (Heather Cove Pond Upsizing & Piping – Currently under construction)
    - Project #9 (7800 South Pond Improvements w/ LID)
- 
- **Training:** South Weber City's Public Works Staff receives annual training on the importance of protecting water quality during maintenance operations, inspection procedures, relevant water quality and operations and maintenance standards, selecting appropriate BMPs, ways to perform their job activities to prevent or minimize impacts to water quality, and procedures for reporting water quality concerns. This training is part of the annual SWMP training conducted by the City Engineer. (See MCM 3 for additional info and documentation method.).
-

### Specific Goals with Methods of Evaluation

To ensure South Weber City is meeting the requirements of the Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations – MCM 6 section of the General Permit, the following specific goals have been established.

➤ **Practices, Policies, and Procedures to Reduce Stormwater Impacts of Municipal Operations**

**Goal:** Annually, in October of each year, review and maintain standard operating procedures as required by the General Permit.

**Methods of Evaluation:**

- Standard Operating Procedure Manuals.
- Checklists.
- Inventory of floor drains located inside City-owned facilities.

➤ **Retrofit / Capital Improvements Plan:** On or before October 2025 (contingent upon available budget), the City will reanalyze the Capital Facilities Plan and provide a more detailed list of existing infrastructure that can be retrofit as described above. This plan will be created and then systematically implemented (implementation will be largely dictated by available funding).

**Methods of Evaluation:**

- Capital Facilities Plan updated.

---

**Record Keeping:** South Weber City will maintain program records including documentation of each site visit, inspection records, denial of entry occurrences, warning letters, notices of violation, and other enforcement records that demonstrate an effort to bring sites into compliance.

Additional Information / Resources for  
MCM 6 - Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping  
for Municipal Operations

## Common Pollutant Inventory & Evaluation of City Facilities

(4.2.6.2 - 3)

### City Parks

*Canyon Meadows, Cedar Cove, Cedar Loop, Central, Cherry Farms, Dog Park, Nathan Tyler Look Memorial, Posse Grounds, Silverleaf, Veteran's Memorial*

Common Pollutant Source	Proposed Controls to Prevent Runoff	Pollutants Stored at the site	Improperly stored materials	Potential pollutant-generating activities performed outside (e.g. changing automotive fluids)	Close proximity to fresh water and water bodies, including but not limited, to streams, canals, rivers, ponds and lakes	Potential to discharge pollutants(s) of concern to impaired water(s)
<b>Fertilizer, Pesticides, Herbicides</b>	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 - Shouldering and Mowing, Mowing and Trimming, Chemical Application Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Garbage</b>	Follow proper trash disposal SOP as outlined in MCM 6 - Dumpsters/Garbage Storage	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Pet Waste</b>	Follow SOP as outlined in MCM 6 - Pet Waste	N	N	Y	N	N
<b>Graffiti Removal</b>	Follow SOP as outlined in MCM 6 – Graffiti Removal	N	N	Y	N	N

## City Office

Common Pollutant Source	Proposed Controls to Prevent Runoff	Pollutants Stored at the site	Improperly stored materials	Potential pollutant-generating activities performed outside (e.g. changing automotive fluids)	Close proximity to fresh water and water bodies, including but not limited, to streams, canals, rivers, ponds and lakes	Potential to discharge pollutants(s) of concern to impaired water(s)
<b>Fertilizer, Pesticides, Herbicides</b>	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 - Shouldering and Mowing, Mowing and Trimming, Chemical Application Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
<b>Garbage</b>	Follow proper trash disposal SOP as outlined in MCM 6 - Dumpsters/Garbage Storage, Detention Pond Cleaning	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
<b>Pet Waste</b>	Follow SOP as outlined in MCM 6 - Pet Waste	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
<b>Parking Lot Maintenance (Salt, gravel, etc)</b>	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 – Snow Removal and De-icing, Parking Lot Maintenance, Street Sweeping	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>

## Public Works Shop and Yard

*\*See Also Public Works SWPPP*

Common Pollutant Source	Proposed Controls to Prevent Runoff	Pollutants Stored at the site	Improperly stored materials	Potential pollutant-generating activities performed outside (e.g. changing automotive fluids)	Close proximity to fresh water and water bodies, including but not limited, to streams, canals, rivers, ponds and lakes	Potential to discharge pollutants(s) of concern to impaired water(s)
<b>Sediments, Pesticides &amp; Herbicides</b>	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 - Shouldering and Mowing, Mowing and Trimming, Chemical Application Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers	Y	N	Y	N	N
<b>Trash, Debris, Solids</b>	Follow proper trash disposal SOP as outlined in MCM 6 - Dumpsters/Garbage Storage	Y	N	Y	N	N
<b>Oil &amp; Grease</b>	Follow SOP for on-site Oil-Water Separator as listed in Public Works SWPPP, and SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 – Chemical Handling & Transporting, Alternative Products/Use/Storage/Disposal	Y	N	Y	N	N
<b>Paint</b>	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 – Alternative Products Use/Storage/Disposal	Y	N	N	N	N

### Fire Station

Common Pollutant Source	Proposed Controls to Prevent Runoff	Pollutants Stored at the site	Improperly stored materials	Potential pollutant-generating activities performed outside (e.g. changing automotive fluids)	Close proximity to fresh water and water bodies, including but not limited, to streams, canals, rivers, ponds and lakes	Potential to discharge pollutants(s) of concern to impaired water(s)
Fuel / Oil	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 - Vehicles, Spill Cleanup and Response	N	N	Y	N	N
Fire Fighting Foam	Follow SOP as outlined in MCM 6 – Firefighter Training Involving Foam Agents	Y	N	Y	N	N
Parking Lot Maintenance (Salt, gravel, etc)	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 – Snow Removal and De-icing, Parking Lot Maintenance, Street Sweeping,	N	N	Y	N	N

### Family Activity Center

Common Pollutant Source	Proposed Controls to Prevent Runoff	Pollutants Stored at the site	Improperly stored materials	Potential pollutant-generating activities performed outside (e.g. changing automotive fluids)	Close proximity to fresh water and water bodies, including but not limited, to streams, canals, rivers, ponds and lakes	Potential to discharge pollutants(s) of concern to impaired water(s)
<b>Fertilizer, Pesticides, Herbicides</b>	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 - Shouldering and Mowing, Mowing and Trimming, Chemical Application Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers	N	N	Y	N	N
<b>Garbage</b>	Follow proper trash disposal SOP as outlined in MCM 6 - Dumpsters/Garbage Storage, Detention Pond Cleaning	Y	N	N	N	N
<b>Pet Waste</b>	Follow SOP as outlined in MCM 6 - Pet Waste	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Parking Lot Maintenance (Salt, gravel, etc)</b>	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 – Snow Removal and De-icing, Parking Lot Maintenance, Street Sweeping	N	N	Y	N	N



Well / Pump Houses

South Weber Drive Well House, HWY 89 Pump House, Church Street Pump House

Common Pollutant Source	Proposed Controls to Prevent Runoff	Pollutants Stored at the site	Improperly stored materials	Potential pollutant-generating activities performed outside (e.g. changing automotive fluids)	Close proximity to fresh water and water bodies, including but not limited, to streams, canals, rivers, ponds and lakes	Potential to discharge pollutants(s) of concern to impaired water(s)
Chlorine	Follow SOPs as outlined in MCM 6 - Chemical Handling & Transporting; Spill Cleanup and Response	Y	N	N	N	N

**Good Housekeeping – City Operations**  
**Required Inspections**  
**Standard Operating Procedures**  
 (4.2.6.5.1, 4.2.6.5.2, 4.2.6.5.3)

The following inspections shall be conducted at “high priority” City-owned or operated facilities and related storm water outfalls:

**Monthly Visual Inspections**

- Walk the perimeter of the facility
- Walk the inside of the perimeter
- Things to look for / inspect and document findings:
  - Verify the BMPs in place are functioning properly to eliminate pollutant discharges.
  - Are storage areas being cleaned?
  - Is there any oil or other chemicals sitting outside and not in their proper place?
  - Has a spill recently occurred?
  - Have any spills been cleaned up?
- Identify any deficiencies and corrective actions taken to fix each
  - Take photographs of deficiencies identified
  - Notify Public Works Department of corrective actions needs – via email and creation of work order in Iworq
  - Correct deficiencies and document completion on work order
  - Take photographs of corrective actions taken
  - Reinspection and documentation of completion through ComplianceGo
- Document inspection for each facility through ComplianceGo

**Semi-Annual Comprehensive Inspections** (Once Every 6 Months)

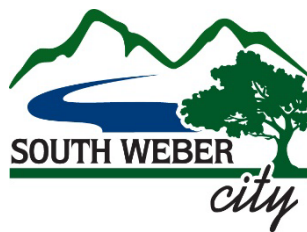
Inspections shall be performed twice per year at each “high-priority” facility and all storm water controls with specific attention being given to the following areas:

- Waste storage areas
- Dumpsters
- Vehicle and equipment maintenance / fueling areas
- Material handling areas
- Pollutant generating areas
- Review previous inspection report(s).
- Review SWPPP.
- Identify any deficiencies and corrective actions taken to fix each:
  - Take photographs of deficiencies identified
  - Notify Public Works Department of corrective actions needs – via email and creation of work order in Iworq
  - Correct deficiencies and document completion on work order
  - Take photographs of corrective actions taken
  - Reinspection and documentation of completion through ComplianceGo
- Document inspection for each facility through ComplianceGo

**Annual Visual Observation of Storm Water Discharge**

- Utilize the DEQ “Annual Visual Assessment of Storm Water Discharges” Inspection form and follow sample and data collection instructions provided thereon.
- Visually observe and document the storm water inlets / outlets.
- Inspection should include at a minimum:
  - Color
  - Smell
  - Sheen
  - Foaming
  - Turbidity
  - Vegetation growth
  - Is there soot or soil built up around the inlet or being discharged? If yes, trace back to source and correct to cease/prevent further discharge of soot or soil.
- Identify any deficiencies and corrective actions taken to fix each
  - Take photographs of deficiencies identified
  - Notify Public Works Department of corrective actions needs – via email or creation of work order in Iworq
  - Correct deficiencies and document completion on work order
  - Take photographs of corrective actions taken
  - Reinspection and documentation of completion through ComplianceGo
  - Document inspection for each facility through ComplianceGo
- Document inspection for each facility on the GIS Storm Water Management Map or ComplianceGo

***Standard Operating Procedures  
for***



***Storm Water  
Pollution Prevention & Good Housekeeping  
City Operations (MCM 6)***

**2025**

## Table of Contents

Chip Seal.....	1
Crack Seal.....	2
Slurry Seal .....	3
Overlays and Patching .....	4
New/Replacement Concrete Work.....	5
Curb/Pavement Markings.....	6
Painting .....	7
Shouldering and Mowing.....	8
Transporting Equipment .....	9
Transporting Dry Excavated Materials & Spoils.....	10
Transporting Wet Excavated Materials & Spoils .....	11
Transporting Soil and Gravel.....	12
Catch Basin Cleaning.....	13
Creek Management .....	15
Detention Pond Cleaning .....	16
Mowing and Trimming.....	18
Ditch Management .....	19
Street Sweeping .....	20
Dumpsters/Garbage Storage .....	22
Parking Lot Maintenance .....	23
Chemical Application Pesticides, Herbicides, & Fertilizers .....	24
Storage and Disposal of Fertilizer and Pesticides .....	26
Alternative Products Use/Storage/Disposal .....	27
Chemical Handling and Transporting.....	28
Spill Cleanup and Response .....	29
Petroleum and Chemical Disposal .....	30
Garbage Storage/Scrap Metal Containers/Trash Piles .....	31
Open Space Management .....	32
Pet Waste.....	33
Snow Removal and De-Icing .....	34

Snow Disposal .....	35
Planting Vegetation – Starters .....	36
Planting Vegetation – Seeds .....	37
Vehicles – Fueling .....	38
Vehicles & Equipment Maintenance .....	39
Vehicles – Vehicle and Equipment Storage .....	40
Vehicles – Washing & Cleaning.....	41
Salt and Sand/Aggregate Storage .....	42
Spare Parts Storage.....	43
Planned Waterline Excavation Repair/Replacement.....	44
Unplanned Waterline Excavation Repair/Replacement.....	45
Waterline Flushing & System Disinfection w/ Discharge to Storm Drain (Public Utilities & Contractors .....	46
Waterline Flushing & System Disinfection w/Discharge Hauled Off .....	47
(Used for Dust Control & Compaction).....	47
Waterline Flushing for Routine Maintenance .....	48
Used Oil Recycling.....	49
Large Outdoor City Events .....	50
Graffiti Removal .....	52
Green Waste Deposited in Street .....	53
Firefighter Training Involving Foam Agents.....	54

## Chip Seal

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by implementing storm water controls for chip and seal processes to prevent pollutants from entering the storm drain system.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Clean and dry all areas where materials are to be applied.
  - b. Apply temporary covers to manholes and catch basins, as needed, to prevent oil and materials from getting inside of them.
2. Process:
  - a. Apply emulsion at industry recommended rate.
  - b. Spread chips closely behind emulsion distributor, slowly such that the chips do not roll when they hit the surface.
  - c. Roll chips to press into emulsion. Rollers follow closely behind the chip spreader. Roll entire surface at least 2 times.
  - d. Maximum speed 5 mph.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. All loose aggregate is removed from the roadway by sweeping it up - *see Street Sweeping SOP*.
  - b. Excessive asphalt applications and spills are removed with shovels and scraping tools.
  - c. Remove the temporary covers from manholes and catch basins. If it appears that any chip seal materials have entered the inlet boxes, remove the material according to the *Catch Basin Cleaning SOP*.
  - d. Properly dispose of, or recycle, any waste material that has been swept and scraped up by taking it to the landfill, or other designated location.

## Crack Seal

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by implementing storm water controls for roadway crack and seal processes to prevent pollutants from entering the storm drain system.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Cover manholes, catch basins and valves, as needed, to prevent oil and materials from getting inside the structures or system.
  - b. Remove weeds from the road.
  - c. Air-blast the cracks to remove sediments from the crack to allow for proper adhesion.
  - d. Ensure that surface is clean and dry.
2. Process:
  - a. Ensure Proper temperature of material is maintained.
  - b. Ensure material is applied to form the specified configuration.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Use shovels and/or scrapers to remove excessive sealant application or spills and dispose of them properly.
  - b. Sweep all loose debris from the pavement and dispose of it in the local landfill.



## Slurry Seal

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from slurry sealing activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Remove weeds from the roadway being worked on.
  - b. Sweep areas where materials are to be applied.
  - c. Allow drying if necessary.
  - d. Verify that existing pavement has been inspected for detrimental effects of poor drainage.
  - e. Cover/protect catch basins, manholes, and valves as needed.
2. Process:
  - a. Ensure proper temperatures are maintained.
  - b. Apply materials in a smooth and uniform manner.
  - c. Slurry material should not run onto adjacent pavement surface, curb and gutter or waterway.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. If loose aggregate is remaining in street or curb, sweep it up and recycle or dispose in landfill.
  - b. Ensure that excess emulsion materials are removed from the site and stored for later use in an area or container that is not exposed to the weather.
  - c. Remove covers/protection from catch basins, manholes and valves etc.

## Overlays and Patching

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by utilizing proper techniques and controls during roadway overlay and patching activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Check weather conditions and avoid working in rain or with any precipitation.
  - b. Utilize appropriate traffic control for a road with necessary detours, etc.
  - c. Measure and mark locations of manholes and valves on the curb.
  - d. Manholes and catch basins are to be covered as needed to prevent oil and materials from getting inside the structures or system.
  - e. Cracks should be properly sealed. Alligator cracks and potholes should be removed and patched. Rutting should be milled.
  - f. Surface should be clean and dry before applying materials.
  - g. Uniform tack coat is applied and cured prior to placement of overlay.
  - h. If milling is required, install inlet protection as needed.
2. Process:
  - a. Check hot asphalt mix for proper temperature, asphalt percentage, gradation, air voids and any other agency requirements.
  - b. Raise manhole lids and valves to elevation of new asphalt surface with riser rings.
  - c. Surface texture should be uniform with no tearing or scuffing.
  - d. Rolling should be done to achieve proper in-place air void specification.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Protective Coverings should be removed as soon as the threat of imported materials entering the system is eliminated and prior to any storm event.
  - b. After pavement has cooled, sweep gutters to remove loose aggregate.

## New/Replacement Concrete Work

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water from concrete construction activities and resulting waste products.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Store dry and wet materials under cover, away from drainage areas.
  - b. Remove any damaged concrete that may need to be replaced.
  - c. Prepare and compact sub-base.
  - d. Set forms and place any reinforcing steel that may be required.
  - e. Determine how much new concrete will be needed.
  - f. Locate or construct approved concrete washout facility.
  - g. Protect downstream gutter drains (concrete cutting and grinding).
2. Process:
  - a. Install inlet protection as needed.
  - b. Avoid mixing excess amounts of fresh concrete on-site.
  - c. Moisten sub-base just prior to placing new concrete. This helps keep the soil from wicking moisture out of the concrete into the ground.
  - d. Place new concrete in forms.
  - e. Consolidate new concrete.
  - f. Screed off surface.
  - g. Let concrete obtain its initial cure.
  - h. Apply appropriate surface finish.
  - i. Remove forms when concrete will not slump.
  - j. Barricade and or block off fresh concrete until cured.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Perform washout of concrete trucks and equipment in designated concrete washout areas only.
  - b. Do not washout concrete trucks or equipment into storm drains, open ditches, streets or Streams.
  - c. Ensure that cement and concrete dust from grinding activities is swept up and removed from the site.
  - d. Sweep dirt or debris from street and gutter and dispose of in appropriate solid waste facilities.

## Curb/Pavement Markings

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by implementing controls and procedures for proper storage, disposal, and of paint products and preparation materials.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Reference & be familiar with procedures in *Painting SOP*.
  - b. Calculate the amount of paint required for the job & try to acquire only the necessary amounts to reasonably accomplish the task.
  - c. Use water-based paints whenever possible.
  - d. Determine whether the wastes will be hazardous or not and designate the proper disposal of said wastes.
  - e. Determine locations of storm drain & sewer inlets that may need to be protected and put appropriate protections in place before beginning.
  - f. Unless necessary, prepare surfaces to be painted by scraping to avoid creating wastewater.
  - g. Thoroughly sweep up all paint scrapings and place them in appropriate solid waste containers.
  - h. If paint stripping is needed, use a citrus-based paint remover whenever possible, as it is less toxic than chemical strippers.
  - i. If wastewater will be generated, use curb, dykes, etc. around the activity to filter and collect the debris.
2. Process:
  - a. Paint curb/pavement.
  - b. Prevent over-spraying of paints and/or excessive sandblasting.
  - c. Use drip pans and drop clothes in areas of mixing paints and painting.
  - d. Store latex paint rollers and brushes in airtight bags to be reused later.
  - e. Have available absorbent material and other BMP's ready for an accidental paint spill.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Paint out brushes and rollers as much as possible on the project. Squeeze excess paint from brushes and rollers back into the containers prior to cleaning the brushes.
  - b. Pour excess paint from trays and buckets back into the paint can containers and wipe with cloth or paper towels. Dispose of the clothes and towels according to the recommendations on the paint used.
  - c. Rinse water-based paint brushes in the sink after pre-cleaning. Never pour excess paint or wastewater from cleanup of paint in the storm drain.
  - d. For sprayer cleanup - use a five-gallon bucket of clean water to clean the paint sprayer until the water comes out clear. Direct the mixture of sprayed water/paint at a pile of waste material. After allowing the material dry, dispose of it in the landfill.

## Painting

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by properly storing, using, and disposing of paint and preparation materials.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Always:
  - a. Store waste paints, brushes, solvents, and rags in sealed containers.
  - b. Perform abrasive blasting and spray painting in accordance with regulations.
  - c. Properly clean, store, and dispose of paint and associated waste materials.
  - d. Train employees on Best Management Practices concerning painting activities, cleanup, and disposal.
2. Whenever Possible:
  - a. Replace solvent-based paint with less toxic paints such as latex or other water-based paints.
  - b. Practice “source reduction” – by acquiring only the paint that is needed for the project.
  - c. Use up, donate or recycle unused paint. Dispose of unusable paint at the HHW facility.
  - d. Use drop cloths under any painting or preparation activity such as scraping or sandblasting.
  - e. Use techniques such as brushing and rolling to avoid overspray.
  - f. Use vacuum sanders to collect paint dust.
  - g. Perform abrasive blasting and spray painting in an enclosed or covered area that is safe for personnel.
  - h. If solvent is used to clean equipment, dispose of at the HHW facility.
3. Never:
  - a. Never dispose of paint or waste paint products into the storm drain system, a water body, or onto the ground.
  - b. Never dispose of paint or waste paint products into the garbage unless paint is dry, or there is no longer any paint in the can.
  - c. Never clean paint brushes or equipment outside.

## Shouldering and Mowing

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from shouldering and mowing activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Locate all storm drain collection structures and inlets in the right-of-way and protect as necessary and appropriate.
  - b. Place import material as needed and perform grading to achieve proper drainage.
  - c. Mulch mowing clippings to reduce the amount of supplemental fertilizer required.
  - d. Install temporary catch basin protection as required.
2. Clean-up:
  - a. Clean any loose material off asphalt or gutter to prevent material from entering the storm drain system.
  - b. Transport to and dispose of materials at approved facility – Wasatch Integrated Waste Management, Layton.
  - c. Wash equipment in approved wash station – Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber)

## Transporting Equipment

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems by ensuring proper transporting methods are used for equipment.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Determine equipment needed for transport and method required equipment (trailer, truck bed) needed to transport equipment.
  - b. Conduct pre-trip inspection of equipment and ensure:
    - i. Any loose material has been removed
    - ii. There are no leaking fluids, and all equipment is secure.
    - iii. Dirt and debris that may fall from equipment is removed before transport.
2. Process:
  - a. Carefully load and secure equipment on trailer or truck.
  - b. Carefully load and secure any necessary fuel containers for equipment usage.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Carefully off-load equipment.
  - b. Store equipment and trailers in proper, appropriate, and safe location.
  - c. Conduct post-trip inspection of equipment.
  - d. If equipment needs to be washed, conduct cleaning according to manufacturer's SOP, and only in an approved area with a sanitary sewer connection – Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber)

## Transporting Dry Excavated Materials & Spoils

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems by ensuring proper transporting methods for dry excavated materials and spoils.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Utilize equipment that will ensure proper containment of materials.
  - b. Determine appropriate and approved disposal site of excavated materials beforehand.
  - c. Determine the path of travel to and from disposal site with emphasis on safety, traffic, and avoidance of hazards and potential storm system risks.
2. Process:
  - a. Load the material.
  - b. Check equipment after loading for possible spillage.
  - c. Clean any material from the equipment that might fall off during transit.
  - d. Transport in a manner to eliminate spillage & tracking.
  - e. Utilize one consistent route for transporting material.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Clean loading/unloading area and any spillage.
  - b. Clean transporting route.
  - c. Wash off truck and other equipment in a designated vehicle wash area - Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber)



## Transporting Wet Excavated Materials & Spoils

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems by utilizing proper transportation methods.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Utilize equipment that will appropriately contain the material being transported.
  - b. Determine appropriate and approved disposal site of excavated materials beforehand.
  - c. Determine the path of travel to and from disposal site with emphasis on safety, traffic, and avoidance of hazards and potential storm system risks.
2. Process:
  - a. Load and transport in manner to minimize spillage & tracking of material.
  - b. Check truck for spillage.
  - c. Utilize a consistent route of transport.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Check route of transport and provide cleaning of any spilled material.
  - b. Wash out equipment truck and other equipment in designated vehicle wash area - Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber).

## Transporting Soil and Gravel

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems by utilizing proper transportation methods for soil and gravel materials.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. If possible, dry out materials with significant moisture before transporting.
  - b. Spray down dusty materials to minimize dust blowing.
  - c. Make sure you know and understand the SWPPP requirements of the site where work will be performed.
  - d. Determine the location where the truck and other equipment will be cleaned afterwards.
  - e. Check vehicle tailgate to make sure it seals and latches properly.
2. Process:
  - a. Use a stabilized construction entrance to access or leave the site where materials are being transported to/from.
  - b. Cover truck bed and any trailers with a secured tarp before transporting.
  - c. Follow the SWPPP requirements for the specific site to/from which the materials are being hauled.
  - d. DO NOT overfill materials when loading equipment.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Use sweeper to clean up any materials tracked out on the roads from the site.
  - b. Wash out truck and other equipment when needed in properly designated vehicle wash areas only - Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber).

## Catch Basin Cleaning

---

*Catch Basin Cleaning is performed by an outside independent Contractor who specializes in street sweeping. This contract is publicly bid, and terms and conditions are established by an Agreement between the City and selected Contractor.*

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by maintaining the ability of catch basins to trap sediments, organic matter and litter. This reduces clogging in the storm drain system as well as the transport of sediments and pollutants into receiving water bodies. The City currently contracts with an outside

**FREQUENCY:** 20% of basins are cleaned annually in July/August, with all basins being cleaned every five years. The grates on each catch basin are inspected and cleaned before, during, and after rain/snow events (as needed).

**PRIORITIZATION OF BASINS / CLEANING SCHEDULE:** Cleaning and maintenance are based on the following factors: water quality concerns, most recent assessment of receiving water, amount and type of material that accumulates in an area, and other location specific factors.

### PRIORITY SITES:

- Regional Detention Basins (Easton Village, Veteran's Memorial,

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Always inspect catch basins for structural integrity and evidence of illicit discharges. If gross contamination is present (sewage or oil) stop inspection/cleaning and report to supervisor for follow-up with appropriate state and local agencies.
  - b. Remove accumulated trash and sediment from the grate.
  - c. Conduct visual inspection on outside of grate.
  - d. Look for items that might need to be replaced.
  - e. Conduct inside visual inspection to verify what needs to be cleaned.
2. Process:
  - a. Contact facilities manager if drain appears to be clogged or in need of service. Facilities manager will give direction to follow the procedures below or arrange with Public Works to service the system.
  - b. Clean using a high-powered vacuum truck, vacuuming standing water and sediment.
  - c. Use a high-pressure washer to break up any remaining material in the catch basin, while capturing the slurry with the vacuum. Sweep parking areas, as needed, or as directed.
  - d. After catch basin is clean, clean out any sediment that might have entered the pipe.
  - e. Systematically clean catch basins per maintenance plan.
  - f. If cleaning by hand (shovel etc.), stockpile and cover catch basin residuals on an impermeable surface until it can be properly disposed.
  - g. Dispose solids in a sealed waste container that will be transferred to a permitted, lined solid waste landfill or other solid waste treatment facility (e.g. Wasatch Integrated Waste

Management in Layton). Fluids collected during catch basin cleaning shall be discharged to the sanitary sewer.

3. Clean-up:
  - a. When the vacuum truck is full of sediment, it will be taken to the designated location to dump all sediment out of the truck and into a drying bed.
    - i. Designated location shall be as directed by Public Works as either Public Works Shop decant facility OR transported to landfill.
  - b. Wash down area before leaving the designated dump location.
4. Documentation:
  - a. Keep records including all catch basins, cleaning schedule, cleaning date, issues found and resolution, etc.
  - b. Contractor shall submit records after each cleaning verifying proper disposal of materials in accordance with this SOP.
  - c. Record the amount of waste collected and number of catch basins cleaned and the area in which they were cleaned.

## Creek Management

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems and creeks from sediment and pollution resulting from creek maintenance activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Check creek channels prior to spring runoff and identify potential problem areas.
  - b. Monitor creeks and streams on a regular basis for potential issues including authorized and unauthorized maintenance activities.
  - c. Check culverts and crossings before spring runoff and after every storm, and clear/clean as necessary.
  - d. Identify areas requiring maintenance.
  - e. Determine manpower or equipment needed to perform maintenance.
  - f. Identify access and easements to areas requiring maintenance.
  - g. Determine method of maintenance that will be least damaging to the channel.
  - h. Obtain Stream Alteration Permit if needed.
  - i. Employ best management practices (e.g. check dams, waddles, gravel socks, silt fences, etc.) as required to prevent sediments and/or organic material, from releasing further downstream.
  - j. Properly remove and dispose of material collected when maintenance activities are completed.
2. Process:
  - a. Remove all debris as necessary from channels and culverts & deliver to landfill.  
Notify City Engineer.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Stabilize all disturbed soils.
  - b. Remove any tracking from paved surfaces.
4. Documentation:
  - a. Keep log of actions performed.
  - b. Record total amount of materials removed.

## Detention Pond Cleaning

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by removing trash and debris from detention ponds.

**FREQUENCY:** 20% of basins are cleaned annually in July/August, with priority sites cleaned inspected and if needed cleaned first, with all basins being cleaned every five years. The grates on each catch basin are inspected and cleaned before, during, and after rain/snow events (as needed).

**PRIORITIZATION OF BASINS / CLEANING SCHEDULE:** Cleaning and maintenance are based on the following factors: water quality concerns, most recent assessment of receiving water, amount and type of material that accumulates in an area, and other location specific factors.

### Priority Sites:

- Veteran's Memorial Park
- Nathan Look Park
- Canyon Drive / I-84
- Old Maple Farms Detention
- All remaining sites cleaned on a rotating basis at the frequency identified above

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Schedule the pond cleaning work for a time when dry weather is expected.
  - b. Remove any sediment and trash from grates, placing it in a truck for disposal.
  - c. Conduct a visual inspection to make sure any grates, structures, manholes, boxes, and pipes are in good working order.
  - d. Remove manhole covers and grates as necessary for inspecting.
2. Process:
  - a. Provide outlet protection where feasible to minimize the amount of debris that might leave the basin during cleaning process.
  - b. Clean basin by using backhoe or front-end loader to remove debris and sediment from the bottom of the pond.
  - c. Continue cleaning structures and pond bottom as necessary by sweeping and shoveling.
  - d. Put all material removed from the pond into a dump truck.
  - e. Some structures may require use of a vactor truck. If so, use the same procedures described for cleaning catch basins.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. After cleaning basins, clean off the concrete pads using dry methods (sweeping and shoveling).
  - b. Make sure areas are swept and left clean.
  - c. Take the material that was removed to the landfill, Wasatch Integrated Waste - Layton, for final disposal.

4. Documentation:

- a. Keep a log of all detention basin/pond cleanings including date(s), individuals performing cleaning, etc.
- b. Record the amount of type of debris or waste removed.
- c. Keep any notes or comments of any problems.

## Mowing and Trimming

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by properly sweeping, cleaning, and disposing of grass clippings.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Review the overall process with all employees regularly.
  - b. Check the oil and fuel levels of the mowers and other equipment; fill if needed.
2. Process:
  - a. Protect catch basins where applicable.
  - b. Use eye and hearing protection.
  - c. Mow and trim the lawn.
  - d. Sweep or blow clippings onto to grass areas.
  - e. Remove inlet protection.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Mowers are to be scraped and brushed at the shop – dry spoils are dry swept and disposed of.
  - b. Wash equipment in approved wash station - Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber).



## Ditch Management

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by removing trash and debris from ditches and canals.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Monitor ditches and canals on a regular basis checking for issues.
  - b. Maintain access to ditch channels wherever possible.
  - c. Contact affected property owners, utility owners, and irrigation companies.
2. Process:
  - a. Identify areas requiring maintenance and determine responsible party/agency.
  - b. Determine what manpower or equipment will be required.
  - c. Identify access and easements to area requiring maintenance.
  - d. Determine method of maintenance that will be least damaging to the channel and adjacent properties or utilities, utilizing manpower or equipment as necessary.
  - e. Provide outlet protection where feasible to minimize the amount of debris that might leave ditch or canal during cleaning process.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Stabilize all disturbed soils.
  - b. Remove all tracking from paved surfaces near maintenance site, if applicable.
  - c. Haul all debris or sediment removed from area to approved dumping site – Wasatch Integrated Waste - Layton.

## Street Sweeping

---

*Street Sweeping is performed by an outside independent Contractor who specializes in street sweeping. This contract is publicly bid, and terms and conditions are established by an Agreement between the City and selected Contractor.*

**PURPOSE:** Prevent pollution of storm water systems by establishing effective street sweeping procedures.

**FREQUENCY:**

- All City-owned streets and parking lots shall be swept at least once every four months (May, August, November), more frequently as appropriate.
- Priority Areas: Each priority area identified is swept at least once every four months (May, August, November), more frequently as appropriate.
- Exact dates to be determined by Public Works Director.

**PRIORITY AREAS** *(based on water quality concerns, most recent assessment the receiving water, the amount and type of material that typically accumulates in an area, or other location-specific factors).*

- 1900 East – high-traffic road
- 2100 East – high-traffic road
- 475 East – high-traffic road
- 2700 East – high traffic road
- Family Activity Center Parking Lot – accumulation of material

**PROCEDURE:**

1. Preparation:
  - a. Prioritize cleaning routes with the highest frequency usage and in areas with the highest potential pollutant loading (See Storm Water GIS Map, Priority Areas listed above).
  - b. Restrict street parking prior to and during sweeping using regulations as necessary.
  - c. Increase sweeping frequency immediately prior to the rainy season, unless sweeping occurs continuously throughout the year.
  - d. Perform preventative maintenance and services on sweepers to increase and maintain their efficiency.
  - e. Streets are to be swept as needed or specified by the Permittee. Street maps will be used to ensure all streets are swept at a specified interval.
2. Process:
  - a. Drive street sweeper safely and pick up debris from streets, curbs, gutters, etc.
  - b. When full, take the sweeper to an approved street sweeper cleaning station either at the Contractor's location or County landfill.
  - c. Clean Sweeper hopper out and inspect after each time it is dumped.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Street sweepers are to be cleaned in a manner that does not allow debris or contaminants to enter the storm drain system or infiltrate groundwater.
  - b. Street sweeping cleaning stations will separate the solids from the liquids.
  - c. Once solids have dried, haul them to the local landfill.
  - d. Decant water is disposed of outside of the City, as determined by the Contractor.

- e. Haul all dumped material to the landfill.
  - i. Materials may not be hauled at the “old” City Public Works Shops and shall be taken directly to landfill.
  - ii. Materials may be stored for dry-out at the City’s “new” Public Works Shops at the designated decant facility.
- 4. Inspection:
  - a. City to inspect all locations swept to ensure proper and complete cleaning of locations.
  - b. If required, Contractor shall re-sweep areas not completely cleared of debris.
- 5. Documentation:
  - a. Keep accurate logs to track streets swept and streets still requiring sweeping.
  - b. Log the amount of debris collected and hauled off.
  - c. Analyze logs and adjust schedule for efficiency as needed.
  - d. Contractor shall submit records verifying cleaning and proper disposal of materials in accordance with this SOP.

## Dumpsters/Garbage Storage

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from improper handling of garbage and maintenance of dumpsters.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Regularly train employees on proper trash disposal.
  - b. Locate dumpsters and trash cans in convenient, easily observable areas.
  - c. Provide properly labeled recycling bins to reduce the amount of garbage disposed.
  - d. Where feasible, install berms, curbing, or vegetation strips around storage areas to control water from entering and leaving storage areas.
  - e. Where possible, store containers beneath a covered structure or inside to prevent contact with storm water.
2. Process:
  - a. Inspect garbage bins for leaks regularly, and have repairs made immediately by responsible party.
  - b. Request/use dumpsters, and trash cans with lids and without drain holes.
  - c. Locate dumpsters on a flat, hard surface that does not slope or drain directly into the storm drain system.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Keep areas around dumpsters clean of all garbage.
  - b. Ensure garbage bins emptied regularly to keep from overfilling.
  - c. Wash interior of bins or dumpsters, as needed, in properly designated areas - Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber).

## Parking Lot Maintenance

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water run-off from parking lots.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Conduct regular employee training to reinforce proper housekeeping.
  - b. Restrict parking in areas to be swept prior to and during sweeping.
  - c. Perform regular maintenance and services in accordance with the recommended vehicle maintenance schedule on sweepers to increase and maintain efficiency.
2. Process:
  - a. Sweep parking areas, as needed, or as directed.
  - b. Hand sweep sections of gutter if soil and debris accumulate.
  - c. Pick-up litter as required to keep parking areas clean and orderly.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Dispose of sweepings properly (designated solid waste facility).
  - b. Street sweepers to be cleaned out in a manner as instructed by the manufacturer and in a location that swept materials cannot be introduced into the storm drain.
  - c. Swept materials will not be stored in locations where storm water could transport debris or contaminants into the storm drain system or infiltrate groundwater.
  - d. Haul all materials / waste to landfill.
4. Documentation:
  - a. Retain work orders to track swept parking areas and approximate quantities.
  - b. Log training activities along with regular required safety training.

## Chemical Application Pesticides, Herbicides, & Fertilizers

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by properly applying pesticides, herbicides, & fertilizers.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Verify necessary Chemical Handling Certification is complete and up-to-date before handling any chemicals.
  - b. Make sure all pesticide application is conducted or supervised by personnel certified by Utah Department of Agriculture.
  - c. Review records of previous fertilizing and pesticide application to determine proper schedule and avoid duplication.
  - d. Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
  - e. Use pesticides only if there is an actual pest problem.
  - f. Time and apply the application of fertilizers, herbicides or pesticides according to the manufacturer's recommendation for best results ("Read the Label").
  - g. Know the weather conditions. Do not use pesticides if rain is expected within a 24-hour period. Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are less than 5 mph.
2. Process:
  - a. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for mixing, applying, and disposing of pesticides ("Read the Label").
  - b. Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains, preferably mix inside a protected area with impervious secondary containment (preferably indoors) so that spills or leaks will not contact soils.
  - c. Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift, over broadcasting) of pesticides and fertilizers.
  - d. Whenever possible spot treat affected areas only instead of entire location.
  - e. Choose the least toxic pesticides and lowest dosages that still achieve needed results.
  - f. Never apply controlled pesticides unless certified to do so.
  - g. Never apply pesticides immediately before a heavy rainfall.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Clean up any spilled chemicals - see *Spill Cleanup and Response SOP and Petroleum and Chemical Disposal SOP*.
  - b. Sweep or blow pavements or sidewalks where fertilizers or other solid chemicals have fallen, back onto grassy areas before applying irrigation water.
  - c. Rinse equipment only when necessary. Triple rinse pesticide/herbicide containers and use rinse water as product to apply. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
  - d. Always follow all federal and state regulations governing use, storage and disposal of fertilizers, herbicides or pesticides and their containers ("Read the Label").
  - e. Never discharge rinse water or excess chemicals to storm drain, sewer or ground surface.

4. Documentation:

- a. Retain copies of SDS sheets for all pesticides, fertilizers and other hazardous products.
- b. Record fertilizing and pesticide application activities, including date, individual who performed the application, the amount of product used and the approximate area covered.

## Storage and Disposal of Fertilizer and Pesticides

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by properly storing and disposing of fertilizers and pesticides (herbicides and fungicides).

### PROCEDURE:

1. Always:
  - a. Store fertilizers and pesticides in high, dry locations, according to manufacturer's specifications and applicable regulations.
  - b. Clearly label secondary containers.
  - c. Properly dispose of fertilizers and pesticides according to manufacturer's specifications and applicable regulations.
  - d. Regularly inspect fertilizer and pesticide storage areas for leaks and spills.
  - e. Clean up spills and leaks of fertilizers and pesticides to prevent the chemicals from reaching the storm drain system – see *Spill Cleanup and Response SOP*.
2. Whenever Possible:
  - a. Store pesticides in enclosed areas or in covered impervious containment, preferably in a locked cabinet or storage area.
  - b. Order fertilizers and pesticides for delivery as close to time of use as possible to reduce storage time at facilities.
  - c. Order only the amount needed to minimize excess or obsolete materials requiring storage and disposal.
  - d. Use ALL fertilizers and pesticides appropriately to minimize the amount of chemicals requiring disposal.
  - e. Conduct annual review of storage areas and dispose of old, unusable or "obsolete" fertilizers or pesticides in accordance with applicable regulations.
3. Never:
  - a. Dispose of fertilizers or pesticides in storm drains.
  - b. Leave unlabeled or unstable chemicals in any storage area.



## Alternative Products Use/Storage/Disposal

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by using alternative products, when possible, that are environmentally friendly.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Ask product suppliers, peers, and/or regulatory agents if there is a more environmentally friendly alternative, before ordering any environmentally non-friendly product.
2. Use Alternative products whenever possible and appropriate:
  - a. Instead of solvent-based parts cleaners use citrus-based cleaners or steam/pressure wash oil/water separator/holding tank.
  - b. Instead of herbicides use bark mulch.
  - c. Instead of fertilizer use compost or manure.
  - d. Instead of pesticides plant marigolds, onion, or garlic as deterrents; release or attract beneficial insects.
  - e. Instead of synthetic adsorbents, use corncob or cellulose products for petroleum spills that can be burned for energy recovery.
3. Train employees on the benefits of using alternative products.
4. Minimize waste by purchasing recyclable products that have minimal packaging.
5. Use less harmful de-icers such as calcium magnesium acetate, potassium acetate, or organic de-icers.
6. Use a "pre-mix" of 4 to 1 sodium chloride and calcium chloride, which is the most cost-effective alternative to straight salt.
7. Substitute synthetic fertilizers with natural compost and organic fertilizers to improve soil pH, texture and fertility, and cause less leaching to groundwater. Use no-phosphorus lawn fertilizer.
8. Reduce or eliminate mown lawn in areas that are not actively used. Consider converting unused turf to meadow or forest.
9. Use slow-release nitrogen fertilizers.

## Chemical Handling and Transporting

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent the discharge of pollutants into storm water systems from buildings and grounds maintenance activities through proper chemical handling and application.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Make sure your state Chemical Handling Certification (i.e. Hazwoper) is complete and up-to-date before handling any chemicals.
  - b. Supervisors ensure that employees handling and transporting chemicals are trained on the proper procedures.
  - c. Ensure there is a spill kit onsite for containment and prevention of pollutants from discharging into storm water systems.
  - d. Have PPE available and wear PPE prior to handling chemicals as necessary or as required.
  - e. Understand and follow specific SDS for handling of chemicals and other hazardous products.
2. Process:
  - a. Wear proper PPE for chemical being used, transported or handled.
  - b. Begin transfer or handling process.
  - c. Stop process if spills occur – see *Spill Cleanup and Response SOP*.
  - d. Disconnect and store handling equipment as required.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Clean up any spills with proper material.
  - b. Dispose of contaminated material at appropriate facility.
4. Documentation:
  - a. Report spills to State or Local Health Department, as required.

## Spill Cleanup and Response

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by implementing proper spill cleanup procedures, state reporting requirements, and preventative actions and regularly educating employees on these procedures.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Always:
  - a. Stop the source of the spill, if possible, to safely do so.
  - b. Contain any liquids, if possible, to safely do so.
  - c. Cover the spill with absorbent material such as kitty litter, sawdust, or oil absorbent pads. Do not use straw or water – *see Petroleum and Chemical Disposal SOP*. Petroleum spills involve, but are not limited to: crude oil, gasoline, various fuel oils, lubricating oil, hydraulic oil, asphaltic residuals.
    - i. Petroleum spill should be reported when:
      - i. The spill is greater than 25 gallons, or
      - ii. The spill cannot be immediately contained, or
      - iii. The spill and/or contamination cannot be completely removed within 24 hours, or
      - iv. There is an impact or potential impact to ground/surface water.
      - v. **IF IN DOUBT, REPORT THE SPILL!**
    - ii. Hazardous materials spills:
      - i. Involve non-oil spills that pose a threat to human health or the environment, such as chemical releases.
      - ii. Report any discharge of hazardous waste immediately (within one hour) to the Fire Department and Davis County Health Department.
  - d. Develop and maintain a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan if the facility stores more than 1,320 gallons of petroleum.
  - e. Fit petroleum and chemical storage containers with secondary containment structures.
  - f. Keep a spill kit in areas where petroleum or hazardous materials are stored.
  - g. Regularly train employees in spill response procedures and equipment.
  - h. Deploy containment booms if spill could potentially reach a storm drain or water body.
  - i. Position mats to contain drips from equipment or vehicles until they can be repaired.
2. Whenever Possible:
  - a. Seal the floor with paint to prevent absorption of fluids into concrete.
  - b. Install low-level or low-pressure alarms and/or cut-off systems on hydraulic equipment.
3. Never:
  - a. Never wash a spill into the storm drain or a water body.
  - b. Never leave a spill without cleaning it up.

## Petroleum and Chemical Disposal

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems from petroleum and chemical products improper disposal practices.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Always:
  - a. Maintain tracking and a manifest, where necessary, of chemicals and petroleum products being disposed or recycled off-site.
  - b. Transport used petroleum and chemical products using a licensed transporter.
  - c. Maintain appropriate records of all transports.
  - d. Regularly train employees on proper disposal practices.
  - e. Analyze floor drain solids (from sediment trap) for TCLP to determine if they contain hazardous waste or not.
2. Whenever Possible:
  - a. Minimize the number of solvents used, reducing the variety of waste generated and to make recycling easier.
  - b. Use safer alternatives when possible - see *Alternative Products/Use/Storage/Disposal SOP*.
3. Never:
  - a. Never place hazardous waste in solid waste dumpsters.
  - b. Never pour hazardous waste down floor drains, sinks, or outdoor storm drain inlets.
  - c. Never mix petroleum waste and chemical waste.
  - d. Never dispose of any gasoline-contaminated waste in the regular trash. Dispose of it only as a hazardous waste.
  - e. Never mix incompatible chemicals such as acids and bases.

## Garbage Storage/Scrap Metal Containers/Trash Piles

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by properly inspecting, maintaining, and cleaning garbage collection areas.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Place dumpsters and trash cans (with lids) in convenient, easily observable areas.
  - b. Place scrap metal bin under a covered area if there is no lid or tarp to provide cover.
  - c. Provide properly labeled recycling bins to reduce the amount of garbage disposed.
  - d. Provide regular training to employees to prevent improper disposal of general trash.
  - e. Control run-off of sediments and debris from trash storage areas.
  - f. Provide silt traps or oil water separators at run off entry points into the storm drain system.
2. Process:
  - a. Regularly inspect garbage bins for leaks and have repairs performed immediately by responsible parties.
  - b. Place dumpsters on a flat, impervious surface that does not slope or drain directly into the storm drain system.
  - c. Control run-off leaving storage areas.
  - d. Keep container lids closed when not actively filling.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Keep areas around dumpsters and garbage bins clean of all garbage.
  - b. Ensure garbage bins are emptied as often as needed to reduce spillage from overfilling.
  - c. Wash out interior of bins or dumpsters, as needed, in properly designated areas only.

## Open Space Management

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by ensuring open space areas are kept free of trash and debris, and that storm water controls are properly maintained.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Provide regular observation and maintenance of parks, golf courses, and other public open spaces.
  - b. Identify public open spaces that are used for storm water detention and verify that detention areas are included on the storm water system mapping, inspection schedules, and maintenance schedules.
2. Process:
  - a. Ensure that any storm water or drainage system components on the property are properly maintained.
  - b. Avoid placing bark mulch (or other floatable landscaping materials) in storm water detention areas or other areas where storm water runoff can carry the mulch into the storm drainage system.
  - c. Follow all SOPs related to mowing, planting vegetation, and pet waste management, etc.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Keep all outdoor work areas neat and tidy.
  - b. Clean by sweeping instead of washing whenever possible.
  - c. If areas must be washed, ensure that wash water will enter a landscaped area rather than the storm water system.
  - d. Do not use soap for outdoor washing.
  - e. Pick up trash on a regular basis.

## Pet Waste

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems from pet waste bacteria.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Enforce Permittee regulations that require pet owners to clean up pet waste and use leashes in public areas.
  - b. If public off-leash areas are designated, ensure they are clearly defined.
  - c. Avoid designating public off-leash areas near streams and water bodies.
  - d. Whenever practical and cost effective, install dispensers for pet waste bags and provide disposal containers at locations such as trail heads or parks where pet waste has been a problem.
  - e. Provide signs with instructions for proper cleanup and disposal.
2. Process:
  - a. Check parks and trails for pet waste as needed.
  - b. Check public open space for pet waste prior to mowing.
  - c. Provide ordinance enforcement as needed.
  - d. Restock pet waste bags in public dispensers.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Remove all pet waste
  - b. Provide temporary storage in a covered waste container
  - c. Dispose of properly - preferred method of disposal is at a solid waste disposal facility.
4. Documentation:
  - a. Document problem areas for possible increased enforcement and/or public education signs.
  - b. Regularly review documentation and analyze effectiveness of procedures.

## Snow Removal and De-Icing

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from all snow removal and de-icing activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Store de-icing material under a covered storage area, or other approved storage method that prevents runoff from entering the storm drain – see *Salt and Sand/Aggregate Storage SOP*.
  - b. Wash out vehicles, when necessary, in approved washout area within Public Works Shop, Bay 3 (drain connects to sewer) before preparing them for snow removal.
  - c. Calibrate spreaders to minimize amount of de-icing material used to still be effective.
  - d. Equip vehicles with spill cleanup kits in case of hydraulic line rupture or other spills.
  - e. Regularly train employees in spill cleanup procedures and proper handling and storage of de-icing materials – see *Spill Cleanup and Response SOP*.
2. Process:
  - a. Carefully load material into trucks to minimize spillage.
  - b. Periodically, as needed, dry sweep loading area to reduce the amount of de-icing materials exposed to runoff.
  - c. Distribute the minimum amount of de-icing material to be effective on roads.
  - d. Turn spreader off while loading and any other time the vehicle is not moving in the forward position.
  - e. Park trucks loaded with de-icing material inside when possible.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Sweep up all spilled de-icing material around loading area.
  - b. Clean out trucks after snow removal duty, only when necessary, in approved washout areas only – Bay 3 of Public Works Shops.
  - c. Provide maintenance for vehicles in covered area.
4. Documentation:
  - a. Log date and time of snow removal and de-icing.
  - b. Log location of snow removal.
  - c. Log amount of de-icing materials used.



## Snow Disposal

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems by minimizing the impact of snow piles which may contain sand, salt, and trash, and which generate concentrated releases of pollutants during spring snowmelt conditions.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Always:
  - a. Identify sensitive ecosystems prior to disposal and avoid disposal in these areas.
  - b. Store snow at least 25 feet from the high-water mark of a surface water.
  - c. Store snow at least 75 feet from any private water supply, at least 200 feet from any community water supply, and at least 400 feet from any municipal wells.
  - d. Clear debris in storage area each year prior to snow storage use.
  - e. Clear debris in storage area immediately after snowmelt occurs of each year the storage area is in use.
2. Whenever Possible:
  - a. Select storage locations that do not drain into surface waters, but rather where environmental impacts of spring melt are minimal.
  - b. Store snow on areas that are well above groundwater table on a flat, vegetated slope.
  - c. Avoid disposal on pavement, concrete, and other impervious surfaces.
  - d. Do not pile snow in wooded areas, around trees or in vegetative buffers.
  - e. Divert water run-off from areas outside the snow piles.
3. Never:
  - a. Never dispose of snow in wetlands, lakes, streams, rivers, mudflats, or near drinking water sources.
  - b. Never store snow in Drinking Water Source Protection Zones.

## Planting Vegetation – Starters

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems when planting vegetation.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Call the Blue Stakes Center (<http://www.bluestakes.org/>) of Utah at 811 or 1-800- 662-4111 at least 2 working days before any digging will be done, to reveal the location of any underground utilities.
  - b. Leftover spoils will be taken to be stored on designated cement pad at Public Works Shop.
2. Process:
  - a. Dig holes; place spoils on tarps or plastic near the hole where they may easily be placed back around roots. Avoid placing spoils in the gutter.
  - b. Bring each plant near the edge of the hole.
  - c. Check the depth of the hole and adjust the depth if necessary. The depth of the hole for a tree should be 2" less than the root flare to the bottom of the root ball, so that the root flare is 2" above the finish grade.
  - d. Carefully remove pot or burlap.
  - e. Place the plant in the hole.
  - f. Backfill the hole with existing spoils, compost, and a little fertilizer if desired. Do not use excessive amendments.
  - g. Thoroughly water the plant to remove any air pockets that may be in the soil.
  - h. Stake & secure the plant, if necessary, to stabilize it.
  - i. Provide erosion control on slopes where necessary using tackifiers, erosion mats, soil stabilizers or other appropriate methods.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Sweep dirt from surrounding pavement(s) into the planter area.
  - b. Transport leftover spoils to their designated fill (area to add dirt to existing dirt pile) or disposal area (cement pad at Public Works Shop) in a method that will eliminate any spillage during transport.

## Planting Vegetation – Seeds

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems when planting seeds.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Call the Blue Stakes Center (<http://www.bluestakes.org>) of Utah at 811 or 1-800- 662-4111 at least 2 working days before any digging will be done, to reveal the location of any underground utilities.
  - b. Determine the application rate, method, water source, and ensure adequate materials are on hand.
  - c. Grade and prepare the soil to receive the seed. Place any extra soil in a convenient location to collect.
2. Process:
  - a. Place the seed and any cover using the pre-determined and recommended application rate and method.
  - b. Lightly moisten the seed.
  - c. Ensure that the regular watering method is working properly and limit amount of over spray on paved areas and that appropriate watering schedules are in place.
  - d. Provide erosion control on slopes where necessary using tackifiers, erosion mats, soil stabilizers or other appropriate methods.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Sweep dirt, seeds, and any cover material, from surrounding pavement(s), into the planter area.
  - b. Transport leftover spoils to their designated fill (area to add dirt to existing dirt pile) or disposal area (cement pad at Public Works Shop) in a method that will eliminate any spillage during transport.

## Vehicles – Fueling

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems during fueling of vehicles when done on City-owned site. \*Typically vehicles are fueled at an off-site gas station.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Train employees on proper fueling methods and spill cleanup techniques.
  - b. Where possible, install a canopy or roof over above-ground storage tanks and fuel transfer areas.
  - c. Absorbent spill clean-up materials and spill kits shall be available in fueling areas and on mobile fueling vehicles and shall be disposed of properly after use.
2. Process:
  - a. Shut off the engine.
  - b. Ensure that the fuel is the proper type of fuel for the vehicle.
  - c. Nozzles used in vehicle and equipment fueling shall be equipped with an automatic shut off to prevent overfill.
  - d. Fuel vehicle carefully to minimize drips to the ground.
  - e. Personnel will remain with vehicle during fueling to monitor process and prevent or minimize any spillage or overfilling.
  - f. Fuel tanks shall not be topped off.
  - g. Mobile fueling shall be minimized. Whenever practical, vehicles and equipment shall be transported to the designated fueling area in the facilities area.
  - h. When fueling small equipment from portable containers, fuel in an area away from storm drains and water bodies.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Immediately clean up spills using dry absorbent material (e.g., kitty litter, sawdust, etc.).
  - b. Sweep up absorbent material and dispose of properly at landfill.
  - c. Large spills shall be contained as best as possible, and the local Health Department should be notified as soon as possible.

## Vehicles & Equipment Maintenance

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems during maintenance of vehicles and equipment.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Train employees on proper maintenance methods and spill cleanup techniques.
  - b. Where possible, perform maintenance indoors or under cover.
  - c. Have all drains connected to the Sanitary Sewer system via an oil/water separator.
  - d. Absorbent spill clean-up materials and spill kits shall be available in fueling areas and on mobile fueling vehicles and shall be disposed of properly after use.
2. Process:
  - a. Use & follow all Permittee and manufacturer safety guidelines.
  - b. Use drip pans, mats, and absorbent materials to absorb any spills.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Dispose of fluids properly at local landfill.
  - b. Wipe down and keep maintenance areas clean and tidy.

## Vehicles – Vehicle and Equipment Storage

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems by vehicles and equipment in storage.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Inspect parking areas for stains/leaks on a regular basis.
  - b. Provide drip pans or adsorbents for leaking vehicles.
2. Process:
  - a. Whenever possible, store vehicles inside where floor drains have been connected to sanitary sewer system.
  - b. When inside storage is not available, vehicles and equipment shall be parked in the approved designated areas and away from storm drain inlets as much as possible.
  - c. When possible, vehicles will be stored on an impervious service that does not drain into the storm water system.
  - d. Maintain vehicles to prevent leaks as much as possible.
  - e. Address any known leaks or drips as soon as possible.
  - f. There will be a location easily identifiable to empty and store drip pans.
  - g. If any leaks are discovered, a drip pan or mat will be used to collect the fluids and the vehicle will be scheduled for repairs.
  - h. Clean up all spills using dry methods.
  - i. Never store leaking vehicles over a storm drain.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Any leaks that are spilled on the asphalt will be cleaned up with dry absorbent; the dry absorbent will be swept up and disposed of properly at the local landfill.
  - b. The paved surfaces around the building will be swept as needed, weather permitting.

## Vehicles – Washing & Cleaning

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems during cleaning of vehicles and equipment.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Trucks, vehicles, and equipment shall be washed in a designated wash station - Morty's Car Wash (7723 S 2700 E, South Weber).
  - b. No vehicle washing will be done where wastewater will enter the storm drain system.
2. Process:
  - a. Wipe off dirt, dust, and fluids with disposable towel before washing.
  - b. Minimize water and soap use when washing vehicles.
  - c. Soap should not be used when washing vehicles outside – only use water.
  - d. Use hoses with automatic shut off nozzles to minimize water usage.
  - e. Never wash vehicles over or near a storm drain.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Dispose of towels in proper trash receptacle.
  - b. Sweep floor and dispose of debris.
  - c. Clean solids from the settling pits on an as-needed basis (completed by commercial carwash owner)

## Salt and Sand/Aggregate Storage

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent the discharge of pollutants into the storm water system through the proper storage and maintenance of salt and aggregate piles.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Keep area clean and free from general debris and potential hazards.
  - b. Keep salt piles and other aggregate piles well-groomed and consolidated.
  - c. Keep salt piles and other aggregate piles together and away from storm water controls.
  - d. Piles shall be covered, ensure that the cover facility is well maintained and in good repair.
  - e. Piles shall be contained with a berm.
  - f. Ensure any drainage from uncovered salt piles is directed towards a secondary containment system and does not leave the site.
2. Clean-up:
  - a. Regularly sweep loading areas and track-out areas to reduce the amount of salt exposed to run-off as necessary.
  - b. Inspect secondary containment systems following storm events and keep these areas clean and well maintained.
3. Documentation:
  - a. Inspections and maintenance activities will be recorded as per requirements of the applicable SWPPP or MS4 permit.



## Spare Parts Storage

---

### PURPOSE:

Protect storm water systems contamination by properly storing spare parts. Improper storage of materials can result in pollutants and toxic materials entering ground and surface water supplies.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Always:
  - a. Store spare parts in a designated area.
  - b. Use drip pans for any parts that are dripping.
  - c. Create a schedule for storage area inspection.
2. Whenever Possible:
  - a. Store spare parts inside or under cover.
  - b. Monitor storage areas for staining/leaks on a regular basis.
  - c. Clean the petroleum products from the parts that are to be stored as much as reasonably possible.

## Planned Waterline Excavation Repair/Replacement

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from waterline repair/replacement activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Determine where potential discharge flow will go.
  - b. Place inlet protection at nearest downstream storm drain inlet.
  - c. Clean gutters leading to inlet.
  - d. Isolate waterline to be worked on.
  - e. Neutralize any chlorine residual before discharging water.
2. Process:
  - a. Make reasonable efforts to keep pipeline water from entering the excavation.
  - b. Direct any discharge to pre-determined area.
  - c. Backfill and compact excavation.
  - d. Haul off excavated material or stock pile nearby if needed.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Clear gutter/waterway where water flowed.
  - b. Clean up all areas around excavation.
  - c. Clean up travel path of trucked material.

## Unplanned Waterline Excavation Repair/Replacement

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems during unplanned waterline repairs.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Make sure service trucks are continuously stocked with, and workers can deploy, wattles, gravel bags, de-watering bag, or other materials for inlet protection and sediment control.
2. Process:
  - a. Slow the discharge.
  - b. Inspect flow path of discharged water.
  - c. Protect water inlet areas by placing inlet protection devices around or up stream of inlet.
  - d. Follow planned repair procedures.
  - e. Haul off spoils of excavation.
  - f. Use dewatering bags on pumps and check hourly for effectiveness.
3. Clean up:
  - a. Repair eroded areas as needed.
  - b. Follow planned repair procedures.
  - c. Remove any inlet protection and dewatering bags and discard appropriately.
  - d. Clean up the travel path of trucked excavated material.

## Waterline Flushing & System Disinfection w/ Discharge to Storm Drain (Public Utilities & Contractors)

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems during waterline flushing activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Determine chlorine content of discharged water and select de-chlorination equipment to be used if necessary.
  - b. Determine flow path of discharge.
2. Process:
  - a. Protect inlets in flow path.
  - b. Sweep and clean flow path.
  - c. Install de-chlorination equipment if needed.
  - d. Use diffuser to reduce velocities.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Pick up inlet protection.
  - b. Clean flow paths.
  - c. Remove equipment from flush point.

## Waterline Flushing & System Disinfection w/Discharge Hauled Off (Used for Dust Control & Compaction)

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems during waterline flushing activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Determine chlorine content of discharged water.
  - b. Determine appropriate construction activity for treatment.
2. Process:
  - a. Flush to tanker and use for dust control or compaction on unpaved construction activity.
  - b. Confirm that application of water is in appropriate location.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Remove equipment from flush point.

## Waterline Flushing for Routine Maintenance

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems during waterline flushing activities.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Determine flow path of discharge to inlet of waterway.
2. Process:
  - a. Clean flow path.
  - b. Protect inlet structures
  - c. Use diffuser to dissipate pressure to reduce erosion possibilities.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Clean flow path.
  - b. Remove inlet protection.

## Used Oil Recycling

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from used motor oil.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Preparation:
  - a. Determine used oil recycler contractor to use for recycling services
  - b. Ensure there is sufficient and approved storage available to store used oil.
2. Process:
  - a. Drain all used oil properly into oil pans or leak proof containers.
  - b. Clean up any additional oil residue with proper absorbent materials and rags.
  - c. Use only absorbent materials that can be disposed through normal waste disposal methods.
  - d. Store used oil in approved used oil recycle container(s) inside or under a covered area.
3. Clean-up:
  - a. Clean up any spills or residue with proper absorbent materials
  - b. Contact the services of a certified used oil recycle contractor for pick up and proper disposal.

## Large Outdoor City Events

---

### PURPOSE:

Large outdoor festivals and events operated and controlled by the City have the potential to impact stormwater quality. For clarification purposes, this SOP is intended to include events for which street closure permits are issued by the City. Potential contaminants may include trash, septage, and organics. For organizations (non-City) requesting street closure permits, the requirements as set forth in this SOP will be communicated at the time of application. Applicants granted a street closure permit for an activity will be expected to follow the same procedures as if the event were City sponsored.

A large event would meet all of the following criteria:

- Portable toilets;
- Trash receptacles; and
- Food and beverage vendors.

When services are contracted, this written procedure should be provided to the contractor, so they have the proper operational procedures. In addition, the contract should specify that the contractor is responsible for abiding by all applicable municipal, state, and federal codes, laws, and regulations

### PROCEDURE:

#### 1. Preparation – Prior to Event

- a. Train applicable employees who perform trash collection and street sweeping and issue leases/permits for large outdoor festivals and events on this written procedure.
- b. Information on how to respond to spills will be presented during the training; and
- c. Periodically conduct refresher training on the SOP for applicable employees who perform trash collection and street sweeping activities.

#### 2. During and After Event

- a. Trash Collection and Removal
  - i. Provide adequate trash receptacles for vendors and guests;
  - ii. Monitor and respond to leaking waste containers;
  - iii. Empty trash receptacles to prevent overflow;
  - iv. Store waste containers under cover or on grassy areas, if possible;
  - v. Do not wash out trash receptacles unless wash water will be discharged to the sanitary sewer;
  - vi. Walk the outdoor festival and event area during and after every large event to pick up loose trash and debris. Properly dispose of this material;
  - i. Sweep the roadway and parking lots after the large festival or event;
  - ii. Follow the Spill Cleanup SOP (as required);
  - iii. Follow the Spill Prevention and Response SOP. Have spill kits available and ensure that vendors understand that it is prohibited to dump any pollutants into the storm sewer system.
- b. Portable Toilet Service
  - i. Portable toilets are used at most large outdoor festivals and events. All portable toilet waste is classified as septage.
  - ii. The City will use a licensed waste hauler to dispose of their waste for any large outdoor festival or event that has portable toilets. The units will be removed as soon as the festival or event is completed so that they do not become a nuisance or vandalized.



- c. Food And Beverage Vendor Waste
  - I. Waste generated by food and beverage vendors is regulated by the Davis County Health Department.
- 3. Documentation:
  - a. Maintain records of employee training with sign-in sheet.

## Graffiti Removal

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from activities related to graffiti removal.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Planning / Preparation:
  - a. Graffiti removal activities are to be scheduled during dry weather.
  - b. Whenever there is a ditch or waterway underneath the graffiti, always paint over instead of removing.
  - c. Waterless and nontoxic chemical cleaning methods (i.e. gels or spray compounds) should be used when possible.
  - d. Avoid using cleaning products that contain hazardous substances (i.e. hydrofluoric acid, muriatic acid, sodium hydroxide, bleach) that can turn wastewater into hazardous waste.
  - e. Minimize the amount of water used during high pressure washing activities.
2. Collection and Disposal Process:
  - a. When sand blasting, sweep up impervious areas to collect any waste material and dispose of waste material in the trash.
  - b. Locate points where wastewater will be collected.
  - c. Protect and plug storm drain inlets as required prior to removing graffiti.
  - d. As long as no soaps or chemicals are used, direct runoff from sand blasting and high pressure washing into a landscaped or dirt area. If such landscape or dirt area is not available, filter runoff through an appropriate filtering device (i.e. filter fabric) to keep sand, particles and debris out of the storm drains.
  - e. If soaps or chemicals are used, collect the wastewater by vacuuming or pumping and dispose of the wastewater to the sanitary sewer. Do not remove sewer manhole covers to dispose of wastewater to the sanitary sewer system without prior approval.
  - f. Do not mix non-hazardous wastewater with wastewater known to contain hazardous substances. Mixing these wastes can increase the characteristic and/or total volume of waste, resulting in more expensive disposal and additional regulatory requirements.
  - g. Once wastewater has been collected, visible solids remaining in the collection area after liquids have been removed or evaporated must be swept up and properly disposed to prevent future discharges to the storm sewer system.
3. Documentation:
  - a. Maintain a list of graffiti removal activities and individuals responsible for conducting such operation.
  - b. Take photos before and after removal.

## Green Waste Deposited in Street

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent pollution of storm water systems from activities related to green waste being deposited into the street.

### PROCEDURE:

When yard waste (grass clippings, leaves, straw, flowers, small pruning, etc) generated during general yard maintenance are found to be deposited in the street the City shall:

1. Notify the resident / property owner of violation.
2. Provide resident / property owner with education, such as, but not limited to:
  - a. City Code requirements
  - b. Where to take green waste - Wasatch Integrated Waste Facility
3. Document location and return to location within 1-2 days for follow up visual inspection.
4. Follow Up Inspection(s):
  - a. If green waste is still present:
    - Notify resident / property owner of violation.
    - Follow City Code requirements for enforcement.
    - Document violation and action.
    - Schedule follow-up inspection.
    - Repeat enforcement process as required by City Code.
  - b. If no green waste is present:
    - Document issue as being resolved.

## Firefighter Training Involving Foam Agents

---

### PURPOSE:

Prevent the discharge of pollutants, including firefighting foams (aqueous film forming foam or fluorine-free foams), into the storm water system or natural water bodies during firefighter training exercises.

### PROCEDURE:

#### Pre-Training Planning

- Select a training location with no direct connection to storm drains or natural waterways.
- Use training areas with containment systems, such as lined basins or areas with berms.
- Ensure that a spill kit and absorbent materials are on-site and accessible.
- Review foam Safety Data Sheets (SDS) and ensure only environmentally acceptable foam is used, preferably fluorine-free alternatives.
- Check local storm water permits or guidelines for specific restrictions on foam discharges.

#### During Training

- Do not allow foam runoff to enter storm drains, ditches, or surface waters.
- Use portable containment pools or booms to collect and isolate foam runoff.
- Minimize the quantity of foam used during simulations to reduce waste.
- Designate a spotter to monitor the perimeter for possible runoff or breaches in containment.

#### Post-Training Cleanup

- Collect all foam runoff and dispose of it as per hazardous/non-hazardous waste classification (dependent on foam type).
- Clean all equipment used in a contained area, ensuring no rinse water enters the storm water system.
- Inspect the area for any signs of residue or runoff and clean up accordingly.
- Record the training exercise in a log, including date, foam type/quantity used, and disposal method.

#### Spill and Incident Response

- Immediately stop discharge and contain any spills using absorbent pads or berms.
- Report significant releases to the Environmental Coordinator and appropriate local authorities.
- Clean up spill material and contaminated soil/water following hazardous materials protocols.

#### Training and Documentation

- Conduct annual storm water BMP training for all personnel.
- Maintain records of all training sessions and SOP reviews.
- Keep documentation of foam types used, SDSs, and disposal receipts.

# Certification

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

\_\_\_\_\_  
Public Works Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Appendix

## **Annual Review Storm Water Management Plan**

**Purpose:** To ensure City meets all of the current permit requirements, is following procedures and processes as described, and to evaluate and establish goals.

**Preparation:**

1. Plan to review SWMP annually, typically in October (prior to submitting annual report to State)
2. Review information about the current SWMP implementation.

**Process:**

1. Use the SWMP Annual Review Checklist (next page) as a guide to:
  - a. Evaluate permit compliance;
  - b. Evaluate goals; and
  - c. Evaluate BMP effectiveness
2. Review each item list on the checklist.
3. Review the SWMP and note any updates needed.
4. Update Sections as required.
5. Schedule any necessary updates to be completed within a reasonable timeframe.

**Documentation:**

1. Updated SWMP document.
2. Completed SWMP Annual Review Checklist

SWMP Annual Review Checklist

*In general, the list below follows the requirements as outlined in the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities, UPDES Permit No. UTRC00000, March 2025. The Annual Review of the SWMP includes all sections of the document.*

Reivew Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Included	Requirement	Notes
Coverage Under the Permit		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Authority to Discharge	
Notice of Intent and Storm Water Management Program Description		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Permit Application and NOI	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	City Characteristics	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Local Water Quality Concerns	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Stormwater Committee	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Mission Statement	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Permit Requirements	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Modifications to City Ordinances	
Discharges to Water Quality Impaired		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Impaired Body Determination	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Nitrogen and Phosphorus Impacts	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Collaborative Programs	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Identifying Target Sources	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Prioritizing Target Sources	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	Co-Permittees	



Storm Water Management Program			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Requirements for SWMP
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Implementation of SWMP
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Ongoing Documentation of SWMP
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Tracking of SWMP
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Annual Fiscal Analysis
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	BMP Implementation
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Measurable Goals Summary of BMPs
MCM 1: Public Education and Outreach			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Target Specific Pollutants and Sources
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Education and Outreach Audiences and Program
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Participate in Storm Water Coalition
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Education Topics and Methods
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Employee Training
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	LID Green Infrastructure and Post Construction Control Education
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	BMP Selection Rationale
MCM 2: Public Involvement / Participation			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Public Involvement / Participation
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Opportunities for Public Input
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	SWMP Document for Public Review and Input
MCM 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Storm Water System Map
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Storm Water Management Ordinance
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Legal Authority to Enforce Non-Storm Water Discharges
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	IDDE Detection and Mitigation Plan
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Locating and Prioritizing Illicit Discharges
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	"High Priority" Area List
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Field Assessment Activities
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Dry Weather Screening
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Separate UPDES Permit Notification
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Tracing Illicit Discharge Source Procedures
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Characterize the Nature and/or Threat of the Illicit Discharge
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Ceasing Illicit Discharges SOPs
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Household Hazardous Waste
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Public Hotline
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Spill/Dumping Response Procedure
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Program Evaluation and Assessment
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Annual Training of Employees
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Summary of Existing BMPs and Efforts
<b>MCM 4: Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	UPDES Permitting
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Require a SWPPP for Construction Projects
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> NA	Private Property Access for Inspections

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Enforcement Strategy

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Documentation of all Enforcement Actions

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Preconstruction SWPPP Review

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Potential Water Quality Impacts Consideration

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Potential Water Quality Impacts Consideration

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Identify Priority Construction Sites

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Construction Site inspection and Enforcement

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Staff Training

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Maintain Records

#### **MCM 5: Post-Construction Storm Water Management**

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Long-Term Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment (Post-Construction)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Long Term Storm Water Control General Approach

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Revised Development Standards

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Non-Structural BMPs

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Retention Requirement

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA LID Implementation

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Water Quality Report

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Ordinance Updates

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Long Term Enforcement Strategy

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Sanctions for Violations

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Expected Results

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Maintenance Agreements and Inspections of Long-Term Storm Water Controls

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Construction Inspections of Long-Term Storm Water Controls

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA City Post Construction BMP (SOPs)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Procedures for Site Plan Review (Pre-Construction)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Review Post-Construction Plans

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Post Construction Structural Controls Inventory

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Inventory Updates

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Retrofit Existing Developed Sites

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Staff Training

#### **MCM 6: Good Housekeeping**

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA City Owned or Operated Facilities and Storm Water Controls

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Inventory Assessment

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA "High Priority" Facilities

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA High Priority Facility SWPPPs

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Inspections

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Monthly Visual Inspections

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Semi-Annual Comprehensive Inspections

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Annual Visual Observations of Storm Water Discharges

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA SOPs

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Maintenance by Contract

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA SOP Practices

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Maintenance Schedules

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Proper Waste Disposal

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Liquid Waste Disposal

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Spill Prevention Plan

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Floor Drains

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Contract O&M Services

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Water Quality Impacts of New Structural Controls

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Assessment of Existing Structural Controls

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Retrofit Plan

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Employee Training

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Review BMP SOPs

---

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA Public Works Yard SWPPP Review

---

**Measurable Goals:**

---

Review goals and report on progress of implementation.

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

Implementation and Progress \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**BMP Effectiveness:**

- ☐ Review of effectiveness on pollutants
- ☐ Review list of BMPs to verify that BMP is valid
- ☐ List BMPs that need to be added or removed
- ☐ Review of previous year's annual review to determine if there are BMPs identified that need to be monitored for effectiveness.

**Observation on BMPs Effectiveness**

<b>BMP</b>	<b>Effective</b>	<b>Notes</b> *Include plan for additional monitoring if required.
Sediment	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
Nutrients (Phosphorus, Nitrogen, Potassium, Ammonia)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
Hydrocarbons (Petroleum Products, Benzene, Toluene, Ethyl Benzene, Xylene)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
Heavy Metals	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
Toxic Chemicals	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
Debris / Litter / Trash	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
Pathogens (Bacteria)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	

---

**Appendices**

---

- ☐ Review current Davis County Agreement to ensure SWMP contains current version
- ☐ Any additional or new Agreements to include (e.g. Street Sweeping Contract)

---

**Employee Trainings**

---

- ☐ Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)
- ☐ Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's)
- ☐ Low Impact Development
- ☐ Spill Prevention and Control
- ☐ Fueling and Maintenance
- ☐ Landscaping
- ☐ Rights of Way

---

**General Comments:**

---

---

**Updates / Corrective Actions (include date for completion):**

---



**2021 INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN DAVIS COUNTY CITIES AND  
DAVIS COUNTY  
FOR  
UPDES GENERAL PERMIT**

THIS AGREEMENT (Agreement) is entered into this 28 day of Sep, 2021, by and between the following parties: DAVIS COUNTY, a body corporate and politic of the State of Utah, and the following cities, each of which is a municipal corporation of the State of Utah: BOUNTIFUL, CENTERVILLE, CLEARFIELD, CLINTON, FARMINGTON, FRUIT HEIGHTS, KAYSVILLE, LAYTON, NORTH SALT LAKE, SOUTH WEBER, SUNSET, SYRACUSE, WEST BOUNTIFUL, WEST POINT and WOODS CROSS (Parties).

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, the parties are “public agencies” and are authorized and to comply with the *Utah Interlocal Cooperation Act*, §11-13-101, *et seq.*, *Utah Code Annotated*, to enter into agreements with each other for joint or cooperative action; and

WHEREAS, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has published its “Final Rule” setting forth the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit application rules and regulations for stormwater discharges to municipal separate storm sewer systems; and

WHEREAS, the State of Utah, through its Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality (DWQ), has statutory rulemaking authority and authority to issue pollutant discharge elimination system permits within the State of Utah pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES); and

WHEREAS, the State of Utah has issued a General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems, Permit No. UTR 090000 (Permit), to each party of this Agreement, which Permit is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the rules and regulations provide that more than one entity may jointly implement activities to comply with UPDES permit requirements under Section 4.3 of the General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems; and

WHEREAS, the parties are willing to jointly implement activities to fulfill a portion of the UPDES permit requirements; and

WHEREAS the parties desire to enter into this Agreement setting forth their present understanding as to their respective responsibilities with regard to their participation as permittees under their Permit.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Compliance with Permit. As permittees, the parties agree to jointly implement and enforce within their own jurisdictions, their respective responsibilities for complying with the Permit requirements including but not limited to, those responsibilities and requirements set forth in Parts 4.0, 5.0, and 6.0 of the Permit.

2. Administration of Agreement. The administration of this Agreement shall be done by the public works directors of each party, or their official designee, constituting the Davis County Storm Water Coalition (Coalition). Each party will have one voting right. No separate legal entity is created by the terms of this Agreement.

3. Costs. The parties agree that each party shall be responsible to pay for those costs relating to their own stormwater systems, and that the parties shall reimburse each other for expenses incurred in providing services for each other as may be agreed by the parties concerning the various tasks and responsibilities required under the Permit.

4. Joint Cooperation. As reasonably necessary, the parties agree to assist each other in providing and sharing information, drawings, plans, data, etc., which are required to comply

with the requirements set forth in the Permit. The specific activities that the parties agree to assist each other in are set forth as follows:

- a. Jointly purchase educational and training materials, as determined by the Coalition, for distribution to:
  - i. Residents
  - ii. Institutions, industrial and commercial facilities
  - iii. Developers and contractors (construction)
  - iv. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) owned or operated facilities
- b. Use the Coalition as a county-wide committee to:
  - i. Train personnel
  - ii. Create partnerships
  - iii. Obtain input and feedback from special interest groups
- c. Annually contribute updated storm drain system information for county-wide mapping purposes
- d. Jointly prepare and promote model ordinances, updates and standards that addresses:
  - i. Illicit discharges
  - ii. Construction site storm water runoff
  - iii. Long-term storm water management
- e. Jointly arrange for and provide education about hydrologic methods and criteria for selecting and sizing post-construction BMPs
- f. Jointly participate to develop draft Standard Operating Procedures
- g. Jointly evaluate, identify, target and provide educational materials and

outreach to address the reduction of water quality impacts associated with nitrogen and phosphorus in discharges

5. Term of Agreement. The parties agree that the duration of this Agreement shall commence upon entry and shall continue in effect for the term of the Permit (which expires at midnight, May 11, 2026) and for an additional 120 days from the effective date of the renewal of the Permit by the Division.

6. Property. In the event that any property is acquired by the parties jointly for the undertaking, and paid for by them, then it shall be divided as the parties' representatives shall agree, or if no agreement is reached, then it shall be divided according to their respective payments for property, or if it cannot be practically divided, then the property shall be sold and the proceeds divided according to the parties' proportionate share of the purchase of the item of property. If property is purchased at one party's sole expense in connection with this Agreement, then the property so purchased shall be and remain the property of the party which purchased it.

7. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the parties, and it cannot be altered except in a written amendment which is signed by the parties.

8. Governmental Immunity. The parties recognize and acknowledge that each party is covered by the Utah Governmental Immunity Act, as set forth in *Utah Code Ann.* §§ 63G-7-101, *et seq.*, as amended, and nothing herein is intended to waive or modify any and all rights, defenses or provisions provided therein. Officers and employees performing services pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed officers and employees of the party employing their services, even if performing functions outside of the territorial limits of such party and shall be deemed officers and employees of such party under the provisions of the Utah Governmental Immunity Act. Each party shall be responsible and shall defend the action of its own employees, negligent

or otherwise, performed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

9. No Third-Party Benefits. This Agreement is not intended to benefit any person or entity not named as a party hereto.

10. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect any other provision hereof, each of which shall be construed and enforced as if the invalid or unenforceable portion were not contained herein. Such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any valid and enforceable application thereof, and each such provision shall be deemed to be effective, operative and entered into in the manner and to the full extent permitted by applicable law.


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the day and year first above written.

*[Signature Pages to Follow]*

**Approval of  
Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between  
Davis County and Davis County Cities for  
UPDES General Permit**

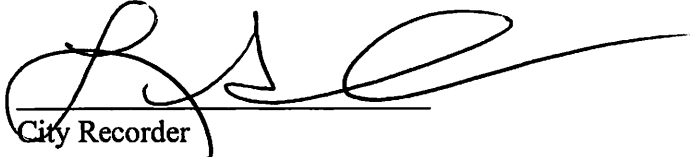
Date 9.28.2021

CITY OF SOUTH WEBER

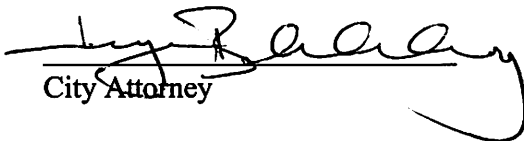
By: 

City Manager

ATTEST:

  
City Recorder

Approved as to Form:

  
City Attorney

## STREET SWEEPING SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Street Sweeping Service Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into on the 24th day of June , 2025, by and between SOUTH WEBER CITY, a political subdivision of the State of Utah (the "Owner"), and Sweep N Utah Inc (the "Contractor"). The Owner and the Contractor may be hereafter referred to individually as a "party" and collectively as the "parties."

### RECITALS

- A. WHEREAS, the Owner is in need of a Contractor to provide street sweeping services to remove debris and metal particles and other hazardous waste products left by passing vehicles on all of the City's public streets (hereinafter referred to as the "Project");
- B. WHEREAS, pursuant to Utah Code Ann. §§ 63-56-42 to 63-56-44 and the Owner's Administrative Code, the Owner has duly and properly selected the Contractor as being qualified to perform the services contemplated by this Agreement;
- C. WHEREAS, the parties are willing to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the description of the scope of services, schedule, costs, and other provisions of this Agreement; and
- D. WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to authorize services more particularly described in the Owner's Request for Proposals (RFP) dated August 2021, submitted by B Jackson Construction & Engineering on August 25, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, including the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

#### 1. Scope of Services.

- a) Contractor shall provide street sweeping using a modern mechanical or vacuum street sweeper to thoroughly sweep the gutter of each improved public street, ally, and road in the City.
  - (1) Each street shall be swept clean to the adjacent property line. Swept clean shall mean minimal debris residual or trailings left on the swept surface following the completion of a pass of the street sweeping machine.
  - (2) Due to various street widths throughout the City, street sweeping may require slower travel speed and/or multiple passes by the sweeper to ensure proper coverage of the street.
- b) Contractor shall dispose of all debris in a legal manner, as required in the current MS4 Permit, which shall include, but is not limited to the following:
  - (1) All deposits within the intersection shall be removed as part of the sweeping operations.
  - (2) All dust suppression systems shall be as mandated by the State of Utah.
  - (3) No sweeper shall blow debris onto private property.

- (4) Materials removed shall be dewatered in a contained area and discharged to the local sanitary sewer, where feasible. The solid material will need to be stored and disposed of properly to avoid discharge during a storm event.
- (5) Solid materials shall be stored and disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local laws.
- (6) Following each sweep, the Contractor shall provide documentation to the City indicating the legal disposal of debris.
- c) Contractor shall comply with all Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) requirements, applicable State, Federal, County, and/or City Ordinances dealing with sweeping of streets, water quality, air quality, and hazardous waste and rubbish disposal.
- d) Contractor shall provide City with an annual schedule, including no fewer than 3 complete passes of the full city, with the complete passes distributed throughout the year (e.g., spring, summer, fall).
- e) Owner shall provide notification of scheduled street sweeping to residents via the City's newsletter, social media, or other appropriate means of communication.

## 2. Time Frame and Compensation.

- a) Time Frame. Project shall be completed annually but may be modified as deemed necessary by the City for proper maintenance of the public streets.
- b) Costs. Billed at an hourly rate of \$185. For additional maintenance as requested by the City, the Contractor will provide services on a per hour basis. Contractor may increase costs up to three percent (3%) annually.
- c) Billing Procedure. The Contractor may submit monthly to the Owner an invoice for services performed and costs incurred under this Agreement during the calendar month immediately following completion of services. The invoice form shall be submitted to the Owner (Accounts Payable) for review, approval, and payment by the Owner. The invoice shall contain itemized costs describing in detail the services performed by the Contractor and costs associated with materials used for installation and maintenance. If approved, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for all approved services and materials within sixty (60) days after it receives the invoice describing such services and materials.

## 3. Contractor's Standard of Care. The Contractor shall perform its services under this Agreement in accordance with the degree of skill and diligence ordinarily employed by professional consultants performing the same or similar services at the time such services are performed. The Contractor shall without delay correct any problem or deficiency arising out of its failure to meet this standard of care without additional cost to the Owner.

## 4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor shall perform all services under this Agreement, including all attachments, as an independent contractor, and not as an agent or employee of the Owner. Neither this Agreement nor the parties' respective obligations under this Agreement shall be construed to create a partnership or joint venture, or other business between the parties. In performing its services under this Agreement, the Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations, and all orders under any applicable law, and all policies of the Owner for independent contractors, as adopted from time to time by the Owner.

## 5. Default. Either party shall be considered to be in default under this Agreement if: (1) it has substantially failed to perform its obligations under this Agreement through no fault of the other party; and (2) after thirty (30) days' written notice from the other party of such substantial failure to perform.



- 6. Term and Renewal.** The term of this Agreement is for three (3) years, with an automatic annual renewal unless terminated by either party as defined in paragraph 7.
- 7. Termination.** Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon the default of the other party as defined in paragraph 5. The Owner may, in its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days' written notice. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Contractor shall deliver all of its work-in-progress, including calculations, assumptions, interpretations or regulations in performing this Agreement, to the Owner, and such work-in-progress shall become the property of the Owner. Contractor shall also surrender all supplies/materials paid for by Owner. Any supplies/materials not yet paid for by Owner shall remain the property of the Contractor. Compensation by the Owner to the Contractor will only be paid in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Agreement.
- 8. Contractor's Working Files and Accounting Records.**
- a) Working Files. The Contractor shall maintain files containing all work documentation, including calculations, assumptions, interpretations or regulations, sources of information, and raw data generated, produced, created or required in performing this Agreement. The Contractor shall provide the Owner copies of information contained in the Contractor's working files upon the Owner's request, and such copies shall become property of the Owner upon delivery.
  - b) Inventory Records. The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of swept areas for the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall provide the Owner copies of records upon the Owner's request.
  - c) Accounting Records. The Contractor shall maintain accounting records, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices, to substantiate all amounts invoiced under paragraph 2. The Contractor shall retain and make such records available to the Owner for its examination during the Contractor's normal business hours for a period of three (3) years after the Contractor submits its final invoice to the Owner.
  - d) Audit. The Owner may, in its sole discretion, audit any invoice, statement of cost, or inventory record submitted by the Contractor, including those of any member of the Contractor's Project Team as specified in Exhibit "B", at any time, as long as the Owner gives the Contractor written notice of its intent to conduct the audit. An audit may take place within the current term and up to three (3) years after the Contractor submits its final invoice to the Owner.
- 9. Insurance.**
- a) The Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure and maintain during the term of this Agreement insurance coverage with insurers licensed and admitted to do business in the State of Utah and with a financial rating of A- or better by AM Best, in the following minimum amounts:
    - i. Commercial General Liability Insurance. Coverage on an occurrence basis, including bodily injury, property damage, contractual liability, and products-completed operations:
      - \$1,000,000 per occurrence
      - \$2,000,000 general aggregate
    - ii. Automobile Liability Insurance. Including coverage for owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles:
      - \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident

- iii. Workers' Compensation Insurance. As required by applicable law, including Employer's Liability with a minimum limit of:
    - \$500,000 each accident
    - \$500,000 disease each employee
    - \$500,000 disease policy limit
  - iv. Pollution Liability Insurance. If applicable to sweeping and debris disposal activities, Contractor shall maintain pollution liability or environmental impairment insurance with limits of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
  - v. Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance. In an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, which shall apply excess over and be no less broad than the underlying coverages listed above.
- b) Additional Insured and Certificates of Insurance. The Contractor shall name South Weber City, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds on the commercial general liability, automobile liability, and umbrella/excess policies. This coverage shall be primary and non-contributory with respect to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City.

Certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be submitted to the City for review and approval before any work commences. All certificates shall include a 30-day notice of cancellation or material change.

- c) No Limitation of Liability. The insurance requirements set forth in this section shall in no way limit the liability of the Contractor under this Agreement.

**10. Indemnification.** To the maximum extent allowed by applicable law, the Contractor shall indemnify the Owner and hold the Owner and its employees harmless against all third party actions, causes of action, damages, losses, claims, attorney fees and costs arising out of any negligent act or omission of the Contractor related in any way to the Contractor's performance under this Agreement. This indemnification provision shall apply to all theories of recovery, including breach of contract or warranty, negligence, and strict or statutory liability, except for sole negligence by the Owner. In the event any claims are caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of the Contractor and the Owner, the Contractor shall indemnify the Owner only in proportion to the Contractor's own negligence.

## 11. Changes.

- a) General. The Owner may, in its sole discretion, make or approve changes within the general scope of services of this Agreement. If such changes affect the Contractor's costs or the time required for performance of the services, the parties may make an equitable adjustment ("Equitable Adjustment") through a mutually acceptable change order. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement, including the parties' failure to agree on the Contractor's entitlement to, or the amount of, any Equitable Adjustment.
- b) Change Authorization. All changes under this paragraph shall be made by written change authorization from the Owner, and the Contractor shall not proceed with any such changes unless and until it receives written change authorization. The Contractor shall timely notify the Owner of any potential change that may be necessitated by the circumstances of the Project as they arise.

- c) Request for Equitable Adjustment. Any request by the Contractor for an Equitable Adjustment under this paragraph must be made in writing and fully supported by factual information. The request must be delivered to the Owner within thirty (30) days after the Contractor receives written change authorization from the Owner. The Owner, in its sole discretion, may extend this thirty (30) day period if a written request is received prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) days.
- d) Equitable Adjustment. Any Equitable Adjustment necessitated by changes under this paragraph shall be made by a written change order signed by both parties. Any reduction in the scope of services necessitated by a change under this paragraph shall not give rise to a claim by the Contractor for damages based on loss of anticipated profits.

**12. Suspension, Delay, or Interruption of Work.** The Owner may, in its sole discretion, suspend, delay, or interrupt the Contractor's services for the convenience of the Owner. In the event of force majeure or such suspension, delay, or interruption, an Equitable Adjustment will be made in the schedule and compensation under this Agreement.

**13. Key Personnel.** The Contractor's consulting services under this Agreement shall be performed by qualified personnel. The Contractor designates the following person(s) as key personnel who will not be removed from working on the Project without the Owner's written consent:

**Name** Lance King **Title:** President

**14. Official Representatives.** The parties respectively designate the following persons to act as their authorized representatives in matters and decisions pertaining to the timely performance of this Agreement.

**For the Owner**

South Weber City  
David Larson, City Manager  
1600 East South Weber Dr  
South Weber, UT 84405  
801-479-3177  
Dlarson@southwebercity.gov

**For the Contractor**

Sweep N Utah Inc  
Lance King, President  
2105 N Fort Lane  
Layton UT 84041  
801-200-0790  
lance@sweepnutah.com

The authorized representative(s) shall have full power to bind the Owner and the Contractor in decisions related to the Project and not requiring approval of the Owner's elected representatives, unless otherwise required by Owner's Purchasing Policy. Each party may designate an authorized representative upon written notice to the other party.

**15. Equal Opportunity.** To the extent applicable hereto, Contractor will in the performance of this Agreement comply with The Fair Labor Standards Act of 1939 (29 U.S.C. 201-219); the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act (41 U.S.C. 35-45); the Contract Work Hours Standards Act-Overtime Compensation (40 U.S.C. 327-330); laws restraining the use of convict labor; Utilization of Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns (Public Law 95-507); all other federal, state, and local laws; and all regulations and orders issued under any applicable law, including but not limited to, Title 41, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 60, Subsections 1.7 and 1.8 and shall, if applicable, submit a Certificate of Non-Segregated Facilities conforming to Title 48, CFR, Part 52, Subsection 222-21 before execution of this Agreement.

- 1) The Equal Employment Opportunity clause in Section 202 of Executive Order (E.O.) 11246, as amended, and the implementing rules and regulations (41 CFR Part 60) are incorporated herein by reference, unless this order is exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of E.O. of provisions of any superseding E.O. As used in this clause, "Contractor" means [Contractor Name].
- 2) The Affirmative Action for Handicapped Worker clause in Title 48, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 52, Subsection 222-36 and the implementing rules and regulations of the Department of Labor associated therewith are incorporated herein by reference unless this order is under \$2,500,000. As used in said clause, "Contractor" means [Contractor Name].
- 3) The Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era clause of Title 48, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 52, Subsection 222-35 and the implementing rules and regulations of the Department of Labor associated therewith are incorporated herein by reference, unless this order is under \$10,000. As used in said clause, "Contractor" means [Contractor Name] and "Contract" means this Agreement.

**16. Conflict of Interest.** None of the Owner's elected representatives or its employees, shall be admitted to any share or part of this agreement, or to any benefit that may arise therefrom.

**17. Notice.** All written notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be hand delivered, or certified registered mail, return receipt requested, or verifiable electronic transmission to the parties at their respective addresses set forth in paragraph 14 above. Notice shall be deemed to be received upon actual receipt or three (3) days after mailing, whichever occurs first.

**18. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the attached Exhibits constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and they supersede all previous or contemporaneous representations or agreements of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement.

**19. Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable by either party without the prior written consent of the other party. Subject to this limitation on assignment, this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties' respective successors, agents and assigns.

**20. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Utah. The parties hereby consent to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Utah, or the courts of the United States of America located in the State of Utah, as the case may be, as the sole forum for any litigation arising out of this Agreement.

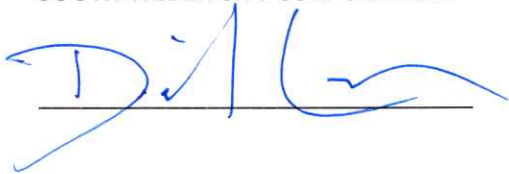
**21. Arbitration.** Any difference, dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be referred to and finally settled by arbitration in SOUTH WEBER CITY, Utah pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitration award shall be binding upon the parties and judgment on the award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

- vi. **Modification.** No modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding, unless made in writing and signed by both parties.

- vii. **Waiver.** Acceptance by either party of any performance less than that required by this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of that party's rights under this Agreement. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision, nor shall any waiver constitute a continued waiver. Any waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be signed by the party waiving the provision.
- viii. **No third-Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement is solely between the parties and gives no rights or benefits to anyone other than the parties and has no third-party beneficiaries.
- ix. **Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or the enforceability of the remaining provisions.
- x. **Attorneys' Fees.** In the event of a dispute over or relating to the terms of this Agreement, or any party's performance under this Agreement, the prevailing party in any proceeding brought in connection with the dispute shall be entitled to recover from the other party its costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, whether incurred in arbitration or otherwise.
- xi. **Certification of Eligibility.** Contractor certifies that neither the Contractor nor any of its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in any program or project which is 100 percent of partially funded with state or federal funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement on the day and year first written above:

**SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION**



Date: 6/24/2025

Attest: 

**CONTRACTOR**

See Next Page

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

- vii. **Waiver.** Acceptance by either party of any performance less than that required by this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of that party's rights under this Agreement. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision, nor shall any waiver constitute a continued waiver. Any waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be signed by the party waiving the provision.
- viii. **No third-Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement is solely between the parties and gives no rights or benefits to anyone other than the parties and has no third-party beneficiaries.
- ix. **Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or the enforceability of the remaining provisions.
- x. **Attorneys' Fees.** In the event of a dispute over or relating to the terms of this Agreement, or any party's performance under this Agreement, the prevailing party in any proceeding brought in connection with the dispute shall be entitled to recover from the other party its costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, whether incurred in arbitration or otherwise.
- xi. **Certification of Eligibility.** Contractor certifies that neither the Contractor nor any of its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in any program or project which is 100 percent of partially funded with state or federal funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement on the day and year first written above:

**SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION**

See previous Page

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
President Lance King

Date: 6-10-25



**STATE OF UTAH, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY**  
 195 North 1950 West, P.O. Box 144870, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870 (801)536-4300

**Notice of Intent (NOI) for Coverage Under the UPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4's), Permit No. UTR090000.**



INSTRUCTIONS ON BACK PAGE

DWQ USE ONLY

Coverage No. \_\_\_\_\_

Submission of this Notice of Intent constitutes notice that the party identified in Section I of this form intends to be authorized by a UPDES permit issued for storm water discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewers in the State of Utah. Becoming a permittee obligates such discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit. ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM.

**Part I. General Information**

**Governmental Entity Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mailing Address:** Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

**Operator Type (Mark One):** City    County    Hospital    Prison    Military Base    College/University

UDOT    Sewer District    Flood Control District    Drainage District    Association

Other (list) \_\_\_\_\_

**Operator Status (Mark One):** Federal    State    Local    Other Public Entity (list) \_\_\_\_\_

**Operator Contact Person:** Name \_\_\_\_\_

**Latitude/Longitude at Center of land for which you are requesting authorization to discharge:**

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Latitude \_\_\_\_\_ Longitude \_\_\_\_\_

**Population served by your MS4:** \_\_\_\_\_ People

**Storm Water Management Program Responsible Person:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

**Part II: Outfalls and Receiving Waters**

**Receiving Waters:** List all separate storm water outfall receiving waters (all discharges to waters under the definition of waters of the State). If all receiving waters are not known at the time of the NOI submittal, list known outfalls and update the list on annual reports. (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED)

	Outfall	Receiving Water
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		

**Part III. Initial Identification of Best Management Practices (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED)****1. Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts****Outreach Techniques**

- ☐ Classroom education/school programs
- ☐ Outreach to commercial entities
- ☐ Printed material
- ☐ Media campaign
- ☐ Classroom educational materials
- ☐ Events and Programs
- ☐ Displays
- ☐ Speakers to community groups
- ☐ Economic incentives
- ☐ Promotional giveaways
- ☐ Others

**Management Practices to Encourage**

- ☐ Proper lawn and garden care (fertilizer and pesticide use, sweeping, etc.)
- ☐ Low impact development
- ☐ Pet waste management
- ☐ Pollution prevention for businesses
- ☐ Proper disposal of household hazardous wastes
- ☐ Water Conservation Practices
- ☐ Others

**2. Public Involvement/Participation****Involvement Techniques**

- ☐ Advisory/partner committees
- ☐ Local storm water contact
- ☐ Public access to documents and information
- ☐ Public review of plans and annual reports
- ☐ Watershed organizations
- ☐ Attitude surveys
- ☐ Community hot lines
- ☐ Stakeholder meetings
- ☐ Others

**Participation Activities**

- ☐ Adopt-a-stream
- ☐ Storm drain stenciling
- ☐ Stream/roadway cleanup
- ☐ Volunteer monitoring
- ☐ Wetland plantings
- ☐ Others

**3. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination****Detection and Elimination Activities**

- ☐ System mapping
- ☐ Regulatory Control Program
- ☐ Identifying and Eliminating illicit connection procedures
- ☐ Dye testing/Tracing Procedures
- ☐ System inspections
- ☐ Dry Weather Screening Program/ Field Testing
- ☐ Others

**Type of Discharges to Target**

- ☐ Failing septic systems
- ☐ Illegal dumping
- ☐ Industrial/business connections
- ☐ Recreational sewage
- ☐ Sanitary sewer overflows
- ☐ Wastewater connections to the storm drain system
- ☐ Others

**4. Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control****Program Activities**

- ☐ Regulatory Control Program
- ☐ Erosion and Sediment Control BMP's
- ☐ Other Waste Control Program
- ☐ Site Plan Review Procedures
- ☐ Public Information handling Procedures
- ☐ Site Inspection/Enforcement Procedures
- ☐ Other Construction Site Runoff Controls
- ☐ Contractor certification and inspector training
- ☐ Others

**Best Management Practices**

- ☐ Construction Entrance/Exit Stabilization
- ☐ Perimeter Controls
- ☐ Sediment Retention Structure Requirements
- ☐ Sediment filters and sediment chambers
- ☐ Mulching Requirements
- ☐ Temporary/Permanent Stabilization Requirements
- ☐ Vehicle maintenance and washing areas
- ☐ Cement Truck Washout Area
- ☐ OtherBMP's

**5. Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment**

- ☐ Community Control Strategy
- ☐ Regulatory Control Program
- ☐ Long Term O& M Procedures
- ☐ Pre-Construction Review of BMP Designs
- ☐ Site Inspections During Construction
- ☐ Post Construction Inspections
- ☐ Others

- ☐ Infiltration trench/basin
- ☐ Infrastructure planning
- ☐ storm water inlet specifications
- ☐ Narrower residential streets
- ☐ Open space design
- ☐ Ordinances for post construction runoff
- ☐ Storm water wetland
- ☐ Zoning
- ☐ Others:

**6. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations**

- ☐ Employee Training Program
- ☐ Inspection and Maintenance Program
- ☐ Municipal Operations Storm Water Control
- ☐ Others

- ☐ Municipal Operations Waste Disposal
- ☐ Flood Management/Assessment Guidelines
- ☐ Others:



**Part IV. Initial Identification of Measurable Goals (Attach additional sheets as needed)****1. Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts**

Measurable goals (with start and end dates): .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Milestones: Year 1:

Year 2:

Year 3:

Year 4:

Year 5:

**4. Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control**

Measurable goals (with start and end dates): .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Milestones: Year 1:

Year 2:

Year 3:

Year 4:

Year 5:

**2. Public Involvement/Participation**

Measurable goals (with start and end dates): .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Milestones: Year 1:

Year 2:

Year 3:

Year 4:

Year 5:

**5. Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment**

Measurable goals (with start and end dates): .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Milestones: Year 1:

Year 2:

Year 3:

Year 4:

Year 5:

**3. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination**

Measurable goals (with start and end dates): .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Milestones: Year 1:

Year 2:

Year 3:

Year 4:

Year 5:

**6. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations**

Measurable goals (with start and end dates): .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Milestones: Year 1:

Year 2:

Year 3:

Year 4:

Year 5:

**Part V. Certification**

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, I certify that the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Part VI: Contract Certification for Co-Permittee SWMP Implementation**  
**(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED)**

**List entity names responsible for implementation of the SWMP**

- |          |          |
|----------|----------|
| 1. _____ | 2. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 4. _____ |
| 5. _____ | 6. _____ |

The above entities have entered into an agreement or contract to satisfy the implementation requirements of the Storm Water Management Program listed in the NOI. As stated in the existing agreements (MOU's) or contracts, the entities have agreed to the following responsibilities.

*Check the entity numbers (entity numbers correspond to entity name numbers listed above) corresponding with responsibilities, or portions thereof, of each entity entering into this agreement in the table below:*

<u>RESPONSIBILITY</u>	<u>ENTITY</u>					
a. Public Education and Outreach	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
b. Public Involvement and Participation	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
c. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
d. Construction Site Run-off Control	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
e. Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
f. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.

If any entity is agreeing to accomplish only a portion of a responsibility in the table then explain the responsibility portion (e.g. entity 1 is responsible for storm drain stenciling program in the MS4 area, entity 2 is responsible for conducting phone surveys for item (a) in the table etc.) on a separate sheet.

The following statement and the accompanying signatures serve as certification that the agreements (MOU's) or contracts have been developed and agreed upon for the implementation of the Operator's (Identified in Part I of the NOI) SWMP.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, I certify that the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Entity	Authorized Signature	Date	Entity	Authorized Signature	Date
1.	_____	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	2.	_____	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
3.	_____	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	4.	_____	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
5.	_____	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	6.	_____	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

## Instructions for Completing the Notice of Intent for Coverage Under a UPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges From SMALL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS

### Permit No. UTR090000

#### Who Must File a Notice of Intent?

If you are an operator of a regulated small MS4 designated for permitting, you must apply for coverage under a UPDES permit, or apply for a modification of an existing UPDES permit. If you have questions about whether you need a permit under the UPDES Storm Water Program, contact the Utah Division of Water Quality. The NOI must be submitted in accordance with the deadlines established in Part 2.A. of the UPDES MS4 General Permit.

#### When to File the NOI Form

DO NOT FILE THE NOI UNTIL YOU HAVE READ A COPY OF THE SMALL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM GENERAL PERMIT. You will need to determine your eligibility, prepare your storm water management plan, and correctly answer all questions on the NOI form, all of which must be done before you can sign the certification statement on the NOI in good faith (and without risk of committing perjury).

#### Where to File the NOI Form

NOIs must be sent to the following address:

Department of Environmental Quality  
Division of Water Quality  
P.O. Box 144870  
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4870

#### Completing the NOI Form

Please make sure you have addressed all applicable questions and have made a photocopy for your records before sending the completed form to the address above. Attach additional pages as needed for detailed explanations of items on the form.

#### Part I. MS4 General Information

Provide the legal name of the person, partnership, co-partnership, firm, company, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, governmental entity, or other legal entity that operates the MS4 described in this application. The responsible party is the legal entity that controls the MS4's operation. Provide the telephone number of the MS4 operator. Provide the mailing address of the MS4 operator. Include the street address or P.O. box, city, state, and zip code. All correspondence regarding the permit will be sent to this address, not the MS4 address in Section B.

Enter the official or legal name of the MS4.  
Enter the city or cities, county or counties, and state in which the MS4 is located.  
Enter the latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the MS4 in degrees/minutes/seconds. Latitude and longitude can be obtained from U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle or topographic maps or by using a GPS unit, calling 1-(888) ASK-USGS, searching for your Facility's address on several commercial map sites on the Internet, or searching the U.S. Census Bureau database at <http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/gazetteer>. Additionally, estimate the acreage of land area that drains to the MS4. This estimate can be made using topographic maps or topographic data in a geographic information system.

Indicate the legal status of the MS4 operator as a Federal, State, private, or other public entity (other than Federal or State). This refers only to the operator, not the owner of the land on which the MS4 is located.

Indicate whether the MS4 discharges storm water into one or more receiving water(s). Enter the name(s) of the receiving water(s).

Indicate whether the MS4 discharges storm water into one or more receiving water(s). Enter the name(s) of the receiving water(s).

#### Part II. Outfalls and Receiving Waters

Indicate all major outfalls (by outfall description) and the receiving water body for each outfall. Indicate whether any of the receiving water bodies are included on the 303(d) list for water quality impairments.

#### Part III. Initial Identification of Management Practices

Check the management practices that you have selected to meet each of the minimum measures. If a selected practice is not on the list, check "Other" and write the name of the practice in the space provided.

#### Part IV. Identification of Initial Measurable Goals

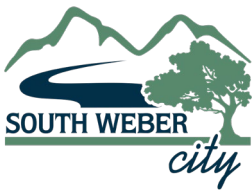
List the person(s) responsible for implementing or coordinating the storm water management program. Provide a narrative description of the measurable goals that will be used for each of the storm water minimum control measures. Indicate the month and year in which you will start and fully implement each of the minimum control measures, or indicate the frequency of the action in the description. Attach additional pages as necessary.

#### Part V. Certification

Certification statement and signature. (CAUTION: An unsigned or undated NOI form will prevent the granting of permit coverage.) State statutes provide for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. State regulations require this application to be signed by either a principal executive or ranking elected official as described in Part VI.H. of the Small MS4 General Permit.

#### Part VI. Contract Certification for Co-Permittee SWMP Implementation

Contract certification is required when more than one entity will be implementing the SWMP for the operator filing the NOI. The form must be completely filled out to clearly identify all coordinating agencies. Additional pages shall be used as necessary to define the responsibilities for each entity in preparation and implementation of the SWMP. The form must be signed by all coordinating entities, certifying that local agreements and/or contracts have been developed and agreed upon.



15 Fire Station  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

PREPARED BY

David Larson

City Manager

ITEM TYPE

Report

ATTACHMENTS

None

PRIOR DISCUSSION DATES

February 25, 2025

AGENDA ITEM

Fire Station Remodel Project

PURPOSE

Establish project scope and budget. Award Phase I.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the project scope and awarding of Phase I to the contractors identified below

BACKGROUND

South Weber City's fire station is over 20 years old and in need of some maintenance and improvement. During the FY26 budget, the City Council set aside \$100,000 for the project and requested work be done to scope the necessary improvements and return with a phasing plan.

ANALYSIS

Mayor Westbroek worked with Chief Tolman to consider options and determine a final scope of the work to be undertaken. Below is the recommended project scope, now with an estimated cost of \$65,000.

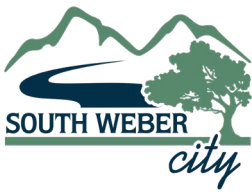
The full project includes updating 3 of the 4 bathrooms in the building and dividing the two bedrooms into four bedrooms. Previous project concepts were to build out a new bedroom, but this project scope adjusts that plan to use the existing sleeping quarters space.

**Phase I – Bathrooms - \$25,000**

- Replace showers and vanities
- Cost breakdown
  - o Shower - \$12,000
  - o Vanities - \$2,000
  - o Plumbing - \$2,000
  - o Doors - \$3,000
  - o Paint - \$6,000
- Phase I would be awarded to the following contractors based on quotes/bids received: Sand and Swirl, North Davis Cabinets, Bennetts

**Phase II – Bedrooms - \$40,000**

- Split 2 bedrooms into 4 bedrooms with necessary framing, electrical, windows, flooring, HVAC, sheetrock, and painting
- \$40,000 is a general estimate. No bids/quotes have been received



16 Public Works  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE

August 26, 2025

PREPARED BY

David Larson  
City Manager

ITEM TYPE

Report

ATTACHMENTS

None

PRIOR DISCUSSION DATES

February 25, 2025

March 25, 2025

April 22, 2025

May 20, 2025

June 24, 2025

AGENDA ITEM

Public Work Facility Update

PURPOSE

Provide the Council and community with a construction progress update of the new Public Works Facility

RECOMMENDATION

NA

BACKGROUND

South Weber City is currently constructing a new Public Works Facility at 104 East South Weber Drive that includes a main building, vehicle storage building, and material storage structure. The facility is being constructed by Valley Design and Construction, Inc. (VDC).

ANALYSIS

The information below comes from the on-site construction update meeting held on August 13, 2025.

**Recent Project Activities**

- There has been an average of 25 workers on site each day
- No safety incidents or near misses
- Main building
  - Garage doors install
  - Fire sprinklers
  - Security/Access
  - Rough HVAC & plumbing
  - Drywall and tape
  - Paint wash bay
- Vehicle storage building
  - Floor coating
- Material storage building
  - Decant bays pad prepped and ready for concrete pour

**Upcoming Project Activities**

- Main building
  - Power to panel inspection
  - Wall paint & floor coating
  - Finish plumbing, electrical, mezzanine stairs install

- Vehicle storage building
  - Finish HVAC, electrical
- Site
  - Fence gates
  - Landscaping

### Timeline

Anticipated move in the last week of September

### Finances

Bond amount paid to date \$6,041,664.08 of \$9,000,000 (67%)

### Images



### Main Building

